





RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Passes
	<b>VOLUME</b>	<b>11466</b>			
	<b>APRIL</b>	<b>1933</b>			
27	Santa Ana	Mexico	102	4	17
	Ala	Rotterdam Holl.	32	2	2
	Pollux	Santa Domingo	19	2	4
	Erik Roze	Montreal, Can.	21	1	1
	Falcon	La Guayra	37	3	5
	Hokkai Maru	Cristobal	65	3	4
	Mexican	Canal Zone	1	1	1
	Potter	Cristobal	35	2	3
	Sixaola	Cartagena via Charleston	-	-	3
28	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	418	17	48
	Cameronia	Glasgow	281	15	38
	Calamares	Porto Cortes	63	3	6
	Atlantida	Santiago	51	4	6
	Exilona	Novorissisk via Boston	-	-	2
	West Arrow	Antwerp Belg.	32	2	3
	McKeesport	Dunkirk	35	2	3
	Walo	Tampico	32	2	2

11466



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**  
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

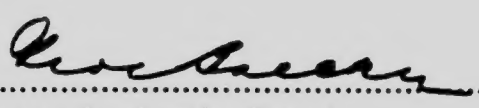
**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11466, April 27-28, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....sixteenth..... day of.....September....., 1943.....

  
.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

**CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR**

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 16, 1943.....  
Date

  
.....  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE JARRAD, Surgeon of the S S SANTA ANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1933  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	DEPORT	DEATH	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CLASS				
2nd CLASS	2		1 6 2	11
3rd CLASS				
TOTAL	2		1 6 2	11

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

59 C... (5 alien) 21/2



List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ANA

Passengers sailing from BALBOA

APRIL 20,

1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAX	ANGEL B	ANIBAL	53		M	M	SOLDIER	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	DEPLO. 1565	BOGOTA	4/11/33		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
2	1924	LOPEZ FABREGA	FRANCISCO A	19		MM	S	STUDENT	YES	"	"	PANAMA	"	PANAMA	SANTIAGO	N Q I V 4 "C"	PANAMA	4/18/33		PANAMA	SANTIAGO
3	DIPLOMAX	LOPEZ M	TOBIAS	40		M	M	SOLDIER	YES	"	"	COLOMBIA	"	COLOMBIA	SUSACON	DEPLO. 1566	BOGOTA	4/11/33		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 27, 1933

2

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H STEPHENSON, MASTER, of the S S SANTA ANA, from BALBOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stephenson  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1933  
at New York

James O. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. JARRAD, Surgeon of the S. S. SANTA ANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 33  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ANA

Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO

APRIL 6, 1933

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with Q, U, N, O, V, F, or E, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	100000	FENN	EVELYN M	39		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RE-ENTRY 832920	NEW YORK	MAY 1932			ENGLAND BEDFORDSHIRE
2	100000	HOLMBERG	ERIC H.	37		M	M	FLORIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	ARBOGA	CITIZEN					U S A PIEDMONT
3	100000	HOLMBERG	AIDI A.	27		F	M	HOUSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	UUSIKIRKKO	FINL PASS 37076	NEW YORK	FEB. 2, 1933			U S A PIEDMONT
4	100000	KIESELBACH	EMIL E	27		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIEL	100122	WINNIPEG	JULY 16, 1928			U S A SAN FRANCISCO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 27 1933 19

4

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. STEPHENSON, MASTER, of the S. S. SANTA ANA, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stephenson  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 3-3  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1921 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 (If alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. JARRAD, Surgeon of the S. S. SANTA ANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 33  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. SANTA ANA

## Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES

APRIL 8. 1933

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than 1 year.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 27 1933

19

6

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to receive of any office, position, or honor in the United States, or to act in any capacity in the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	
1	SON, J. H. NORRIS 5575 STERLING AVE. MONTREAL	CAN.	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1	CAL.	SON J H NORRIS 5575 STERLING AVE. MONTREAL	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GREY	GRAY	NONE					
2	S B MAC MICHAEL 44 DENNICK CRESIN TORONTO	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	S B MAC MICHAEL 44 DENNICK CRESIN TORONTO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

MASTER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. STEPHENSON MASTER**, of the **S. S. SANTA ANA**, from **LOS ANGELES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Stephenson*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19 33  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of Birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "R," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE JARRAD, Surgeon of the S S SANTA ANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE  
OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. SANTA ANA

*Passengers sailing from* PUNTARENAS

APRIL 18, 1933

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 27

1933

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H STEPHENSON, MASTER, of the S S SANTA ANA, from PUNTARENAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stephenson  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1927  
at San Francisco  
J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XIV," "IV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE JARRAD, Surgeon of the S. S. SANTA ANA, SAILED THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 vessel thereof," as the case may be)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE  
OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE  
 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 19 1914  
 at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ANA Passengers sailing from CHAMPERICO, APRIL 15, 19 33

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	ADMITTED TAXED	DABBAH	ABUD E.	29	30	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	SYRIAN	SYRIA	ALEPPO	VISA 85	GUATEMALA CITY	4/12/33	99274/709	GUATEMALA	JUTIAPA	X	1								
2																														2	
3																														3	
4																														4	
5																														5	
6																														6	
7																														7	
8																														8	
9																														9	
10																														10	
11																														11	
12																														12	
13																														13	
14																														14	
15																														15	
16																														16	
17																														17	
18																														18	
19																														19	
20																														20	
21																														21	
22																														22	
23																														23	
24																														24	
25																														25	
26																														26	
27																														27	
28																														28	
29																														29	
30																														30	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H STEPHENSON, MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP SANTA ANA, from CHAMPERICO, GUAT., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stephenson  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19 22  
at Champerico, Guatemala

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RIV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ANA

Sailing from CRISTOBAL

APRIL 21,

1933,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 27,

1933

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHESTER	CLARENCE L.	56		M	M	AUG. 26, 1877, WASHINGTON, IOWA		C/O ROGERS & WHITAKER 52 WALL ST. N. Y. C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104  
12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ANA

Sailing from

AMAPALA

APRIL 16,

19 33,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 27,

19 33

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BALDER	MABEL	39	F	S	AUG. 23, 1893, LEMONT, ILL.		4728 BEACAN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ANA

Sailing from BALBOA, Canal Zone, APRIL 20, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1933

13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PALMER	SIMEON	68		M	S	DEC. 8, 1861, APPLETON, WISC.		MADISON, N. J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. SANTA ANA

Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO

APRIL 6TH, 1933

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DYER	ROBERT A.	67		M	M	NOV. 25, 1865, VENANGO COUNTY, PENN.		282 OWASCO ROAD AUBURN, N. Y.
2	EELLS	MAUD S.	67		F	W	SEPT. 9, 1865, CLEVELAND, OHIO.		1510 THE HANNA BLDG. CLEVELAND, OHIO
3	FOWLER	ELVIN	23		M	S	DEC. 4, 1909, OAKLAND, CAL.		5277 BELVEDERE ST. OAKLAND, CAL.
4	GROSSMAN	SAMUEL	30		M	S	JULY 28, 1903, NEW YORK CITY		421 EAST 77TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
5	KIERAN	JAMES M.	70		M	S	AUG. 23, 1862, NEW YORK CITY		575 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY
6	KOESTNER	JOSEPHINE	44		F	S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF N. Y. MAY 7, 1928	312 BAYVIEW AVE AMITYVILLE, N. Y.
7	MERRIWEATHER	WILLIE C.	55		F	M	MAY 10, 1878, SPRINGHILL, KANSAS		330 11TH AVE SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
8	MUZZY	JAMES H.	48		M	M	JULY 28, 1884, JAMAICA, VERMONT		BRATTLEBORO, VERMONT
9	MUZZY	FLORENCE L	44		F	M	APRIL 22, 1888 SOUTHAMPTON, MASS.		-----
10	MYERS	PAUL A.	46		M	S	OCT. 21, 1887, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		OLYMPIC CLUB, SAN FRANCISCO 3953 21ST ST. SAN FRANCISCO
11	NIEDERHOLZER	GUS	57		M	S		AUG. 1914 SAN FRANCISCO	-----
12	NIEDERHOLZER	MARGARET A	22		F	S	DEC. 4, 1910 ALAMEDA, CALIF.		4 N. 109 ST. N. Y. C.
13	PALMER	LUCILLE	21		F	S	NOV. 12, 1912, NEW YORK CITY		R. F. D. 402 SONOMA, CALIF.
14	PUTNAM	CLARENCE	54		M	M	MAR. 23, 1879 SAN FRANCISCO		P.O. BOX 125 SARATOGA, CALIF.
15	SMITH	ELSIE G.	30		F	S	MAR. 17, 1903, SARATOGA, CALIF.		3901 BEACH AVE. NORFOLK, VA.
16	WHITE	HARVEY E	33		M	M	JULY 6, 1899, NORFOLK, VA.		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. SANTA ANA

Sailing from LOS ANGELES

APRIL 8TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

427, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABBE	HARRIET C	77		F	S	JULY 17, 1855, NEW YORK CITY		924 WEST END AVE N. Y. C.
2	ABBE	HELEN L.	54		F	S	DEC. 28, 1879, WASHINGTON, D. C.		170 U EL MOLINO AVE. PASADENA, CALIF.
3	ABBE	WORTH	21		F	S	NOV. 19, 1912 LANSLOWNE, PA.		KENNETH, SQ. PENN.
4	BECKINGTON	ALICE	64		F	S	JULY 30, 1868, ST. CHARLES MONT.		SCITUATE, MASS.
5	BEACE	MAYNA J.	38		F	S	JUNE 3, 1894, ANTIGO, WIS.		1814 S. PRINCETON ST. GLENDALE, CALIF.
6	CARR	HELEN M.	21		F	S	FEB. 12, 1912, DUBUQUE, IOWA		17 LA VEREDA ROAD STA. BARBARA, CALIF.
7	CARRET	ELIZABETH H.	49		F	W	DEC. 17, 1883, CHICAGO, ILL.		C/O-K. P. SMITH KINGHAM, MASS.
8	CHATTERTON	ISABEL S.	34		F	M	MAR. 26, 1899, BROOKLYN, N. Y.		1036 SO. HARCOURT AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
9	COWL	CLARKSON	69		M	M	APRIL 24, 1863, NEW YORK		416 EAST 50TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
10	COWL	CAROLINE H	67		F	M	DEC. 10, 1865, NEW YORK		
11	DARLING	ELTA N	32		F	S	JULY 20, 1899, WASH. D. C.		408 11TH. ST. N. E. WASH. D. C.
12	DAVIDSON	MARGARET	28		F	S	MAY 25, 1904 SAN FRANCISCO		308 HOT SPRINGS RD. STA. BARBARA, CALIF.
13	HAPGOOD	ARTHUR W.	49		M	M	MAY 13, 1883, WHITINSVILLE, MASS.		41 FISH POND LANE CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
14	HAPGOOD	MARGARET E	49		F	M	OCT. 5, 1883, HOLLISTON, MASS.		
15	HERRINGTON	FLORENCE	21		F	S	APRIL 8, 1912, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.		83 JACKSON HEIGHTS, N. Y. C.
16	HOFFNER	JOSEPHINE M.	35		F	M	FEB. 15, 1898, WASH. D. C.		1308 MARYLAND AVE. WASH. D. C.
17	HOFFNER	CARLTON C. JR.	2		M	S	APRIL 23, 1931, WASH. D. C.		
18	KERESEY	JOHN W.	52		M	M	SEPT. 26, 1880, HOBOKEN, N. J.		ELKS CLUB, GLEN FALLS N. Y.
19	KERESEY	ADRIENNE	50		F	M	SEPT. 26, 1882, ST. CROIX, SWITZERLAND	BY MARRIAGE	
20	MAC MILLAN	SARA S	55		F	W	NOV. 7, 1876, CAMBRIDGE, N. Y.		LITCHFIELD, CONN.
21	MC CLENAHAN	JEAN A	10		F	S	OCT. 24, 1922, NEW YORK CITY		N. Y. C. E. G. ONELESS 74 TRINITY PL 8320 FOUNTAIN AVE. HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.
22	MC COY	HARRY H.	39		M	M	DEC. 10, 1893, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		
23	MC COY	MERCEDES W.	32		F	M	JUNE 6, 1900, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		3753 83-ST JACKSON HEIGHTS, N. Y. C.
24	MEGGS	MARGARET B.	25		F	M	AUG. 19, 1907, DETROIT, MICH.		
25	MEGGS	BROWNE M	2		M	S	OCT. 20, 1930, LOS ANGELES		
26	MEGGS	TOBY W	1M		M	S	MAR. 16, 1933, LOS ANGELES		1676 MAGNOLIA DR. CLEVELA ND-OHIO 80 PARKWAY ROAD BRONXVILLE, N. Y.
27	REED	ELLA K	65		F	W	SEPT. 7, 1867, KENT, OHIO		
28	REICHERTER	EMMA C.	62		F	W	DEC. 5, 1870, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.		SHELDON, IOWA
29	ROBEN	JOHN	56		M	M	FEB. 3, 1877, ACKLEY, IOWA		
30	ROBEN	JEANNIE	56		F	M	NOV. 25, 1876, FORRESTON, ILL.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. SANTA ANA

Sailing from LA UNION, *La Union*, APRIL 16, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PARKES	MAUDE L.	60		F	S		MONROE COUNTY COURT ROCHESTER, N. Y. FEB. 20, 1920	UPTON PARK ROCHESTER, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. SANTA ANA

Sailing from MANZANILLO Mexico, APRIL 12, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 27, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOCK	LUTHER	32		M	M	DEC. 30, 1900, PHILADELPHIA, PENN.		C/O MOYER & CO. WALNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. 64 MAIN ST. WESTERLY R. I.
2	DOCK	THURZAH	26		F	S	MAY 29, 1906, ALTON, N. HAMP.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102-A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. SANTA ANA

Sailing from LOS ANGELES

, APRIL 8TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	SUTTEE
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	SENN	ANN J	32		F	M	NOV. 23, 1900, HAZLETON, PENN.		C/O-E. G. ONELESS 74 TRINITY PL. N. Y. C. 85 HIGHLANDS AVE. TORONTO, CANADA	
2	STRANGE	MAX V	51		M	M	FEB. 23, 1882, KANSAS CITY, MO.			
3	STRANGE	JEANNE	30		F	M	DEC. 2, 1901 LOS ANGELES, CALIF.			
4	SWINEHART	GLENNADEAN	46		F	W	DEC. 31, 1886, CASSOPOLIS, MICH.		301 DIXIE WAY N SOUTH BEND IND. 50 EAST 67 ST. NEW YORK CITY BOX 205 WARALUA, T. HAWAII CENTRAL HANOVER TRUST CO. NEW YORK CITY	
5	TILFORD	HELEN	36		F	W	NOV. 15, 1897, DENVER, COL.			
6	ULLRICH	ALMA	43		F	S	NOV. 20, 1889, PROVIDENCE, R.I.			
7	VON DORP	LOUISE	52		F	W	OCT. 27, 1880, NEW YORK CITY			
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

*arrived*

APRIL 27, 1953.

19

*M.*,

, from

19

29



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens who were apprehended by such officer, the name of the vessel on which such apprehension took place, the date of such apprehension, and the date of the departure of such vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, whether or not such sum has been paid; and if such sum is not paid, or if such sum shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

**MAY 3, 1933** ..... 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. SANTA ANA  
(Nationally.)  
from port of SAN FRANCISCO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	102	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 27, 1933, 192, consigned to GRACE LINE - PANAMA MAIL SERVICE; is now lying at BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail MAY 4TH, 1933, 192, for SAN FRANCISCO via United States port of LOS ANGELES First port of call in United States this voyage was LOS ANGELES

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-162

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALLENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

12

representatives of any vessel having such bill on board upon arrival at a

9<sup>33</sup>, from the port of

[illegible]

• See list of notes on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_ APRIL 27TH

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1934



107  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ANA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 27TH, 1933, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA CANAL ZONE, CENT. AMR. AND MEXICO

JUAN GOMEZ

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Remarks

Remarks

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	STERNBERG	HENRY	20	MASTER	APR. 4	S. F.	NO	YES	53	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-5	200	NONE	
2		ROD	JOHN	10	ST. OFFICER					35		SEMI-AM		5-10	165		
3		TRELL	EDWARD	17	2ND BO					31		AMERICAN		5-10	145		
4		LEWIS	GEORGE	10	3RD BO					31		FRANCE		5-10	185		
5		NEW	ALLAN	1	4TH BO					21		AMERICAN		5-8	150		
6		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					19				5-0	163		
7	NO	JOHN	PAUL	1	MAST					14				5-1	195		
8		JOHN		2	ST. BO					28				5-9	189		
9		LEWIS	JOHN	1	4TH BO					26				5-8	135		
10		JOHN	EDWARD	15	4TH BO					42		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-7	141		
11		MAST	JOHN	10	MAST					21		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-0	181		
12		JOHN		1	2ND BO					21		AMERICAN		5-8	188		
13		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-7	189		
14		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21		AMERICAN		5-11	141		
15		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-11	181		
16		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-11	181		
17		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-11	181		
18	NO	JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-0	188		
19	YES	JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21		AMERICAN		5-0	182		
20		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21		AMERICAN		5-0	187		
21		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21		AMERICAN		5-0	182		
22		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		
23		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		
24		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		
25		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		
26		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		
27		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		
28		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		
29		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		
30		JOHN	EDWARD	1	MAST					21				5-0	182		

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



22

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TAIPEI, arriving at San Francisco, 1921, from the port of Manila

23

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	DAVID	DAVID	/				NO									
2	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/								Chinese					
3	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
4	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
5	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
6	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
7	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
8	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
9	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
10	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/								CHINA XXXXXXXX					
11	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
12	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
13	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/									U S A XXXXX				
14	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
15	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/									CHINA /				
16	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
17	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
18	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
19	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
20	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
21	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
22	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
23	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
24	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
25	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
26	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
27	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
28	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
29	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													
30	NO	CHEN	CHEN	/													

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ANA, arriving at APRIL 27TH, 1930, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA MEXICO CITY AIR

24

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	WIM				APR 4		NO						5-8	120	NONE	
2		LEE												5-7	146		
3		LAM												5-4	140		
4		HOJO												5-3	110		
5														5-7	160		
6		JAY												5-0	100		
7		STAN												5-4	125		
8	NO	MEDINA	EDUARDO	3	UTILITYMAN	APR. 12	MANZANILLO	NO	YES	33	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7	150	NONE	
9	"	RIOS	PEDRO	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	
10	"	REYES	PIO	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	137	"	
11	"	REYES	JESUS	3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	
12	"	PARRA	JOSE	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	
13	"	PARRA	ALBERTO	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	163	"	
14	"	AMADOR	CARLOS	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	157	"	
15	NO	SANCHEZ	DARIO	20	FIREMAN	APR. 17, 1933	CORINTO	NO	"	55	M	"	"	5-6	160	"	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE SERVICE No. 155  
CORINTO, NICARAGUA  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Date: APR 17 1933  
The validity of this visa expires eight months from this date and the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Handed with 102 names including Master

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Stephenson, of the S.S. Santa Ana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Henry Stephenson Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1933.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 600

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA CHESTER, PA.

I, master of the Amer.  
(Nationality.)

S. S. ----- **ALA**

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	34	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, INC.; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, for **ANTWERP** **ROTTERDAM** via \_\_\_\_\_ port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			MAY 8 23 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK

MAY 8 25

**REC'D**

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken down and entered in the records of the port such alien has lawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and to specify those who were discharged or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

26-1010

14—1613

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or disease	
39	M	USA	USA	5'10	177		
41	M	DUT*	USA	5'9	163		
34	M	USA	USA	5'7	153		
43	M	RUS*	USA	5'2	170		
35	M	USA	USA	5'6	154		
21	M	USA	USA	5'5	135		
51	M	USA	USA	5'7	145		paid off 1st 1893.
32	M	USA	USA	5'8	155		
31	M	DUT*	USA	5'7	135		
26	M	USA	USA	5'10	165		
31	M	USA	USA	5'7	135		
30	M	USA	USA	5'6	135		
35	M	USA	USA	5'10	145		
29	M	USA	USA	5'7	150		
31	M	USA	USA	5'9	145		
42	M	USA	USA	6'0	175		
37	M	DUT*	USA	5'9	170		
37	M	USA	USA	5'11	190		
29	M	USA	USA	5'2	125		
33	M	USA	USA	5'6	145		
23	M	IRE. LP	IRE. LP	5'3	122		
26	M	USA	USA	5'11	156		
36	M	CHELT*	USA	5'8	142		
42	M	USA	USA	5'8	160		
30	M	USA	USA	5'7	175		
32	M	USA	USA	5'6	137		
32	M	DUT	DUT	5'11	150		paid off 1st 1893.
19	M	GER	GER	5'11	134		
51	M	GER	USA	5'5	175		
50	M	STE	USA	5'5	180		

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or  
to punishable by a fine of ten

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. **1**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL <sup>U.S.S. 142</sup> ~~NAME~~ MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer  
port of the United States

**ROTTERDAM HOLLAND**

Ms. 2, 1933 27



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off at the time of the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the said lists have been received shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been permitted to land from the vessel, giving the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure and the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1018

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **PHILADELPHIA** **CHESTER, PA.**

I, master of the Ames S. S. Ala,  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	6
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, for **ANTWERP** x **ROTTERDAM** via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

25

[illegible]

MAY 8 1988

**REC'D**

-r.m.d. Div. 87

1022. 21  
22. 21  
ROTTERDAM HOLLAND 42. 21933 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, NAMES OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No.	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
39	M	USA	USA	5'10	177		
41	M	DUT*	USA	5'9	163		
34	M	USA	USA	5'7	153		
43	M	RUS*	USA	5'2	170		
35	M	USA	USA	5'6	154		
21	M	USA	USA	5'5	135		
51	M	USA	USA	5'7	145		Mark.
32	M	USA	USA	5'8	155		
31	M	DUT*	USA	5'7	135		
28	M	USA	USA	5'10	165		
31	M	USA	USA	5'7	135		
30	M	USA	USA	5'6	135		
35	M	USA	USA	5'10	145		
29	M	USA	USA	5'7	150		
31	M	USA	USA	5'9	145		
42	M	USA	USA	6'0	175		
37	M	DUT*	USA	5'9	170		
37	M	USA	USA	5'11	190		
29	M	USA	USA	5'2	125		
33	M	USA	USA	5'6	145		
23	M	IRE-IP	IRE-IP	5'3	122		
26	M	USA	USA	5'11	156		
36	M	CUE-IA*	USA	5'8	142		
42	M	USA	USA	5'8	160		
30	M	USA	USA	5'7	175		
32	M	USA	USA	5'6	137		
32	M	DUT	DUT	5'11	159		Pair of at 1 year. Mark
39	M	USA	USA	5'11	134		Mark
51	M	GER*	USA	5'5	175		
50	M	GRE*	USA	5'5	160		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. A. GUTENBERG PUBLICATIONS DIVISION, 1965



Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
JOHN E. WILLIAMS	29	IRISH	CHARLES ECKERTSON	18	USA
PETER J. VERNON	30	USA	EDMOND W. MANNION	19	USA
BERNARD J. ZERA	28	USA	EDITH KRAAT	42	USA

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
JOHN E. WILLIAMS	29	IRISH	CHARLES ECKERTSON	18	USA
PETER J. VERNON	30	USA	EDMOND W. MANNION	19	USA
BERNARD J. ZERA	28	USA	EDITH KRAAT	42	USA

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. A. Hodge*  
Master.

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1018

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			

#### PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

APRIL 27, 1933, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. ALA (Nationality) from port of ROTTERDAM HOLLAND, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	32	Number of seamen deserted.	0
Number of seamen discharged.	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	6	Total crew this date.	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 27, 1933, 19, consigned to BLACK DIAMOND SS CORP.; is now lying at PIER K. WEEHAWKEN, and is expected to sail APRIL 27, 1933, 19, for ROTTERDAM & ANTWERP via United States port of CHESTER PA. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NONE			

APR 29 1933

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
39			
41			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			



Group 32  
Aliens 29  
Aliens 33

US 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the captain of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ALBA", arriving at New York, April 27, 1932

(2) State whether employed on last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
YES	HODGE	RAYMOND A.	23 YRS	MASTER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
NO	KRAJ	FRANK	25 YRS	MATE	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	PERIE	SHERMAN	16 YRS	2ND. MATE	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	WANK	EDWARD E.	26 YRS	3RD. MATE	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	MARSHALSEA	GEORGE E.	11 YRS	RADIO	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	KLEIN	WARD E.	3 YRS	CADET	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	BRIDLEY	THOMAS	11 YRS	BOAT	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	PATTON	TOM B.	12 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	DE WAAL	WILLIAM	17 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	PETERSEN	EMANUEL	7 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	FINK	FREDERICK	8 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	O'NEILL	JOHN J.	8 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	STICKLEY	GARLAND E.	12 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	KIRSCHNER	MOE	6 YRS	O S	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	FARQUHAR	ROBERT	7 YRS	O S	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	ANDERSON	JAMES	20 YRS	CH. ENGINEER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	MELLEMA	HERMAN	19 YRS	1ST. ENGR.	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	PYNE	GEORGE D.	13 YRS	2ND. ENGR.	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	SMITH	PAUL A.	7 YRS	2ND. ENGR.	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	KUYATOSKI	KAZMIR	8 YRS	OILER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	KENNEDY	GEORGE	3 YRS	OILER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	GORDON	JOSEPH C.	4 YRS	OILER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	DEL AGUA	FERNANDO	6 YRS	WATERFEEDER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	PITZERMAIER	FRANK	10 YRS	WATERFEEDER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	KANER	WALTER E.	7 YRS	WATERFEEDER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	JALOWIEC	JOHN F.	6 YRS	FIREMAN	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	TAR HAGEN	JOHN P.	3 YRS	FIREMAN	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
NO	RAGE	JOHN A.	1 YR	FIREMAN	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	HERSCOG	AUGUST E.	15 YRS	STEWARD	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES
NO	PERSSON	GOTTFRID	25 YRS	COOK	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES

Black Diamond & Co. Inc.

H. F. Lunder

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
JOHN J. O'NEILL	30	US	2/1/33 BALTIMORE
WALTER KANER	30	US	2/1/33 BALTIMORE
ALBERT ZERA	19	US	2/1/33 BALTIMORE
CHARLES B. AUSTIN	23	US*	2/4/33 NORFOLK



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL **MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "A L A"**

arriving at

**New York****April 27, 1933****ROTTERDAM HOLLAND****Apr. 12, 1933****27**

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	HODGE	RAYMOND A.	23 YRS	MASTER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	USA	USA	5'10	177		
NO	KRAAT	FRANK	25 YRS	MATE	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	DUT*	USA	5'9	163		
YES	PERIE	SHERMAN	16 YRS	2ND.MATE	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	USA	USA	5'7	153		
YES	WANK	EDWARD E.	26 YRS	3RD.MATE	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	RUS*	USA	5'2	170		
YES	MARSHALSEA	GEORGE K.	11 YRS	RADIO	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	USA	USA	5'6	154		
YES	ELLEN	WARD E.	3 YRS	CADET	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	USA	USA	5'5	135		
YES	BINGLEY	THOMAS	11 YRS	ROSK	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	51	M	USA	USA	5'7	145		paid off at Rotterdam, Neth. Feb. 28, 1933.
YES	PATTON	TOM B.	12 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	USA	USA	5'8	155		
YES	DE WAAL	WILLIAM	17 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	DUT*	USA	5'7	135		
YES	PETERSEN	EMANUEL	7 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	USA	USA	5'10	165		
YES	FINK	FREDERICK	8 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	USA	USA	5'7	135		
YES	O'NEILL	JOHN J.	8 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	USA	USA	5'6	135		
YES	STICKLEY	GARLAND E.	12 YRS	A B	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	USA	USA	5'10	145		
YES	KIRSCHNER	MOE	6 MOS	O S	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	USA	USA	5'7	150		
YES	FARQUHAR	ROBERT	7 YRS	O S	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	USA	USA	5'9	145		
YES	ANDERSON	JAMES	20 YRS	CH.ENGINEER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	USA	USA	6'0	175		
YES	MELLEMA	HERMAN	19 YRS	1ST.ENGR.	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	DUT*	USA	5'9	170		
YES	PYNE	GEORGE D.	13 YRS	2ND.ENGR.	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	USA	USA	5'11	190		
YES	SMITH	PAUL A.	7 YRS	2RD.ENGR.	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	USA	USA	5'2	125		
YES	KUVATOSKI	KAZMIR	8 YRS	OILER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	USA	USA	5'6	145		
YES	KENNEDY	GEORGE	3 YRS	OILER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	IRE-1P	IRE-1P	5'3	122		On ship paid 1/5 Transatlantic 6/15/30 QIV
YES	GORDON	JOSEPH C.	4 YRS	OILER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	USA	USA	5'11	156		
YES	DEL AGUA	FERNANDO	6 YRS	WATERTENDER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	CUETA*	USA	5'8	142		
YES	PFITZERMAIER	FRANK	10 YRS	WATERTENDER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	USA	USA	5'8	160		
YES	KANER	WALTER E.	7 YRS	WATERTENDER	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	USA	USA	5'7	175		
YES	JALOWIEC	JOHN F.	6 YRS	FIREMAN	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	USA	USA	5'6	137		
YES	VAN HAGEN	JOHN D.	3 YRS	FIREMAN	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	DUT	DUT	5'11	150		paid off at Rotterdam, Neth. April 11, 1933
NO	HASH	JOHN A.	1 YR	FIREMAN	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	USA	USA	5'11	138		
YES	HERZOG	AUGUST E.	15 YRS	STEWARD	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	51	M	GER*	USA	5'5	175		
NO	PERSSON	GOTTFRID	25 YRS	COOK	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	SWE*	USA	5'5	180		Sum. 1st 5th 1561 7/12/29 Bellingham

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Hodge, Master, of the Comm. H. S. 162, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933  
W. F. Andrews  
 Immigrant Inspector.

P. A. Hodge  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "A L A", arriving at New York, April 27, 1933 from the port of ROTTERDAM HOLLAND April 12, 1933 <sup>28</sup>

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	YES	TORST	NICK	✓ 10 YRS	MESSBOY	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	DUT. LP	Holland	5'8	140		Immigration protection Lft 82061 NY 6/26/30
32	NO	ZERA	ALBERT	✓ 2 YRS	MESSBOY	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	USA	Bt. Lft. Clifton, Pa. Born 8/6/13	5'7	135		
33	YES	FRADEJA	CARLOS	✓ 3 YRS	MESSBOY	2/1/33	BALTO	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	SPN	Spain	5'6	150		Has been sailing out of U.S. since April, 1929
34	NO	AUSTIN	CHARLES B.	✓ 1 MO	WORKAWAY	2/4/33	NORFOLK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	SPN. AM.	U.S. Citizenship 24 4/7/32 Norfolk	5'7 1/2	139		
5	NO	BÖTTCHER	THEODORE A. P.	-	workaway	4/11/33	Rotterdam			39	M	DUTCH	Am.	5'6			
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Close with thirty two (32) names.*  
*Inspector*

*April 12, 1933*

*W. W. W. W. W.*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Black Diamond S. S. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Pa. Hodge, Captain, of the U.S.S. Ala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933  
W. F. Andrews  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

DATE  
BILL

S. S. PODLUX

Sailing from WHITE CRISTY, R. D., APRIL 21, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 22, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	MILLER	Glenn D.	41	-	M	M	Brockwayville, Pa., Feb. 28, 1892	PP 47470 2/19/32 Lincoln	2900 Connecticut Ave Washington, D. C.
2	MILLER	Eleanor D.	26	-	F	M	Washington, D. C., Jan. 6th, 1907	D - D -	Washington, D. C.
3							<i>W F Anderson</i> <i>Instructor</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

1933

DATE  
BILL

S. S. POLLUX

Sailing from

Puerto Plata RD., 20 - 4 - 33

19, Arriving at Port of New York.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Woone	Marthe B. Leonard	46		F	M.	France - Oct. 29 1887. - New York City. - Jan. 8th. - 1907.	Naturalization papers issued April 23rd. -1926 by WhitePlains' court, New York City ----- State of New York	Darien Comm. - USA. - ditto. -
2	Ralph Schryver	Ralph	27		M.	S			
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE  
BILL

MAY 1 1933

~~50~~ Collect

Am 4-27-33

RECEIVED  
MAY 1 1933

4-27-33







Letter - 2!  
Aliens 2!

Dear Mr. B.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

new occur before my vessel sails from this port.

*A. C. Petersen* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and those to whom they will be discharged. The port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the lists or lists, or of the report, as respectively required, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, or such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port at which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

602 JOURNAL OF MANAGEMENT INQUIRY / 15(5)

14-1018

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF...New York

April 29th. 1933



I, master of the Norwegian S. S. POLLUX  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

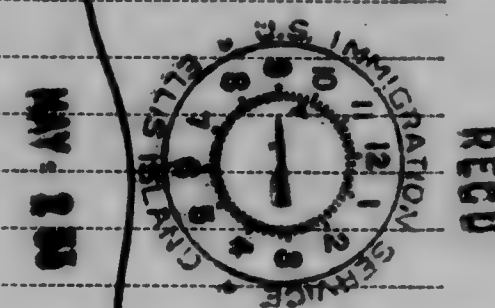
Total crew at time of arrival	19	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27th, 1933 consigned to Bull - Insular Line, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 22, Brooklyn and is expected to sail April 29th, 1933, for Dominican Republic via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 520  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet N

Physical mark, peculiarities, or disease	Weight	Height	Nationality	Race*	Sex	Age	Whether able to read	Whether argued at trial	be paid
--	--------	--------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	----------------------------	-------------------------------	---------

238, from the post of South America, 21/5-9

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Arrived 19  
March 1917

From Norway

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel *Tallin*

Wherefrom *Al, New York City, April 28, 1917*

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman on board last preceding trip	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Whether off or on port of
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where
Ottosen	Andreas	YES	Captain	28/1-33	North
Hagstad	Munt	"	"	14/1-30	Bergen
Norheim	Nikol	"	2nd officer	5/1-32	Lyng
Brund	Olind	"	"	22/1-33	North
Almestad	Arne	"	"	14/1-32	Norway
Vande	Isak	"	"	22/1-33	North
Forstad	Magnus	"	"	"	"
Carstensen	Will	"	"	14/1-31	Bergen
Carbo	Andreas	"	"	22/1-33	North
Englund	Isak	"	Deckboy	2/1-31	Norway
Johnson	Ingvald	"	"	14/1-33	"
Pigstad	Rimhard	"	"	22/1-33	North
Johnson	Isak	"	"	14/1-32	Norway
Skran	Eldon	"	"	22/1-33	North
Sjovang	Thornell	"	"	"	"
Forstad	Osvald	"	"	14/1-32	Lyng
Johnson	Isak	"	"	15/1-33	North
Johnson	Isak	"	"	14/1-33	Norway
Sandal	Isak	"	"	22/1-33	North

*W. F. Johnson*  
*Inspector*

*W. F. Johnson*  
*Inspector*

Immigrant Inspector



Form 100  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Crew 19  
Glycerin 19  
Glycerin 19*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

32

Vessel *Pellux* arriving at *New York, N.Y.* April *28<sup>th</sup>*, 19*33*, from the port of *Southampton, D* *21/4-55*

(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Ottesen	Andreas	YES	25	Captain	20/	33	Naith	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
Hagstad	Munt	"	"	1st officer	10/	30	Bergen	"	34	"	"	"			
Narlsen	Mikael	"	12	2nd officer	5/	32	Lyne	"	30	"	"	"			
Brinck	Divind	"	18	Boatswain	22/	33	Naith	"	42	"	"	"			
Almestad	Arne	"	12	A.B.	10/	32	New York	"	29	"	"	"			
Nunde	Jacob	"	"	"	23/	33	Naith	"	43	"	"	"			
Forsstad	Magnar	"	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
Carstensen	Pjell	"	2	"	14/	31	Bergen	"	17	"	"	"			
Arbo	Andreas	"	"	Deckhand	23/	33	Naith	"	18	"	"	"			
Engelung	Jacob	"	25	1st engineer	2/	31	London	"	42	"	"	"			
Johnson	Ingvald	"	20	2nd engineer	7/	33	"	"	43	"	"	"			
Rigstad	Leonhard	"	1	Deckhand	28/	30	Bergen	"	33	"	"	"			
Johansen	Jacob	"	10	Fireman	18/	32	New York	"	30	"	"	"			
Skorpen	Eldor	"	10	"	23/	33	Naith	"	29	"	"	"			
Skjanningen	Kenneth	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Forsstad	Oswald	"	"	Coastwinder	7/	32	Lyne	"	18	"	"	"			
Viggen	Jorgen	"	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
Rasmussen	Rasmus	"	"	Cook	7/	33	London	"	45	"	"	"			
Sandal	Sure	"	"	Master	20/	33	Naith	"	20	"	"	"			

*V. Fredrickson  
Vice Master*

By *Paul Insular Inc.*  
Owners *Det Bergenske Dampskibsselskab, Bergen*  
Local Agents *Simpson, Spence & Young*  
*Paul Insular Inc.*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Andrew P. O'Brien of the Galatia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 19 33  
W. F. Anderson Master, First or Second Officer.  
W. F. Anderson Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 200  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Palmyra, arriving at New York City April 16, 1933, from the port of Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic 81/3-33 33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*217 members of crew*  
*Inspector*

*Closed with 19 members of crew*

*Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic*

*(City) (Country)*

*crew of SS "Palmyra"*

*D. C. Cyphers*

*April 16/33*

*Service No. 390*

*See Quenched 1/2.00*



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Dull Insular Line  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. J. C. Hume, of the Patux, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1933  
W. F. Andrews  
Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and in the lists to indicate the respective hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, if the vessel is returning to such port, specifying such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who, after having been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report to such immigration officer, as above required, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to deliver such further list, as above required, and in the event of such failure, if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1512

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

ॐ

53, from the port of Montreal  
April 14, 1933

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Issued on this date under the provisions of the United States, and  
part of another foreign possession, or a part of another foreign possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 540  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office  
port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S ERIK ROYE*, arriving at *New York, April 27*

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR EMPLOYED	
				When	Where
ANDERSEN <i>Jens Peter Bjørn</i>	2565	28	Captain	23/5-32	
THOMSEN <i>Jens Knudsen</i>	2422	11	2. Officer	"	
CHRISTENSEN <i>Gottlieb</i>	614	21	1. "	"	
WALDMANN <i>Henry John</i>	9728	31	1. Engineer	"	
GLEERUP <i>Willy Paul Knudsen</i>	1287	3	2. "	"	
BRINK <i>Jørgen Vilhelm Knudsen</i>	220	2	Assistant Engineer	"	
MADSEN <i>Lars Ole</i>	2566	4	Wireless Operator	19/11-32	
WALDORFF <i>Frederik Vilhelm Knudsen</i>	804	45	Steward	23/5-32	
LUDVIGSEN <i>Robert Martin</i>	971	17	Cook	"	
LARSEN <i>Carl Christian Willy</i>	522	1/2	Steward	17/11-32	
PETERSEN <i>Willy Peter</i>	6824	1	Carpenter	18/11-32	
PETERSEN <i>Martin Knudsen</i>	2571	12	Sailor	"	
STEENBERG <i>Lars</i>	41	2	"	"	
LUNDHOLM <i>Niels Emil</i>	8238	8	"	"	
NIELSEN <i>Lars Peter</i>	21	21	"	"	
JANSEN <i>Willy Peter</i>	1110	3	"	"	
GARRATT <i>Henry William</i>	488	1	"	24/11-32	
KRISTENSEN <i>Albert Knudsen</i>	281	4	Steward	"	
NIELSEN <i>Ejner Vilhelm Knudsen</i>	643	18	"	18/11-32	
BOESGAARD <i>Peter Lars Knudsen</i>	213	12	"	"	
PEDERSEN <i>John Knudsen</i>	5868	9	"	"	

Crew List Closed with 21 Members of Crew Including THE MASTER

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
No. 53  
Montreal, Canada  
(City) (Country)  
For the purpose of the United States  
Direct Vessel  
Date of Departure  
April 18-1923  
FEE STAMP  
\$2.00

Service No 965

MONTREAL, CANADA.

Line

Owners *SVENDSEN & CHRISTENSEN*

Local Agent *Johannsen Moller*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S ERIK BOYE*, arriving at *New York*, *April 27*, 19*32*, from the port of *Montreal Canada April 19, 1933*

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
ANDERSEN	Jens Peter Bjørn	2565	28	Captain	27/5-32. Copenhagen	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinavian	176	95	None
THOMSEN	Frederik	2422	11	2. Officer	"	"	"	29	"	"	176	84	"
CHRISTENSEN	Gottlieb	614	31	1. "	"	"	"	39	"	"	166	65	"
WALDMANN	Henry John	9728	31	1. Engineer	"	"	"	53	"	"	176	75	"
GLEERUP	Milly Paul Brandt	1287	3	2. "	"	"	"	26	"	"	167	64	"
BRINK	Jørgen Julius Ringberg	220	2	Assistant Engineer	"	"	"	26	"	"	166	71	"
MADSEN	Lars Ole	2566	4	Winch Operator	19/11-32. Chinore	"	"	24	"	"	190	93	"
WALDORFF	Samuel	804	45	Steward	27/5-32. Copenhagen	"	"	62	"	"	155	48	"
LUDVIGSEN	Robert	971	17	Cook	"	"	"	41	"	"	170	80	"
LARSEN	Poul Christian Willy	522	1/2	Musboy	17/11-32. Chinore	"	"	15	"	"	168	72	"
PETERSEN	Holger Peter	6824	1	Carpenter	18/11-32. "	"	"	21	"	"	172	91	"
PETERSEN	Minna Hans Emil	2571	12	Sailor	"	"	"	27	"	"	178	80	"
STEENBERG	Louis	41	2	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	177	71	"
LUNDHOLM	Niels Emil	8238	8	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	170	69	"
NIELSEN	Lars Peter	21	21	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	157	77	"
JANSEN	Hans Peter	1110	3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	171	64	"
GARRATT	Henry William	488	1	"	24/11-32. Birmingham	"	"	17	"	English	155	58	"
KRISTENSEN	Albert	281	4	Servant	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	184	88	"
NIELSEN	Ejner	643	18	"	18/11-32. Chinore	"	"	40	"	"	160	58	right hand almost paralyzed only left hand
BOESGAARD	Peter Julius	213	12	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	163	63	scar under the nose
PEDERSEN	Johannes	5868	9	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	175	80	None

Crew List closed with 21 members of crew including the Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at *Montreal, Canada*  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Direct Voyage*  
Date *April 18, 1933*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at *Montreal, Canada*  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Direct Voyage*  
Date *April 18, 1933*

Service No 965  
MONTREAL, CANADA.

Line  
Owners *SVENDSEN & CHRISTENSEN*  
Local Agents *Debranden Moller*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-33

*J.P. Bjorn* *J. P. Bjorn*  
 1, *J. P. Bjorn* of the *St. Erik Bay*, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
 the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1933  
*J. P. Bjorn* Master, First or Second Officer.  
*J. P. Bjorn* Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

DATE  
FILE

S. S. FALCON

Sailing from La Guayra, Ven.

, April 19, 1933

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. April 27, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TONG	JAMES	37		M	M	April 7, 1896 at Shasta, California		Tudor Hotel, New York, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FALCON

Sailing from Maracaibo, Ven.

, April 16,

1933,

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

April 27,

1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LANZ	WALTER	26		M	S	Feb. 15, 1907 at New York, N. Y.		Point Lookout, Long Beach, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



FILED  
1935

Am 4-27-33

S/S Salomon

Let Order  
✓  
✓



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

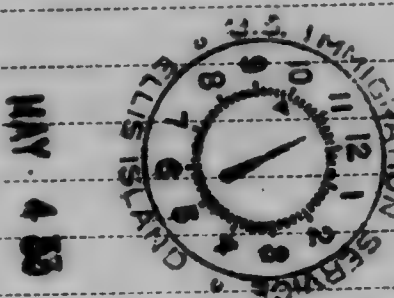
PORT OF New York, N. Y.  
April 27, 19 33

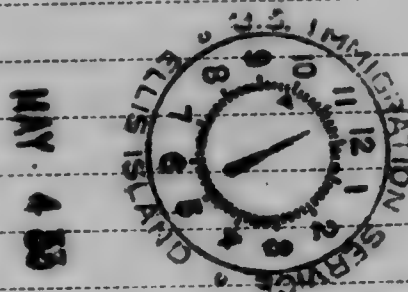
I, master of the American S. S. Falcon  
(Nationality.)  
from port of San Juan, P. R., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. April 27, 1933, consigned to Red "D" Line; is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail May 3, 1933, for Venezuela and Dutch West Indies via United States port of San Juan, P. R. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			



**REC'D**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at  
San Juan, P.R. April 21, 1933  
from the port of LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, APRIL 19, 1933

San Juan, P.R. April 21, 1933  
LA GUAYRA, VEN. APRIL 19, 1933

38

Sheet 10. 1

**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. W. Johnson  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the cases to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by regulation prescriber; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of said owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been deserting or absconding, or who has been apprehended and returned to the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have deserted or absconded since their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such delivery either of the said lists or reports, or both, as the case may require, shall be made under penalty of a fine of \$10 for each alien so delivered either of the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a certificate of liability to the same as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the district of payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1638

74-1018

Other to Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Qualifying statements as to whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	

	N	English	American	5'5" 145
32	"	"	"	5'9" 195
44	"	German	"	5'6" 253
49	"	Italian	"	5'5" 146
30	"	Af. Blk.	Dominican	6'1" 175
46	"	"	Holland	5'9" 160
29	"	"	"	5'9" 155
41	"	"	"	5'8" 162
43	"	"	Venezuelan	5'6" 168
35	"	"	Holland	5'9" 158
37	"	"	"	5'7" 162
43	"	"	"	5'9" 170
34	"	"	"	5'11" 253
59	"	"	"	5'6" 155
34	"	"	"	5'9" 162
19	"	Scand.	American	5'7" 158
33	"	English	"	5'7" 150
29	"	"	"	5'7" 150
36	"	"	"	5'2" 136
45	"	Irish	"	5'5" 145
30	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'7" 140
26	"	"	American	5'10" 158
36	"	"	"	5'7" 142
48	"	"	"	5'7" 142
19	"	German	"	5'9" 148
25	"	"	"	5'7" 165
42	"	Spanish	"	5'2" 152
37	"	"	Spanish	5'7" 162
35	"	"	"	5'8" 168
36	"	Af. Blk.	Holland	5'8" 160

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7), and (8)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel **PALLOON**, arriving at **New York, N.Y., APRIL 27, 1933**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
No. on board	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read
1	YES	JOHNSON		FRANK	CAPTAIN	3/23/33 New York New York	Paid off on 3/27/33
2	NO	ALCOTT		ALEXANDER	1st. Mate	3/27/33	
3	YES	KLEIN		ARTHUR	2nd. "	3/23/33	
4	"	PENNA		FREDERICK	3rd. "		
5	"	BOOM		ROSELIO	3rd. "		
6	"	COSTER		GERONIMO	3rd. "		
7	"	MARTHA		CORNELIUS	3rd. "		
8	"	VITTE		MANUEL	3rd. "		
9	"	ARCAY		EMILIANO	3rd. "		
10	"	ANTHONY		VICENTE	3rd. "		
11	"	ANTONIO		JOHN	3rd. "		
12	"	MARTIN		ERNESTO	3rd. "		
13	"	HOOI		ELIAS	3rd. "		
14	"	LIBERIA		JULIO	3rd. "		
15	NO	EUPHRASIO		EUGENIO	3rd. "	3/27/33	
16	YES	TOMNESSEN		OLAF	3rd. "	3/23/33	
17	"	TYNDALL		WARREN	3rd. "		
18	"	VANCE		CHARLES	3rd. "		
19	"	HURRELL		THOMAS	3rd. "		
20	"	BURKE		JOHN	3rd. "		
21	"	BONNES		THOMAS	3rd. "		
22	"	ANDERBERG		EDWARD	3rd. "		
23	"	OLSON		ERIC	3rd. "		
24	"	OLSON		AXEL	3rd. "		
25	"	HOLLANDER		WALTER	3rd. "		
26	NO	KOST		DAVID	3rd. "	3/27/33	
27	"	HUERTA		JOHN	3rd. "	3/23/33	
28	"	MONASTERIO		MARCOSS	3rd. "	3/24/33	
29	"	BARRERA		JOHN	3rd. "		
30	YES	SEPARINO		ALFRED	3rd. "	3/23/33	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rosalie Colon	26	American	April 19, 1933 at La Guayra
Vicente Anthony	35	Dutch (Holl)	March 23, 1933 at New York

Line RED "D" C LINE

Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S. S. CO.  
Local Agents Red "D" Line, 120 Wall St., N.Y.C.

Michael Dwyer  
Immigration Officer



Sheet No. 1

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FALCON

arriving at New York, N.Y., APRIL 27.

San Juan, P.R. April 21, 1933

LA GUAYRA, VEN. APRIL 19, 1933

38

(2)		(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.		NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	YES	JOHNSON	FRANK		CAPTAIN	3/23/33	New York New York	Paid off on arr.		48	M	English	American	5'5"	145		
2	NO	ALCOTT	ALEXANDER	12 yrs.	1ST. MATE	3/27/33				32	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
3	YES	KLEIN	ARTHUR	30	2ND.	3/23/33				44	"	German	"	5'6"	253		
4	"	PENNA	FERDINAND	20	3RD.					49	"	Italian	"	5'5"	146		
5	"	BOOM	ROGELIO	3 y 0	10	CARPENTER				30	"	Af. Blk.	Dominican	6'1"	175		
6	"	COSTER	GERONIMO	32	BOATSWAIN					46	"	"	Holland	5'9"	160		
7	"	MARTHA	CORNELIUS	18	A. B.					29	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
8	"	VITTE	MANUEL	20						41	"	"	"	5'8"	162		
9	"	ARCAI	EMALIANO	20						43	"	"	Venezuelan	5'6"	168		
10	"	ANTHONY	VICENTE	12						35	"	"	Holland	5'9"	158		
11	"	ANTONIO	JOHN	15						37	"	"	"	5'7"	162		
12	"	MARTES	ERNESTO	20						43	"	"	"	5'9"	170		
13	"	HOOI	ELIAS	3 y 0	27	OND. SEA.				34	"	"	"	5'11"	253		
14	"	LIBERIA	JULIO	32						59	"	"	"	5'6"	155		
15	NO	EUPHRASIO	EUGENIO	18		3/27/33				34	"	"	"	5'9"	162		
16	YES	TONNESSEN	OLAF	1	CADET	3/23/33				19	"	Scand.	American	5'7"	158		
17	"	TYNDALL	WARREN	12	1ST. ENGL					33	"	English	"	5'7"	150		
18	"	VANCE	CHARLES	18	2ND.					29	"	"	"	5'7"	150		
19	"	HURRELL	THOMAS	15	3RD.					36	"	"	"	5'2"	138		
20	"	BURKE	JOHN	25	OILER					45	"	Irish	"	5'5"	145		
21	"	BJONNES	THOMAS	2						30	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'7"	140		
22	"	ANDERBERG	EDWARD	4						26	"	"	American	5'10"	158		
23	"	OLSON	ERIC	8	FIREMAN					36	"	"	"	5'7"	142		
24	"	OLSON	AXEL	25						48	"	"	"	5'5"	170		
25	"	HOGLANDER	WALTER	1						19	"	German	"	5'9"	148		
26	NO	KOST	DAVID	2	WIPER	3/27/33				25	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
27	"	HUERTA	JOHN	20	STEWARD	3/23/33				41	"	Spanish	"	5'2"	152		
28	"	MONASTERIO	MARCOS	3 y 0	15	1ST. COOK	3/28/33			37	"	"	Spanish	5'7"	162		
29	"	BARRENA	JOHN	12	2ND.					35	"	"	"	5'8"	168		
30	YES	SEPARINO	ALEXIE	20	PANTRYMAN	3/23/33				36	"	Af. Blk.	Holland	5'8"	160		

Line RED "D" C LINE

Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S. S. CO.

Local Agents Red "D" Line 120 Wall St., N.Y.C.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF MANIFEST OF VESSEL  
ED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ful Johnson, of the S. S. FALCON, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this APR 27 1933 day of 19, 1933 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration  
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of  
such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FALCON, arriving at New York, N.Y., APRIL 27, 1933, from the port of San Juan, P.R. April 21, 1933  
LA GUAYRA, VEN. April 19, 1933

39

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
31	YES	PINEDO SIMON 3 y 0	15 yrs	MESSMAN	3/23/33 New York New York	Paid off on ARR	Y	36	M	Af. Blk. Holland		5'6"	162		
32	"	BETHART JOHN	7	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Cuban	5'8"	150		
33	"	HARPER AARON	5	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	American	5'7"	150		
34	NO	BLANCO RAMON	20	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	"	5'2"	149		
35	YES	GRANDALL HERBERT	18	PURSER	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'11"	195		

*Closed with thirty five (35) members of crew.*

American Consulate No. 100

at La Guaira, Venezuela  
(City) (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States

of *S. S. Falcon*

via *San C. Matthews*

San C. Matthews  
(Agent)  
Date APR 7 1933



18 *No* *Danielson* *Gle* *Chief* *28 yrs* *Engineer* *4/6/33* *La Guaira* *Paid off on ARR* *M* *Scand. American* *5'10"* *160*

*Closed with thirty six (36) members of crew.*

20 *Supplementary* *No. 101*

21 at La Guaira, Venezuela  
(City) (Country)

22 SEEN For the journey to the United States

23 of *S. S. Falcon*

24 via *San C. Matthews*

25 San C. Matthews  
(Agent)  
Date APR 12 1933



*Closed with thirty five (35) members of crew.*

26 *Supplementary* *No. 114*

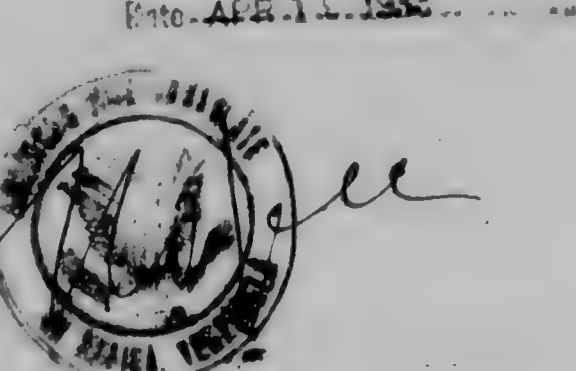
27 at La Guaira, Venezuela  
(City) (Country)

28 SEEN For the journey to the United States

29 of *S. S. Falcon*

30 via *San C. Matthews*

San C. Matthews  
(Agent)  
Date APR 12 1933



Line Red "D" Line  
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean S.N. Co.  
Local Agents Red "D" Line

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ful Johnson, of the S. S. FALCON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27<sup>th</sup> day of

APR 27 1933

19

Ful Johnson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

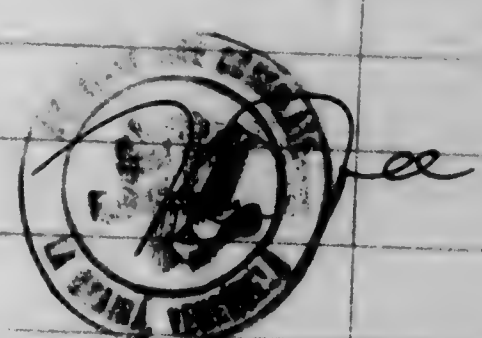
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Falcon, arriving at New York, April 27, 1933, from the port of La Guayra, Ven. San Juan, P.R. April 21, 1933 40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
No 1	Colon	Rosalie		13 yrs	Workaway	4/18/33	La Guayra, Ven.	Paid off on arrival	Y	28	M	Sp. Amer.	Port Rican	5'8"	130	Seaman	Ext 73865
2	Closed with thirty six (36) members of crew																
3	American Consulate No. 115																
4	at La Guayra, Venezuela																
5	(City) (Country)																
6	SEEN For the purpose of the United States																
7	of Falcon																
8	via Ben G. Matthews																
9	American Consulate																
10	Date APR 1 1933																
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
No 15	Hutchison	John		30 yrs	Chief Engineer	4/21/33	San Juan, P.R.	Paid off on arrival	Y	52	M	English	African	5'10"	150		
16	Michael J. Dwyer																
17	U.S. Immigrant Inspector, 4/27/33																
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Red "D" Line  
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean S.N. Co.  
Local Agents Red "D" Line

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jul Johnson, of the S. S. FALCON, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of APR 27 1933, 1933

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Maracaibo 4/16/33  
Curaçao 4/17  
Puerto Cabello 4/18  
La Guayra 4/19  
San Juan 4/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL :

41

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1933

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-00000



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

M. S. S. "HOKKAI MANU"

### Passengers sailing from

Puerto Colombia, Colombia Republic

22nd April, 1933.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 224,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

# Align

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



ST  
State  
FIR  
TED

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Am... the listing of

16-2955.

27th April

1933.

42

No  
on  
line

14-436



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Japanese, m.s. "Hokkai Maru" from Pto. Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1933  
at Manila

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>Japan</sup> (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF	NEW YORK, N. Y.	19	33.
		9th	May
I, master of the	Japanese	M. S.	"Hokkai Maru"
	(Nationality)		
from port of	Baltimore, Md.	hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all	
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:			
Total crew at time of arrival	65	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... 7th May ..... 1933, consigned to  
Osaka Shosen Kaisha, New York ..... is now lying at No. 3 Erie Basin and is  
expected to sail ..... 9th May ..... 1933, for Savannah, Ga. .... First port of call in United States  
via United States port of .....  
this voyage was Los Angeles, Cal. ....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

一

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,

45

RECEIVED FROM THE MASTER OF THE Japanese  
S.S. M/S HOKKAI MARU. Crew List, purporting to give  
information required by section 36 of the Immigration Laws  
relative to all persons employed on board the said vessel  
at the time of arrival at this port.

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Hold this receipt for information of Immigration Officers  
at other United States ports touched during this voyage.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such immigration officers who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. H. A. G.*  
Master.

[illegible]

Page 3

**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....  
**Master**

[origa]

~~is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.~~

Form 400  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**Required under**

(2)  
State whether  
member of crew  
last preceding  
voyage of vessel  
U. S.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

43

	changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:	
Total crew at time of arrival	65	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date
		65
The above-named vessel arrived at this port	May 24th	1933
Oseka Shosen Kaisha		
is now lying at	dock	
expected to sail	May 24th	1933
	Yokohama, Japan	
via United States port of		
this voyage was	New York, April 27th, 1933.	

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_  
Japanese \_\_\_\_\_ (Nationality)  
Motorship \_\_\_\_\_  
HOKKAU MARU \_\_\_\_\_  
May 24 \_\_\_\_\_ 1933

\_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all \_\_\_\_\_  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_ New York \_\_\_\_\_

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line 0. 8.  
088

Local Agents

U.S. Immigrant Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(Japan)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Japanese, P/B. "Hokkai Maru", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 27<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of Yokohama, U. S. April 24, 1933

HOKKAI MARU

Apr 27 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First P.B.	Ishibashi	Kesalchi	22 Years	Captain	4/3/1933	Nagasaki	NO	Yes	45	M	Japanese	Japanese	5'-5"	130	Nil.	
2	First P.B.	Ohnishi	Takeo	12 "	Chief officer	"	"	NO	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'-3"	130	A mole on right cheek.	
3	First P.B.	Hisaaki	Yonejiro	12 "	2nd "	"	"	NO	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'-4"	125	Broad forehead.	
4	First P.B.	Oda	Yoshio	9 "	3rd "	"	"	NO	Yes	29	M	"	"	5'-5"	140	A mole on under lip.	
	First P.B.	Yoshida	Kiyoshi	14 "	APP. "	"	"	NO	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'-4"	125	A scar on head.	
6	First P.B.	Nagatani	Kazuo	14 "	"	"	"	NO	Yes	23	M	"	"	5'-3"	135	A scar on left eyebrow.	
7	First P.B.	Hayashi	Jiro	2 "	"	29/3/1933	Yokohama	NO	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'-4"	135	A mole between eyebrows.	continued in next with Okunaga
8	First P.B.	Ikemura	Hirokichi	21 "	Chief Engineer	4/3/1933	Nagasaki	NO	Yes	45	M	"	"	5'-8"	200	Nil.	
9	First P.B.	Murakami	Ajiro	15 "	1st "	"	"	NO	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'-4"	120	Nil.	
10	First P.B.	Tanaka	Kanichi	9 "	2nd "	"	"	NO	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'-4"	140	A scar on right side of head.	
11	First P.B.	Nakajima	Fukutaro	10 "	3rd "	"	"	NO	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'-3"	130	Nil.	
12	First P.B.	Ino	Kazuo	8 "	4th "	"	"	NO	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'-4"	140	Nil.	
13	First P.B.	Saburi	Heigo	4 "	5th "	"	"	NO	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'-5"	130	A mole on right cheek.	
	First P.B.	Imoto	Hideyoshi	3 "	6th "	"	"	NO	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'-4"	140	A mole above left eyebrow.	
15	First P.B.	Sasai	Tokichika	3 "	7th "	"	"	NO	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'-3"	130	Nil.	
16	First	Yoshioka	Takeo	6 months	APP. "	"	"	NO	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'-5"	130	Two moles behind right ear.	
17	First	Tomomatsu	Takaaki	6 "	"	"	"	NO	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'-2"	135	Nil.	
18	First P.B.	Etoh	Shunkichi	2 "	Extra Engineer	"	"	NO	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'-5"	145	A mole on nose.	
19	First P.B.	Nakajima	Takejiro	12 Years	Purser	"	"	NO	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'-5"	115	A scar on head.	
20	First	Miyake	Kazuo	7 "	Clerk	"	"	NO	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'-1"	110	A scar on chin.	
21	First	Tanaka	Kuninori	8 "	Doctor	"	"	NO	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'-4"	120	A mole on left eyebrow.	
22	First P.B.	Yamashita	Tokimori	14 "	Chief wireless operator	"	"	NO	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'-5"	160	Nil.	
	First P.B.	Hobo	Shinichi	4 "	2nd "	"	"	NO	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'-3"	105	Two moles on left cheek.	
	First P.B.	Shiina	Yoshitada	20 "	Chief Steward	"	"	NO	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'-3"	130	A mole on right eyebrow.	
25	First P.B.	Hayama	Kosuke	21 "	Boatswain	"	"	NO	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'-6"	150	A scar on right ear.	
26	First P.B.	Ohkami	Minokichi	18 "	Carpenter	"	"	NO	Yes	40	M	"	"	5'-2"	120	A scar above left eye.	
27	First P.B.	Yokote	Tamayuki	16 "	Deck Store-Keeper	"	"	NO	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'-5"	180	Flat face.	
28	First P.B.	Fujii	Imakichi	15 "	Quarter-Master	"	"	NO	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'-3"	125	Two moles on forehead.	
29	First	Ichimura	Teruji	15 "	"	"	"	NO	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'-3"	150	A scar above left eye.	
30	First P.B.	Nishimura	Teiji	12 "	"	"	"	NO	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'-7"	135	A mole below left eye.	

From 5522 ships

Line O. S. K. Line.  
Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha, Osaka, Japan.  
Local Agents 80

Michael J. Ryan  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ms Hokkai Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

Michael J. Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

K. H. Shi  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Japanese, r/s. "Hokkai Maru", arriving at New York, April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of Cristobal C. 2 April 21, 1933.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Shimada	Junichi	9 Years	Sailor	4/3/1933	Nagasaki	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5'-3"	130	A mole on right eyebrow,	
2	First P.E.	Akiyama	Morishige	9 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'-4"	125	A scar on backside of head.	
3	First P.E.	Kamei	Shuichi	18 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'-5"	130	Squint eye.	
4	First	Uoji	Kataro	10 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'-2"	115	Broad forehead.	
5	First P.E.	Hiramatsu	Yasuo	8 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'-3"	135	A scar on left eyebrow.	
6	First P.E.	Hashiguchi	Kanetoshi	7 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'-2"	120	A mole on right side of neck.	
7	First P.E.	Kajima	Kinji	6 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'-2"	115	A scar on right eyebrow.	
8	First	Ishioke	Koichi	7 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'-0"	115	A mole on nose.	
9	First P.E.	Onohara	Haruka	5 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'-1"	120	A mole on right side of forehead.	
10	First	Shimokage	Yuni	8 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'-6"	150	A scar on left eyebrow.	
11	First P.E.	Watanabe	Manichi	30 "	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	"	"	5'-3"	160	A mole on nose.	
12	First P.E.	Nakagawa	Masayoshi	10 "	Engine Store-Keeper	"	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'-3"	150	A scar on forehead.	
13	First P.E.	Wiyasaki	Eiji	16 "	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'-6"	125	A mole above right ear.	
14	First P.E.	Takeuchi	Seichiro	15 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'-3"	125	A scar on back-side of neck.	
15	First P.E.	Noji	Katsushiro	16 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'-1"	120	A mole & scar on forehead.	
16	First P.E.	Ohkura	Shun	12 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'-2"	110	A scar on right cheek.	
17	First P.E.	Jyotoku	Chiyomatsu	12 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'-3"	140	A mole below left eye.	
18	First P.E.	Sato	Harunosuke	15 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'-6"	135	A scar on left eyebrow.	
19	First P.E.	Fukuoka	Koji	12 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5'-4"	125	A mole below right eye.	
20	First P.E.	Yoshida	Kyutaro	12 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'-3"	120	A scar above left eye.	
21	First P.E.	Araki	Taketoshi	10 "	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'-1"	125	A mole below left ear.	
22	First P.E.	Shimizu	Kentaro	15 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'-2"	120	Two moles on both eyebrow.	
23	First P.E.	Iwamoto	Tomotatsu	10 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'-7"	170	A scar on forehead.	
24	First P.E.	Tsuno	Gennosuke	10 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'-1"	115	A scar between eye.	
25	First P.E.	Sato	Hajime	5 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'-5"	140	Many small moles on cheek.	
26	First P.E.	Maeda	Toshitsugu	1 Year	"	"	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'-5"	145	Nil.	
27	First	Hiramichi	Ichizo	Nil.	Extra Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	50	M	"	"	5'-3"	115	A mole on left cheek.	This is maiden voyage of this vessel
28	First	Yamashita	Saburo	Nil.	"	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5'-4"	115	A mole on chin.	
29	First P.E.	Nose	Noboru	16 Years	Cook	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'-3"	140	Squint eye.	
30	First P.E.	Hirata	Tajima	12 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'-9"	155	A mole on right cheek.	

Line O. S. K. Line.  
 Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha, Osaka, Japan.  
 Local Agents 200

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S Hokkai Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933.

Michael J. Burger  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. J. Carter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. C.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Japanese, M/S. "Hokkai Maru", arriving at New York, April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of Cristobal C. Z. April 21, 1933 48

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First P.E.	Yamada	Jiro	0 Years	Cook	4/3/1933	Nagasaki	No	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japanese	5'-1"	150		A mole on right cheek.
2	First P.E.	Matsuo	Hisaaji	14 "	waiter	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'-2"	100		A mole on right cheek.
3	First P.E.	Yoshimura	Tadayoshi	18 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'-3"	120		A scar on forehead.
4	First P.E.	Nishimoto	Kesasuke	9 "	"	29/3/1933	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'-2"	115		Two moles on both sides of nose.
5	First P.E.	Ohtani	Nakataro	12 "	"	4/3/1933	Nagasaki	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'-6"	105		Nil.
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Michael J. Dwyer*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 4/27/33

## SUMMARY:-

Officers ----- 24.  
Deck Dep't. ----- 16.  
Engine Dep't. ----- 18.  
Purser's Dep't. ----- 7.  
Total ----- 65.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
CRISTOBAL C. Z.  
Date APR 21 1933  
SEEN  
*M. Dwyer*  
Dep't.  
CLOSED 4. -65-

Line O. S. K. Line.  
Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha, Osaka, Japan.  
Local Agents S. O.  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-33

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. ISHIBASHI, Master, of the Japanese, V/S. "Hokkai Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

Michael J. Gurr  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Master, Hokkai Maru

Cristobal E. J. 4/27/33  
Pherts Colombia, Colombia 4/22/33

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

49

Vessel MEXICAN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 26, 1933, from the port of LOS ANGELES, CAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	TATELMAN	E. I. P.	✓	PURSER	4/19/33	CRISTOBAL C.Z.	YES		36	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7"	185		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Entered by 9 45 am at B.O.*



MEXICAN APR 27 1933

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-27-33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. F. Green, of the St. Mexican, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1933

J. F. Green  
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. J. Green  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/S POTTER

Sailing from SHANGHAI CHINA

MARCH 15

, 19 33, Arriving at Port of New York

APR 26 1933, 19

50

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	PIERCE	JOHN H.	32		M	S	JULY 13 1900 SOMERSET MASS		1000 GROVE ST EVASTON ILL.	SP
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

PPH 43 2812 H.S.  
Michael Burger  
US Immigrant Inspector 4/27/33.

W. S. Sanders  
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_ 1999

Am 4-26-33

*Patton*

~~SS~~

at Office \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
For \_\_\_\_\_







HOLD FOR FURTHER OBSERVATION

NAME OF ALIEN

AGE

## NATIVITY

**RAVE**

RAVE: Condensation

**SEX**

**LIST**

**NO**

4.3.

**CABIN**

CREW

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

CREW Thessman

aa Surg

a. Surg  
alien ordered detained on board & deported  
Michael J. Burger  
US Immigrant Inspector 7/27/32

## WARDING CHANGES IN CREW TURE.

53

**F. LABOR  
VICE**

HONOLULU

June 18, 1933  
"POTTER"

that the following is a complete record of all  
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted.....0.

Seamen left in hospital (or died).....C

Total crew this date.....30

June 15th, 1933, consigned to  
lying at Pier 26

lying at Pier 26, and is

### First port of call in United States

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

78 Sanders

**Master**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sno. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and to report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been employed on such vessel, and also the cause of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report, and to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals and departures, respectively, to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24—3915

statement of all changes in crew.  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

**ROOSEVELT S. S. CO.**

U.S. SHIPPING BOARD

**ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.**

ROOSEVELT S .S.CO

Michael J. Murphy  
US Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is dominated by stone or wood



**SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and stating the purposes they respectively have in mind in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such list, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to report such cases of illegal landing, or to report such cases of desertion, of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Michael J. <sup>Exempt #17</sup>  
US Immigrant Inspector. 4/27/33

**FROM THE**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

PORT OF HONOLULU

I, master of the Motorship  
(Nationality)

S. S. "POTTER"

from port of Los Angeles (Nationality) United States, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 15th, 1933, consigned to Inter Island Steam Nav. Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 26, and is expected to sail June 18th, 1933, for Manila via United States port of Kaenapali. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

24-1021

Line ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.  
 Owners U.S.SHIPPING BOARD  
 Local Agents ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.

~~OWH22~~ ROOSEVELT S. S. CO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IN PUBLISHED BY STATE OF NEW YORK



**LIST OR MANIFEST**

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**[illegible][illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

	(1)
POTTER APR 27 1933	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

[illegible]

Line ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.  
 Owners U.S.SHIPPING BOARD  
 Local Agents ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.

OWEN ..... ROOSEVELT S. S. CO.  
Local Agents .....  
24-20000

Michael J. <sup>Exempt #17</sup>  
US Immigrant Inspector. 4/27/33

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 54

PORT OF New York

May 20, 1933 192

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	35	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	35	Total crew this date	35 & Master

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

*Master*

**Sec. 38.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by the respective aliens, the date of their arrival, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid for by the vessel, and the names of the consignees, and the date of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the above lists, or to report the desertions or landings, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NAME	AGE	STATUS	DATE	PLACE	SEX	NAT	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SOHRIVER	11	3RD			M	AMERICAN	5-7	172
CLARENCE	15	4TH			M	"	5-6	155
ORUSEY	6	ELECT			M	"	5-8	217
NELSON	5	OILER			M	"	5-7	180
KUEHN	3	"			M	English CANADIAN	5-11	178
SCHABEL	4	"			M	German AMERICAN	5-4	138
HANNA	3	"			M	"	5-9	165
TREGARTHEN	6 MONTHS	WIPER	JAN 9/33	SAN PEDRO	M	"	5-8	140
EDDIE	4 YRS	"	MAR 6/33	MANILA	M	"	6-0	145
JACK H.	23	STWD	DEC 21/32	NEW YORK	M	LITHUANIA	5-5	175
ADLAN	35	C. COOK	"	"	M	ENGLISH	5-0	125
THOMAS	30	2ND COOK	"	"	M	IRISH	5-6	145
GEORGE	8	WAITER	"	"	M	AMERICAN	5-10	196
HAROLD								

OWNED BY ROOSEVELT S. S. CO.

Michael J. <sup>Exempt #17</sup>  
US Immigrant Inspector. 4/27/33

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1992

I

**Required up**

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Louis Pedersen	43	U.S.	Dec. 21 1932 New York
William I. Cox	33	"	" "
Edgar F Raymond	34	"	" "
Vance F Hawley	21	"	" "
Axel Henriks	49	"	" "
Christian Petersen	52	"	Jan 19 1933 Honolulu T.H.
Harry Gordon	25	"	Dec 21 1932 New York
Torsten Carlson	37	"	" "
Norman Timmons	27	"	" "
William Sherman	23	"	" "
Leon Oldmixon	18	"	" "
William J. Young	21	"	" "
Joseph Walczak	30	"	" "
Ray Carter	24	"	Mar 6 1933 Manila P.I.
John Hanna	32	"	" 15 Shanghai China
Edward Russell	28	"	Dec 21 1932 New York
Charles Gronors	48	"	" "
Philip P Lucy	28	"	" "
Clarence Schriver	41	"	" "
Arthur Crusey	31	"	" "
John Kuehn	24	"	" "
George Schabel	31	"	" "
Charles Hanna	26	"	" "
Gilber Nelson	21	"	" "
Eddie Tregarthen	21	"	Jan 9 1933 San Pedro Calif

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jack H. Lohring	23	U.S.	Mar. 6 1933 Manila P.I.
Adrian Goldsmith	49	"	Dec 21 1932 New York
Thomas Slater	50	"	" "
George Mateer	50	"	" "
Harold Frissell	27	"	" "
Alexander Girrion	45	"	" "
Samuel Hepburn	36	"	" "
Oscar Brannan	24	"	" "
William Bush	23	"	" "
Thomas A Fowler	25	"	April 17 1933 Balboa C.Z.

14-1018

NO.	NAME	STATUS	AGE	DATE	PLACE	SEX	ETHNICITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
19	SCHRIVER	CLARENCE	15 "	4TH					
20	CRUSEY	ARTHUR	6 "	ELECT					
21	NELSON	GILBER	5 "	OILER					
22	KUEHN	JOHN	3 "	"					
23	SCHABEL	GEORGE W.	4 "	"			English? CANADIAN	" NAT	5-11 178
24	HANNA	CHARLES	3 "	"			German AMERICAN	"	5-4 138
25	TREGARTHEN	EDDIE	1ST VOY 6 MONTHS	WIPER	JAN 9/33	SAN PEDRO	"		5-9 165
26	LUHRING	JACK H.	" 4 YRS	"	MAR 6/33	MANILA	"		5-8 140
27	GOLDSMIT	ADRAN	23 "	STWD	DEC 21/32	NEW YORK	"		6-0 145
28	SLATER	THOMAS	1ST VOY 35 "	C. COOK	"	"	"		49 M LITHUANIA " NAT 5-5 175
29	MANTEER	GEORGE	30 "	2ND COOK	"	"	"		50 M ENGLISH " " 5-0 125
30	FRIZZELL	HAROLD	8 "	WAITER	"	"	"		50 M IRISH " " 5-6 145
							"		27 M AMERICAN " " 5-10 196

Line ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.  
 Owners U.S.SHIPPING BOARD  
 Local Agents ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.

OWENS ROOSEVELT S. S. CO.

Michael J. Murphy  
US Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Required under Act

Vessel

Persons composing the Crew of the American MOTORSHIP called the POTTER  
of NEW ORLEANS, LA. bound for FAR EAST PORTS  
whereof H.E. SANDERS is Master. 55

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
1	HARRY E. SANDERS	OHIO	U.S.	47	5 8	LT. BR.	MASTER	NONE.	1
2	LOUIS PEDERSEN	NORWAY NAT.	U.S.	43	5 8	FR. BR.	MATE	WIFE: Alice, 979 E. 38th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	2
3	ARCHIE HORKA	NEW YORK	U.S.	31	5 7	FR. BR.	2nd "	BROTHER: John A. 32 Burgess Pl. Passaic N.J.	3
4	EDGAR F. RAYMOND	NEW YORK	U.S.	36	5 8	LT. BR.	3rd "	SISTER: 5004 217th St. MARGARET, Bayside N.Y.	4
5	VANCE F. HAWLEY	UTAH	U.S.	21	6 -	LT. BR.	RADIO	FATHER: Frank J. Richfield, Utah.	5
6	AXEL HENRICKS	FINLAND NAT.	U.S.	49	6 -	FR. BR.	CARPTR	SON: Ernest, Hilo, T.H.	6
7	CHRISTEN PETERSEN	DENMARK NAT.	U.S.	54	5 7	LT. BR.	BOS'N	SISTER: Jenny, 4 School Pl. Dorchester Mass.	7
8	HARRY GORDON	PENN.	U.S.	26	5 6	LT. BR.	A.B.	SISTER: Gertrude Magen, 114 Albanai Rd. Brooklyn.	8
9	JOHN ELLINGSEN	NORWAY NAT.	U.S.	52	6 -	RDY BR.	A.B.	10 3rd PL Brooklyn N.Y.	9
10	HARRY KREITZMAN	NEW YORK	U.S.	21	5 9	LT. BR.	A.B.	MOTHER: Fannie, 1616 Foxside, Pittsburgh Pa.	10
11	NORMAN TIMMONS	PENN.	U.S.	28	5 3	LT. BR.	A.B.	SISTER: Ella Cipperson, 2712 S. Cleveland ave Philad	11
12	FRANK PRIESTLEY	TEXAS	U.S.	26	5 9	LT. BR.	A.B.	MOTHER: Irma, 516 West Mistletoe Ave. San Antonio TEX	12
13	TORSTEN CARLSON	FINLAND NAT.	U.S.	37	5 7	LT. BR.	A.B.	NONE. W. VA.	13
14	CHAS. L. FLYNN	WEST VIRGINIA	U.S.	33	5 7	LT. BR.	O.S.	SISTER: Garnet L Rice, 1609 Lawrence Ave. Parkersburg W. Va.	14
15	SALVATORE FERRO	NEW YORK	U.S.	20	5 9	LT. BR.	D.B.	FATHER: Joseph, 81 Seaman Ave. New York City.	15
16	MALCOLM PARKER	ENGLAND NAT.	U.S.	27	5 9	LT. DK.	D.B.	MOTHER: Catherine Mountain View, N.Y.	16
17	JOHN A. HANNA.	VIRGINIA	U.S.	33	5 7	LT. BR.	CHIEF ENG.	WIFE: Josephine 224 49th St. New Port News Va.	17
18	EDWARD E. RUSSELL	NEW JERSEY	U.S.	29	5 10	LT. BR.	1st "	MOTHER: Margaret, 47 Rector Pl. Red Bank N.J.	18
19	PHILIP LUCY	MO.	U.S.	28	5 7	LT. BR.	2nd "	WIFE: Louis, 205 E. 41st St. Norfolk Va.	19
20	CLARENCE J. SCHRIVER	PENN.	U.S.	41	5 6	LT. BR.	3rd "	WIFE: Mary, New Oxford, Penn.	20
21	CHARLES HANNA	VIRGINIA	U.S.	27	5 9	LT. BR.	4th "	FATHER: Thomas, Hilton Village, Va.	21
22	ARTHUR CRUSEY	MARYLAND	U.S.	32	5 8	LT. BR.	ELECT.	WIFE: Agnes, 2702 Gwinmore Ave. Baltimore Md.	22
23	GEORGE W. SCHABEL	MASS.	U.S.	32	5 1	LT. BR.	OILER	SISTER: Mrs Hilton, 184 Brownell St. New Bedford Mass.	23
24	GEORGE NELSON	MARYLAND	U.S.	21	5 6	LT. BR.	OILER	MRS Hanson 773 57th St. MO. Brooklyn N.Y.	24
25	JOSEPH WALCZAK	MASS.	U.S.	30	5 8	LT. BR.	OILER	MOTHER: Catherine, 55 Court St. Chicapee Falls Mass.	25
26	JACK H. LUHRING	WASHINGTON	U.S.	23	5 11	LT. BR.	OILER	MOTHER: Clara, 36 11th Mt New Drive, San Diego Cal.	26
27	SIGMUND BENKOWSKI	MARYLAND	U.S.	27	5 6	LT. BR.	WIPER	NONE.	27
28	ED TREGARTHEN	ARIZONA	U.S.	21	5 8	LT. BR.	WIPER	FATHER: James, 573 34th St San Pedro, Calif.	28
29	ADRAIN GOLDSMIT	LITHUANIA NAT.	U.S.	49	5 4	LT. BR.	STEWARD	WIFE: Katherine, 225 Parkside Ave. Brooklyn.	29
30	PAUL FRITZIE	DENMARK NAT.	U.S.	40	5 8	LT. BR.	COOK	FATHER: Carl, 581 s Ellibt St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	30
31	PAUL KRUGER	GERMANY NAT.	U.S.	48	5 6	LT. BR.	2nd & B.	FRIEND: Henry Wader 29 E. 64th St. New York City.	31
32	JAMES H. MILLER	NEW YORK	U.S.	47	5 9	LT. BR.	MESSBOY	SISTER: Jane Campbell 325 6th Ave Newark N.J.	32
33	CORNELIUS CROWE	NEW YORK	U.S.	19	6 -	LT. BR.	MESSBOY	FATHER: William, 22 Coddington Ave. Staten Isle, N.Y.	33
34	HAROLD J. DECKER	NEW YORK	U.S.	40	5 5	LT. BR.	MESSBOY	MOTHER: Rosetta, Krhonkon New York.	34
35	ALEXANDER J. GIRRIOR	MASS.	U.S.	43	5 4	LT. BR.	MESSBOY	DAUGHTER: MISS ETHEL, Plymouth, Mass.	35
36	HARRY RITTENBURG	MAINE	U.S.	37	5 7	LT. BR.	WAITER	MOTHER: Myer, 118 Elmhill Ave. Roxbury Mass.	36
37									37
38									38

*H.E. Sanders  
Master*

ons on board upon arrival at a

April 18, 1933.

Quality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A.A.	5-8	180	56
NAT	5-8	167	
NAT	5-7	156	
A.	5-7	150	
	6-0	175	
NAT	6-0	185	
	5-8	175	
	5-7	145	
NAT	5-9	190	
	5-7	145	
	5-4	120	
	5-9	176	
	5-11	145	
	5-10	152	
	5-7	175	
	5-11	210	
NAT	5-9	200	
	5-7	172	
	5-6	155	
	5-8	217	
	5-7	180	
NAT	5-11	178	
	5-4	138	
	5-9	165	
	5-8	140	
	6-0	145	
NAT	5-5	175	
	5-0	125	
	5-6	145	
	5-10	196	

Correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) in dollars for each alien. See other side.

POTTER  
Apr 27 1933

ROOSEVELT S.

U.S. SHIPPING

ROOSEVELT

ROOSEVELT S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.



Required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) Name of Seaman
1	SANDE
2	PEDER
3	COX
4	RAYMON
5	HAWLEY
6	HERRIN
7	PETER
8	GORDON
9	CARLSON
10	TIMMON
11	SHERMAN
12	WALCZAK
13	YOUNG
14	OLDWICK
15	HANNA
16	RUSSELL
17	GRONRO
18	LUCY
19	SCHRIVER
20	CRUSEY
21	NELSON
22	KUEHN
23	SCHABEL
24	HANNA
25	TREGART
26	LUHRIN
27	GOLDSM
28	SLATER
29	MANTE
30	FRIZZ

Roosevelt  
U.S.S.  
ROOSEVELT

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ taken from the original on file in this Office.

\_\_\_\_\_ given under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

## CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:  
Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

## F CREW

g such aliens on board upon arrival at a

L. O.S. April 18, 1933.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S.A.	5-8	180	56
U.S. NAT	5-8	167	
U.S. NAT	5-7	156	
U.S.A.	5-7	150	
"	6-0	175	
" NAT	6-0	185	
"	5-8	175	
"	5-7	145	
" NAT	5-9	190	
"	5-7	145	
"	5-4	120	
"	5-9	176	
"	5-11	145	
"	5-10	152	
"	5-7	175	
"	5-11	210	
" NAT	5-9	200	
"	5-7	172	
"	5-6	155	
"	5-8	217	
"	5-7	180	
" NAT	5-11	178	
"	5-4	138	
"	5-9	165	
"	5-8	140	
"	6-0	145	
" NAT	5-5	175	
"	5-0	125	
"	5-6	145	
"	5-10	196	

Check hereof.  
Give full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *Potter* AS *Members* OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *M/S POTTER*arriving at *New York**April 27<sup>th</sup>*, 1933from the port of *CRISTOBAL C.Z. April 18, 1933.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SANDERS	HARRY E.		27 YRS	MASTER	DEC 21/32	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	47	M	<i>English</i> AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	180	56
2	PEDERSEN	LOUIS		27 "	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	43	M	SCAND	U.S. NAT	5-8	167	
3	COX	WILLIAM I.		20 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	33	M	WELSH	U.S. NAT	5-7	156	
4	RAYMOND	EDGAR F.		19 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	<i>English</i> AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
5	HAWLEY	VANCE F.		6 "	RADIO	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-0	175	
6	HENRIKS	AXEL	1ST VOY	33 "	CARPENTER	JAN 19/33	HONOLULU	"	"	49	M	FINNISH	" NAT	6-0	185	
7	PETERSEN	CHRISTEN		40 "	BOSN	DEC 21/32	NEW YORK	"	"	52	M	DANE	"	5-8	175	
8	GORDON	HARRY		4 "	ABLE SEA	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7	145	
9	CARLSON	FORSTEN		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	FINNISH	" NAT	5-9	190	
10	TIMMONS	NORMAN	1ST VOY	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	<i>Irish</i> AMERICAN	"	5-7	145	
11	SHERMAN	WILLIAM D		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-4	120	
12	WALCEAK	JOSEPH	1ST VOY	11 "	ORD SEA	MAR 6/33	MANILA	"	"	30	M	<i>Polish</i>	"	5-9	176	
13	YOUNG	WILLIAM J		1 "	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	21	M	<i>English</i>	"	5-11	145	
14	OLDMIXON	LEON		4 MONTHS	"	DEC 21/32	NEW YORK	"	"	18	M	<i>Scand</i>	"	5-10	152	
15	HANNA	JOHN A.		13 YRS	CHIEF-ENG	"	"	"	"	32	M	<i>Irish</i>	"	5-7	175	
16	RUSSELL	EDWARD		11 "	1ST "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	210	
17	GROENOS	CHARLES		28 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	M	FINNISH	" NAT	5-9	200	
18	LUCY	PHILIP P.		11 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	28	M	<i>English</i> AMERICAN	"	5-7	172	
19	SCHRIEVER	CLARENCE		15 "	4TH "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	155	
20	CRUSKY	ARTHUR		6 "	ELECT	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	217	
21	NELSON	GILBER		5 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	180	
22	KUEHN	JOHN		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	<i>English</i> CANADIAN	" NAT	5-11	178	
23	SCHABEL	GEORGE W.		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	<i>German</i> AMERICAN	"	5-4	138	
24	HANNA	CHARLES		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	<i>Irish</i>	"	5-9	165	
25	TREGARTHEN	EDDIE	1ST VOY	6 MONTHS	WIPER	JAN 9/33	SAN PEDRO	"	"	21	M	<i>Scand</i>	"	5-8	140	
26	LUHRING	JACK H.		4 YRS	"	MAR 6/33	MANILA	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-0	145	
27	GOLDSMIT	ADRAN		23 "	STWD	DEC 21/32	NEW YORK	"	"	49	M	LITHUANIA	" NAT	5-5	175	
28	SLATER	THOMAS	1ST VOY	35 "	C. COOK	"	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	"	5-0	125	
29	MANTEER	GEORGE		30 "	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	50	M	IRISH	"	5-6	145	
30	FRIZZELL	HAROLD		8 "	WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	M	<i>Scand</i> AMERICAN	"	5-10	196	

ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.

U.S. SHIPPING BOARD

ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. E. Sanders, of the M/S Porter, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933.

Michael J. Murphy  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

H. E. Sanders  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

57

Vessel M/S POTTER, arriving at New York, April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of ORISTOBAL C.Z. April 16, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GIRRIOR	ALEXANDER	28 <sup>th</sup> VOY	16 YRS	MESSEBOY	DEC 21/32	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	147	
2	HEPBURN	SAMUEL		16 "						36	M	ENGLISH	Brit. Isl.	5-10	165	
3	BRANNAN	OSCAR		4 "						24	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-8	142	Immigrant Id. Card # 8899510 Born 6/19-1927. Arrived 3/5/33. Temporarily admitted at New York. Legally admitted at New York. Norwegian.
4	BUSH	WILLIAM		1 "						23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	162	
5	CARTER	RAY		1 MONTH	WORKAWAY	MAR 15/33	SHANGHAI			24	M			6-0	170	Born in Alaska. Lived in U.S. Jan 23, 1933. Seattle. From 4/1/33 until 4/1/33. Legally admitted at New York. U.S. citizen.
6	FOWLER	THOMAS		3 YEARS	H.B.	APR 17/33	BALBOA			25	M			5-5	145	Born in Alaska. Lived in U.S. Jan 23, 1933. Seattle. From 4/1/33 until 4/1/33. Legally admitted at New York. U.S. citizen.
7	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER Balboa, C. Z. Date <u>APR 17 1933</u>															
8																
9	SEEN <u>2</u> Sheets. <u>36</u> Entries. <u>H. C. Ingusall</u>															
10																
11																
12	TARABOCHIA	JOSEPH								24	Male	Austrian	U.S.	5-11	165	Born in Austria. Lived in U.S. Jan 23, 1933. Seattle. From 4/1/33 until 4/1/33. Legally admitted at New York. U.S. citizen.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.

Line U.S. SHIPPING BOARDOwner ROOSEVELT S.S.CO.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# 4-27-33 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Sanders, of the M/S Patten, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1933

Michael J. Dugan  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. S. Sanders  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Sondern, Surgeon of the Am. S.S. Sixaola, sailing the renew th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

P. F. Sondern  
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 19 33  
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **3A**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SIXAOLA" Passengers sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO COLOMBIA REP. COLOMBIA 4-17-33 FOR NEW YORK														
1		MAC DONALD	EDNA M.	37	F	M Hse.Wfe. Ys English	Ys	Canadian Scotch		Canada Montreal	TC#7	Colombia Medellin 4-5-33		Colombia Medellin
2	UNDER 16	MAC DONALD	EDNA I.	5	2 F	S None - -	-	"	"	Rep. Dominican S.Domingo	"	"		"
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I. 4-20-33 FOR NEW YORK														
4		RACHSTETZ	OSCAR M.	16	M	S Student Ys English	Ys	British W.Indian		Jamaica St.Mary's P.R.#115753				Jamaica Ocho Rios
5		CAULFEILD	MARY L.	50	F	W Hse.Wfe. " "	"	Canadian English		Canada Ingersoll				Canada Toronto
6	UNDER 16	CAULFEILD	GORDON	15	M	S Student " "	"	"	"	Toronto				"
7		DOS SANTOS	LOUISE A.	32	F	M Hairdresser " "	"	British Af.Blk.		Jamaica St.Elizabeth#875694	RP#869611	Wash.DC 10-19-32		USA NYC
8	TRANSIT	GILLIES	CHRISTINE B.	29	F	S Nurse Ys " "	"	" Scotch		Trinidad P.Spain				Jamaica Kingston
9	TRANSIT	MORTON	WILLIAM	49	M	W Engineer " "	"	Canadian "		Scotland Dunfermline				Canada Quebec
10		PRINGLE	JOHN C.	18	M	S Student " "	"	" English		USA Chicago Ill.				" Montreal
11		SAMMS	ESTHER M.	36	F	S Dressmaker " "	"	British Af.Blk.		Jamaica St.Elizabeth#825648	RP#820561	Wash.DC 5-20-32		USA NYC
12	all aboard m. 4. - Guard & passed for Tony Steve Lane 4/24/33													
13	Maurice M. Blau.													
14	My dog													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 3A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

28th APRIL 1933

19

59

~~1. Note. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.~~



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Spears Master, of the Am. s.s. Sixaola, from Kingston Ja BWI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Spears  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1A**

60

S. S. **SIXAOLA**

Sailing from **AS INDICATED BELOW**

, **19**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK NY**

**26th APRIL**, **1933**

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK, SAILED 8th APRIL 1933									
1	Badger	Erastus	46		M	M	May 26th 1886 - Boston Mass		30 Wedgemere Av Winchester Mass.
2	Badger	Alice	37		F	M	March 29th 1895 - New York NY		-do-
3	Brown	Ruth	36		F	M	February 26th 1897 - Dorchester Mass		2 Spruce St Braintree Mass
4	Brown	Sylvester	9		M	S	March 10th 1924 - Braintree Mass		-do-
5	Buckner	Olive	56		F	W	October 8th 1876 - Dorchester Mass		-do-
6	Mitchell	William	60		M	M	Windsor, Quebec, Oct. 21 - 1872	Dedham Mass 9-10-1903	511 Highland Av Needham Hts Mass.
7	Mitchell	Alice	61		F	M	Windsor, Quebec, 7/31 - 1871	-do-	-do-
8	Taylor	Everett	54		M	M	April 13th 1876 - New York NY		897 Hillcrest Rd Ridgemere N.Y.
CABIN PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JA. B.W.I. APRIL 13th 1933									
9	Page	Paulletta	56		F	M	March 22nd 1876 - Detroit Mich		Nantucket Island
CABIN PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL C.Z. TO NEW YORK, SAILED APRIL 15th 1933									
10	Bryan	Agnes S B	70		F	M	January 11th 1863 - Tuskegee Ala		5705 Chevy Chase Pkwy Wash DC
11	Bryan	Agnes	35		F	S	August 24th 1897 - Washington DC		-do-
CABIN PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA REP. COLOMBIA TO NEW YORK, SAILED APRIL 19th 1933									
12	Dieter	Charles	47		M	S	December 15th 1885 - Chillicothe Ohio		5959 Kenmore Av Chicago Ill
13	Forster	Franz	28		M	S	October 16th 1904 - New York NY		1546 Schuyler St Schenectady N.Y.
CABIN PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JA. B.W.I. TO NEW YORK, SAILED APRIL 20th 1933									
14	Barnett	Tom Jackson	44		M	M	December 27th 1876 - Eureka Springs Ark		West Newton Mass
15	Bachstetz	Oscar M.	56		M	S	Germany, Oct. 16 - 1876	U.S. Passport No. 47285 Oct 12th 1905 Dist Crt Bklyn NY	345 E 167th St NYC
16	Colburn	Harrison	56		M	M	May 23rd 1876 - Fitchburg Mass		59 Brookfield Rd U. Montclair N.J.
17	Colburn	Bessie	52		F	M	March 19th 1881 - Cleveland Ohio		-do-
18	Cummings	George	63		M	M	February 19th 1869 - Danbury Ct		44th St & 5th Av NYC
19	Cummings	Marian	63		F	M	December 25th 1869 - NYC		-do-
20	Ficke	Arthur	49		M	M	November 10th 1883 - Davenport Iowa		Hardhack, Hillsdale NY
21	Ficke	Gladys	42		F	M	August 25th 1890 - Camden Mo		-do-
22	Forsyth	Anna	50		F	M	Windsor, Quebec, P.O. Dec. 7 - 1864	By father's papers	235 W 4th St NYC
23	Gregg	Margaret	76		F	M	Chillicothe, Mo		107 Irving St Cambridge Mass
24	Hague	Harriett	83		F	M	November 15th 1850 - Gwynedd Pa		82 Elm St Worcester Pa
25	Harrison	Ruth	35		F	S	November 30th 1897 - Providence RI		78 Beacon St Hyde Park Mass
26	Hill	Agnes	52		F	M		Am. P. No. 531078 By marriage	87 Manhattan St Springfield Mass
Examined & approved for shipping Slave Laws, Declaration S.P. 4/24/33									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2A**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

S. S. "SIKAOLA"

Sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW

, 19, Arriving at Port of New York NY

26th April, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BELL  
MAY 1 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, Surgeon of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", "SAILING THEREWITH" do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR "A" in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of APRIL, 19 33

NEW YORK

J. Kennedy

Am 4-28-33

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		VS	Head	TOTAL
		Ward	cty	NGERS
14 C	14	1	46	489
C	8		3	16
34 C				17
TOTAL		22	49	516

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Monarch of Bermuda

U.S.C. 426 10489



### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONARCH OF MENHADA. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, N. Y. , APRIL 24th , 1933

NO LINES DELETED.

LINE 1 & LINES 3 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

R. Puskie  
PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## D

ited  
g of

1

APRIL 28th

19 33

63

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ALBERT R. FRANCIS**, MASTER, of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", from **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOUR "A"** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **XXXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **28TH** day of **APRIL**, 19 **33**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designation whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

**Columns 24 to 30.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, Surgeon of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

*J. Kennedy*

Sworn to before me this 28th day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the manifest.

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 26th, 1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Boner	Wilhelmine	35		f	s	House-keeper	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ludwigshafen	Ex-Order			VL-429/33	U.S.A.	New York
2		Geffroy	Jean	31		m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	St. Omer	EX-ORDER				U.S.A.	New York
3		Geffroy	Josephine	29		f	m	Woman	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Flouka	EX-ORDER				U.S.A.	New York
4		Whitaker	Margaret	54		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order				Canada	Oakville
5		Whitaker	Harold	19		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Oakville	Ex-Order				Canada	Oakville
6		Burrows	Campbell	35		m	s	Manager	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Ex-Order				Argentina	Buenos Aires
7		Dearlove	Leonora	34		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	U. S. Brit.	English	England	Chichester	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	Mainfield
8		Hawlings	Laura	50		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Chatham	Ex-Order				Canada	Montreal
9		Hawlings	Margaret	23		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order				Canada	Montreal
10		Miller	Habel	42		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Parish	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke
11		Miller	Eleanor	11		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke
12		Astwood	Ernest M.	54		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Devonshire
13		Astwood	Imogene C.	54		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Parish	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Devonshire
14		Charrest	Pierre	24		m	m	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto
15		Charrest	Therese	22		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sherbrooke	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto
16		Maynor	George W.	50		m	m	Ship inspector	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Clave	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NO LINES DELETED.  
LINES 17 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. Puskie  
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28th, 1933

65

List 3A  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													
1	F.G. Lippert, uncle Fort Washington, L.I., N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	53-1-180th St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mr H. Geoffrey, brother 820-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	45-7-52nd St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mr H. Geoffrey, brother-in-law 820-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	45-7-52nd St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Miss A. Whitaker, daughter 70 Church St. Oakville, Ont.	Can	Via	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	70 Church St. Oakville, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Miss A. Whitaker, sister 70 Church St. Oakville, Ont.	Can	Via	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	70 Church St. Oakville, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mrs Burrows, mother. Aires Calle Victoria 1929 Buenos Aires	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Park Lane Hotel, London, Eng.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mr A.G. Desroche, husband 80 Washington Ave. Plainfield, N.J.	N.J.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	80 Washington Ave. N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Mr H. Rawlings, husband 3479 Stanley St. Montreal, N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	3479 Stanley St. Montreal, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Mr H. Rawlings, father 3479 Stanley St. Montreal, N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	3479 Stanley St. Montreal, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Mr Hugh Miller, son Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Columbia University, New York, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Mr Hugh Miller, brother Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Columbia University, New York, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Dr. M. Astwood, son Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	502 Flower Ave. Washington, D.C.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Paget, Bermuda. Dr. M. Astwood, son	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	502 Flower Ave. Washington, D.C.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Paget, Bermuda. Mr M. Charest, father Ont.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	505 Stuart Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Mr M. Charest father-in-law 505 Stuart Ave. Toronto, Ont.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	505 Stuart Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Mrs G. Raynor, wife 92 Mc Lennan Ave. Toronto	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	92 Mc Lennan Ave. Toronto	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER**, of the "**MONARCH OF BERMUDA**", from **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THREE "A"** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Albert R. Francis*

MASTER **XXXX**

Sworn to before me this **28TH** day of **APRIL**, 19**33**

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, Surgeon of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

*J. Kennedy*

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MONARCH OF BELEIDA.

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BEGUUDA.

APRIL 26th....., 1933

~~LINE 1 & 2 DELETED, MADLEY, FRASER & LEIS DID NOT SAIL.~~  
~~LINE 3 & 4 DELETED, ROGERS MELVILLE & ISOBEL DID NOT SAIL.~~  
~~LINE 29 DELETED, ASTWOOD, INOGENE, REMANEFESTED SHEET 3A LINE 13.~~

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APR 28th

19 33

67

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (This question to be answered by "yes" or "no" only)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country (port of departure)	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	
1	W. E. Hadley, son— 28 Wyler St., Hull, Eng.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	W. E. Hadley, son— 28 Wyler St., Hull, Eng.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	W. E. Hadley, brother— 651 Cooper St., Ottawa, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	W. E. Hadley, brother-in-law— 651 Cooper St., Ottawa, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	Frank Ferrer, brother N.Y. 116-E-114th St. New York, Leo Monks, husband	N.Y.	Kingston		yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	W. E. Macy, brother-in-law 106-80th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	W. E. Macy, brother-in-law 4-E-66th St. New York, N.Y.	Mass	Weston		yes	self	over	yes 1933	Mass.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	A. Mc Ferson, friend. 32 Grover St. London, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	George Wilmer, brother John St. Waterdown, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10	Mrs M. A. Simmons, mother Hamilton, Bermuda.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
11	Mrs C. Cushing, mother Glen Eagles, P.O. 108, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
12	Mrs C. Cushing, mother-in-law Glen Eagles, P.O. 108, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
13	Mrs Alice M. Dickson, friend 17 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
14	Mr Arthur Owen, father 266 John St. Simcoe, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
15	Mr Robert E. Gunton, father 97 Norfolk St. Simcoe, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
16	Mrs M. A. Martubise, mother 49 Maplewood Ave. Outremont, P.Q.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
17	Mrs M. A. Martubise, mother 49 Maplewood Ave. Outremont, P.Q.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
18	Mrs J. Forstman, friend. 22-E-71st St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
19	Major A. St John, friend. Governors Island, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
20	Mrs O. E. Best, friend. Rose Valley Maylan, Va.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
21	H. E. Tucker, cousin Flatts, Bermuda.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
22	H. E. Tucker, cousin Flatts, Bermuda.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
23	Colonello Guardalassi, friend Via Stefano 70 Bologna, Italy	Italy			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
24																	
25																	
26	Mrs F. A. Gloysher, mother— Messenequa, L.I., N.Y.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
27	Mrs M. Mahoney, friend, Mass. Blue Hill Farms Mendville, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
28	Dr. M. Astwood, son Paget, Bermuda.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
29	Mrs A. Wingood, wife Paget, Bermuda.	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes 1933	N.Y.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	
30																	

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **ALBERT R. FRANCIS** MASTER, of the "**MONARCH OF BERMUDA**", from **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWO "A"** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Albert R. Francis*

Sworn to before me this **28TH** day of **APRIL**, **1933**  
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER **XXXXXX**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PVI," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, Surgeon of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

*J. Kennedy*

Sworn to before me this 28TH. day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

LOANCO OF CANADA.

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, ONTARIO.

APRIL 26th

1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Browne Bertha	54	f	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Kingston	Ex-Order			Canada Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Sandiford Mabel	54	f	s	Y.W.C.A. Official	yes English	Canada	English	England Caterham	Ex-Order			Canada Hamilton
3	TRANSIT	White William H.J.	49	m	m	bank clerk	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Somerset	Ex-Order			Canada Montreal
4	TRANSIT	White Marion	45	f	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Sackville	Ex-Order			Canada Montreal
5		McDonald Ann	41	f	s	governess	yes English	Canada	Scottish	Scotland Cairn	Ex-Order			U.S.A. New York
6		Eaton Col William	53	m	m	merchant	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
7		Dando Richard	43	m	m	valet	yes English	Canada	English	England Bristol	Ex-Order			Canada St Catharines
8		Geiger Henry E.	47	m	m	salesman	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Hamilton	Ex-Order			
9		Raymond Cecil	41	m	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	U.S.A. New York	Ex-Order			U.S.A. New York
10		Raymond Annie C.	35	f	m	wife	yes English	Canada	English	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Ex-Order			
11		Raymond Kelsey	7	m	m	filling	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Ontario	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
12		Bradley Kathleen	22	f	s	Clerk	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
13		Warren Roy L.	43	m	m	Dealer	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
14	TRANSIT	Warren Jessie	33	f	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
15	TRANSIT	Miller Rowland J.	65	m	m	Manager	yes English	Canada	English	Canada London	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
16	TRANSIT	Miller Sara L.	63	f	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
17		Northcott Lawrence	24	m	s	bro.	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Calgary	Ex-Order			Canada Winnipeg
18		Duguid Lorne	22	m	s	bro.	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Bolton	Ex-Order			Canada Montreal
19		Cook Milda	40	f	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
20		Applegath Jess	64	m	m	merchant	yes English	Canada	English	England Alton	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
21		Wage Francis H.	59	m	m	retired	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
22		Forsyth Frank	37	m	s	Steward	yes English	Canada	Scottish	Scotland Alton	Ex-Order			Canada Montreal
23		Bright John	29	m	m	Manu- facturer	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Niagara Falls	Ex-Order			Canada Falls
24		Bright Dorothy	26	f	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	Hawaii Honolulu	Ex-Order			Canada Falls
25		Whiteside Marguerite	32	f	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
26		Whiteside Margot	2	f	s	infant	no	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada Toronto
27		Slack Geraldine	34	f	s	com- panion	yes English	Canada	English	England London	Ex-Order			U.S.A. Orange
28		Ferguson John	51	m	m	Secty.	yes English	Canada	Scottish	Scotland Mainburgh	Ex-Order			Canada Waterloo
29		Ferguson Isabelle	50	f	m	housewife	yes English	Canada	Scottish	Scotland Mainburgh	Ex-Order			Canada Waterloo
30		Conyers Matilda	57	f	w	housewife	yes English	Canada	English	U.S.A. Chicago	Ex-Order			Canada Hamilton

LINE 6 DELETED, EATON, WILLIAM DID NOT SAIL.

LINE 7 DELETED, DANDO, RICHARD DID NOT SAIL.

LINES 9, 10 &amp; 11 DELETED, RAYMOND, CECIL, ANNIE &amp; KELSEY DID NOT SAIL.

B. Pushe  
PURSER.Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 28th

1933

69

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of departure													
																State	City or town						
1	Mrs J. Molson, daughter 634 Clark Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	634 Clark Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	fair	brn	none
2	Miss M. Wood, friend Trinity Coll School, Mrs H.J. Chute, mother	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	17 Main St. W. Hamilton, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none
3	Berwick, N.S. Mrs H.J. Chute, mother-in-law	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	4325 Barnscliffe Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	med	brn	brn	none
4	Berwick, N.S.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	4325 Barnscliffe Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	med	brn	brn	none
5	Mr H.S. Morgan, friend 34-E-36th St. New York, Mrs Burnside sister, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	34-E-36th St. New York, Ont.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	med	brn	hazel	none
6	30 Clarendon Ave. Toronto, Mrs Burnside, friend, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	Hamilton Highway, Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none
7	30 Clarendon Ave. Toronto, Mrs L. Waiger, mother, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	Hamilton Highway, Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
8	60 Barnsdale Ave. St Catharines	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	7 Chelsea Ave. Williamsburg, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	0	fair	brn	blue	none
9	Raymond, husband, N.Y.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	67-W-181st St. New York, N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	med	brn	gray	none
10	67-W-181st St. New York,	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	67-W-181st St. New York, N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	med	brn	gray	none
11	67-W-181st St. New York,	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	67-W-181st St. New York, N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	med	brn	gray	none
12	Mrs Sarah Bennett, mother 169 Cedarvale Ave. Toronto, Mrs Lena Warren, mother.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	169 Cedarvale Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brn	hazel	none
13	155 Rose Park Dr. Toronto, Mrs Lena Warren, mother-in-law, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	35 Rosedale Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
14	155 Rose Park Dr. Toronto, R.V. Miller, son	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	35 Rosedale Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none
15	118 King St. E. Toronto, R.V. Miller, son	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	55 Calmount Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	gray	blue	none
16	118 King St. E. Toronto, C.W. Northcott, father, Winnipeg, Man.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	55 Calmount Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	gray	brn	none
17	Suite 1 Wiltshire Apt. R. Duguid, father, P.Q.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	Suite 1 Wiltshire Apt. P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	0	fair	brn	brn	none
18	2463 Penny Ave. Montreal, Mrs L.H. Cook, husband	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	2463 Penny Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	med	brn	brn	none
19	100 Glen Rd. Toronto, Ont. Mrs J. Applegeth, wife	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	100 Glen Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brn	hazel	none
20	85 Yonge St. Toronto, Ont. Mrs Francis A. Gage, wife	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	85 Yonge St. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fair	gray	blue	none
21	8 Madison Ave. Toronto, Ont. Mrs Mc Intosh, friend, P.Q.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	8 Madison Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	med	gray	brn	none
22	714 Green Ave. Montreal, Mr M. Bright, father, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	714 Green Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	med	brn	brn	none
23	Victoria Ave. Niagara Falls Mr M. Bright, father-in-law, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	Residence. Falls, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	fair	brn	blue	none
24	Victoria Ave. Niagara Falls Miss Berta Rodson, sister	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	3751 Landys Lane, Niagara Falls, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
25	20 Rochester Ave. Toronto, Miss Berta Rodson, aunt	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	Residence. Falls, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brn	blue	none
26	20 Rochester Ave. Toronto, Mrs C. Devoll, friend, N.Y.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	20 Rochester Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2	7	fair	brn	brn	none
27	50-W-67th St. New York, Dr. J.M. Livingston, friend	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	Suburban Hotel, East Orange, N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brn	brn	none
28	Waterloo, Ont. Dr. J.M. Livingston, friend	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	Waterloo, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	whit	brn	none
29	Waterloo, Ont.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	Waterloo, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	whit	brn	none
30	Hamilton, Bermuda.	Can Via N.Y.	-----	yes	self	over yes 1933	N.Y. 1933	M. Davis, son, N.J.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	gray	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ALBERT R. FRANCIS**, MASTER, of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", from **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE "A"** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **XXXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **28TH** day of **APRIL**, 19**33**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been expelled and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

70

S. S. WILSON OF BIRMINGHAM Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 26th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Woodard	Alice B.Q.	68	f	m	1864 Bellows Falls, Vt.		Old Army Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
2	Bell	Israel	44	f	m	1889	Naturalized 1921 in the County Court, Bronx, N.Y.	760 Mott Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
3	Hilton	John S.M.	32	m	m	1901 Albany, N.Y.		75 Willett St., Albany, N.Y.
4	Hilton	Marion	32	f	m	1901 Waterbury, N.Y.		75 Willett St., Albany, N.Y.
5	Coster	Maurice	78	m	m	1856	Naturalized 1880 in the District Court, Boston, Mass.	150 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
6	Coster	Augusta	50	f	m	1883	Husband U.S. Citizen.	150 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
7	Jacob	Frances R.	43	f	m	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		S-High St., Westchester, Pa.
8	Swift	Charles	60	m	m	1873 Lancaster, Mass.		299 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
9	Swift	Claire	46	f	m	1886	Naturalized 1927 in the Federal Court, Chicago, Ill.	299 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
10	Porter	Helen	47	f	m	1885	Husband U.S. Citizen.	105 Cutter Mill Rd., St. Neck, N.Y.
11	MacGregor	Helen	26	f	s	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		205 White Marsh Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
12	MacGregor	Norman	21	m	s	1911 Bryn Mawr, Pa.		205 White Marsh Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
13	Bayard	Hon. Thomas F.	64	m	m	1868 Wilmington, Del.		Wilmington, Del.
14	Bayard	Elizabeth	53	f	m	1880 Lexington, Ky.		Wilmington, Del.
15	Dite	Anne	38	f	s	1894 New York, N.Y.		652 Hudson Ave., Union City, N.J.
16	Dite	Josephine	68	f	m	1865	Father U.S. Citizen.	652 Hudson Ave., Union City, N.J.
17	Gibbons	Reuben	47	m	m	1886		115 E-53rd St., New York, N.Y.
18	Richards	Wanda	25	f	s	1908		115 E-53rd St., New York, N.Y.
19	Lipscomb	Charles L.	25	m	s	1907 Greenboro, N.C.		Park Central Hotel, New York, N.Y.
20	Perry	Harold L.	55	m	m	1878 Portland, Me.		97 State St., Portland, Me.
21	Perry	Violetta	49	f	m	1884 Portland, Me.		97 State St., Portland, Me.
22	Perry	Martha	74	f	s	1908 Portland, Me.		97 State St., Portland, Me.
23	Perry	Violetta	71	f	s	1910 Falmouth, Me.		97 State St., Portland, Me.
24	Reed	Eleanor	18	f	s	1915 Livingston, N.Y.		Roberts Lane, Yonkers, N.Y.
25	Macdonald	Charles B.	77	m	m	1855 Niagara Falls, N.Y.		Southampton, N.Y.
26	Macdonald	Frances	73	f	m	1860 Chicago, Ill.		Southampton, N.Y.
27	Perry	Warren	55	m	m	1878		56 Eagle Ave., Westfield, N.Y.
28	Perry	Ruth	16	f	s	1907		56 Eagle Ave., Westfield, N.Y.
29	Allen	Katherine	35	f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		345 E-68th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Elley	Mary	42	f	m	1890 Chicago, Ill.		Clapboard Ridge, Greenwich, Conn.

LINES 8 & 9 DELETED, SWIFT, CHARLES & CLAIRE DID NOT SAIL.  
LINE 24 DELETED, REED, ELEANOR DID NOT SAIL.  
LINES 27 & 28 DELETED, PERRY, WARREN & RUTH DID NOT SAIL.

R. Puck  
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

71

S. S. "RESEARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 26th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bigelow	Lewis Jr.	28		m		1904 New York, N.Y.		170 E-78th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Bigelow	Lewis Sr.	60		m		1863 New Bedford, N.Y.		N-Andover, Mass.
3	Dempsey	Frank B.	48		m		1884 Boston, Mass.		215 Willow St., W-Roxbury, Mass.
4	Griffiths	Henry M.	52		m		1880 Jersey, Pa.		1702 Madison Ave., Scranton, Pa.
5	Griffiths	Mary S.	53		f		1878 Jersey, Pa.		1702 Madison Ave., Scranton, Pa.
6	Bullock	Benjamin	68		m		1864 Philadelphia, Pa.		110 Edgewood Rd., Andover, Pa.
7	Bullock	Sam	68		f		1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		110 Edgewood Rd., Andover, Pa.
8	Pomeroy	Kathleen	47		f		1886 St. Louis, Mo.		284 Pomeroy Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.
9	Fisk	Elizabeth	48		f		1885 Woodstock, Vt.		1440 Prospect Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
10	Kinder	Katherine	37		f		1896 Woodstock, Vt.		Woodstock, Vt.
11	Whelan	Edward	40		m		1895 New York, N.Y.		30 Pulver Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
12	Whelan	Gertrude	40		f		1895 Elizabeth, N.J.		432 Railway Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
13	Petri	Elizabeth	32		f		1900 Buffalo, N.Y.		53 E-53rd. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Smith	Olga	35		f		1898 Minneapolis, Minn.		Brookville, N.Y.
15	Mann	Margaret	28		f		1904 Boston, Mass.		Locust Valley, N.Y.
16	Flash	Edward	76		m		1856 New York, N.Y.		17 State St., New York, N.Y.
17	Weed	George L.	72		m		1861 Buffalo, N.Y.		241 Sumner St., Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Belder	James J.	52		m		1880 Syracuse, N.Y.		Webster Ave., Scranton, Pa.
19	Belder	Helena	46		f		1884 New York, N.Y.		Webster Ave., Scranton, Pa.
20	Belsen	Elizabeth	2		f		1931 Scranton, Pa.		Webster Ave., Scranton, Pa.
21	O'Connell	John A.	74		m		1857 West N. Mass.		134 E-3rd. St., N.W-Washington, D.C.
22	O'Connell	John L.	62		m		1871 Scranton, Pa.		134 E-3rd. St., N.W-Washington, D.C.
23	Meinhart	Henry	71		m		1862 New York, N.Y.		160 E-77th. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Meinhart	Adele	67		f		1875 New York, N.Y.		160 E-77th. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Leonard	Harry	28		m		1904 New York, N.Y.		412 West Hill Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
26	Leonard	Joseph	28		m		1904 New York, N.Y.		412 West Hill Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
27	Leuzler	Harry	28		m		1904 New York, N.Y.		74 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Kaufmann	Edgar M.	6		m		1874 Philadelphia, Pa.		Lower Apts., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Kaufmann	Harriet M.	14		f		1879 New York, N.Y.		Lower Apts., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Bernal	Antonia M.	60		f		1872 New York, N.Y.		25 E-17th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.

LINES 23 & 24 DELETED, MEINHARD, HENRY & ADELE DID NOT SAIL.

R. Pushe  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMU... , APRIL 26th., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th., 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ayer	Frederick	41		m		1889 Lowell, Mass.		Walnut St., Wrenham, Mass.
2	Ayer	Wilma	40		f		1892 Beverly, Mass.		Walnut St., Wrenham, Mass.
3	Ayer	Ethan	14		m		1919 Wrenham, Mass.		Walnut St., Wrenham, Mass.
4	Ayer	Helen	35		f		1897 Union, Me.		Union, Me.
5	Koster	Nicholas	61		m		1872 New York, N.Y.		3433 De Kalb Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Koster	Louise	52		f		1881 New York, N.Y.		3433 De Kalb Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Eckhard	Wilma	30		f		1903 New York, N.Y.		3433 De Kalb Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Harder	Frank	71		m		1861 Antwerp, N.Y.		Philmont, N.Y.
9	Harder	Louise L.	59		f		1874 Columbus, Ohio.		Philmont, N.Y.
10	Whitten	Julia	36		f		1897 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Cincinnati, Ohio.
11	Moskowitz	Philip	50		m		1883	Naturalized 1919 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	4211-17th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Lundi	Robert E.	37		m		1895 New York, N.Y.		201 W-16th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Lundi	Margaret	35		f		1898	Became U.S. Citizen.	201 W-16th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Noel	Mattie	40		f		1893 New York, N.Y.		155 E-72nd. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Shevlin	James	54		m		1873 New York, N.Y.		Locust Valley, N.Y.
16	Shevlin	Margaret	48		f		1873 Cortland, N.Y.		Locust Valley, N.Y.
17	Stoneleigh	Maude	31		f		1901 Pittsfield, Mass.		333 E-43rd. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Jeffrey	Helen	21		f		1911 Norfolk, Va.		Virginia Beach, Va.
19	Peters	Helen	21		f		1912 New York, N.Y.		22 Duncan Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
20	Burkard	Ralph	40		m		1895 Boston, Mass.		55 Hutchinson Rd., Arlington, Mass.
21	Burkard	Etta	40		f		1895 Boston, Mass.		55 Hutchinson Rd., Arlington, Mass.
22	Burkard	Joseph	11		m		1923 Boston, Mass.		55 Hutchinson Rd., Arlington, Mass.
23	Burkard	Elise	8		f		1925 Boston, Mass.		55 Hutchinson Rd., Arlington, Mass.
24	Rasch	George	55		m		1877 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3 Shirley Circle, Harborth, Pa.
25	Rasch	Anna	55		f		1878 Lancaster, Ohio.		3 Shirley Circle, Harborth, Pa.
26	Eisenblaus	Rev. Engelbert	47		m		1889 Syracuse, N.Y.		612 E-Saline St., Syracuse, N.Y.
27	Fisher	Frederick F.	37		m		1895 Chicago, Ill.		New Canaan, Conn.
28	Fisher	Alice	34		f		1899 Chicago, Ill.		New Canaan, Conn.
29	Hultman	Harriet	35		f		1897 Chicago, Ill.		2338 N-Avers Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Shaw	Esther	35		f		1898 Honolulu, T.H.		11-25 177th St., St. Albans, N.Y.

LINE 30 DELETED, SHAW, ESTHER DID NOT SAIL.

B. Pusko  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

S. S. "MONARCH OF PERU" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERBUDA, APRIL 24th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th, 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rayward	Harriet	28		F		1899 Lynn, Mass.		15 Otis Place, Boston, Mass.
2	Smith	Dr. George	53		M		1860	Father U.S. Citizen.	Fine Orchard, Conn.
8	Smith	Lucy	53		F		1875 Waterbury, Conn.		Fine Orchard, Conn.
4	Smith	Oliver	20		F		1913 St. Louis, Mo.		Fine Orchard, Conn.
5	Allen	Rosamond	34		F		1897 Haverbury, Mass.		1925 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
6	Dalrymple	Charles M.	41		M		1891 Marlboro, Mass.		1050 N-Franklyn St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Osborn	Martin	23		M		1908 Lakewood, N.J.		Conover Lane, Redbank, N.J.
8	Osborn	Edna	24		F		1908 New York, N.Y.		Conover Lane, Redbank, N.J.
9	Brennan	Peter	22		M		1911 New York, N.Y.		12 E-86th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Potts	Frederic	24		M		1899 Lakewood, N.J.		404E-59th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Potts	Martha L.	22		F		1910 Los Angeles, Cal.		404 E-59th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Rogers	George	35		M		1877 Amsterdam, N.Y.		54 Union St., Amsterdam, N.Y.
18	Rogers	Jessie	54		F		1879 Amsterdam, N.Y.		54 Union St., Amsterdam, N.Y.
14	Boyack	Harry	51		M		1882	Naturalized 1924 in the Federal Court, Chicago, Ill.	1 W-La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
15	McGregor	William	45		M		1887	Naturalized 1924 in the Federal Court, Newark, N.J.	31 Asterglow Way, Montclair, N.J.
16	McGregor	Mastory	43		F		189	Naturalized 1924 in the Federal Court, Newark, N.J.	31 Asterglow Way, Montclair, N.J.
17	Prescott	Roger B.	41		M		1896		Keyesville, N.Y.
18	Prescott	Elmer	41		F		1896		Keyesville, N.Y.
19	Hollester	Paul	42		M		1896		Devonport Neck, New Rochelle, N.Y.
20	Hollester	Marion	37		F		1896		Devonport Neck, New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	Lyons	Matthew J.	24		M		1906		2426 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Lyons	Delores	26		F		1907		2426 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Julia	Bernice	34		F		1898		35 Harvard St., Melrose, Mass.
24	Stevens	Anna	32		F		1900		76 Englewood Rd., Quincy, Mass.
25	Smith	Catherine	25		F		1904		209 W-Ashbridge St., Westchester, Pa.
26	Burke	Robert E.	42		M		1888		41 Kingswood Rd., Weehawken, N.J.
27	Burke	Frank	36		F		1897		41 Kingswood Rd., Weehawken, N.J.
28	Burke	Tom	17		F		1912		41 Kingswood Rd., Weehawken, N.J.
29	Burke	Robert Jr.	2		M		1924		41 Kingswood Rd., Weehawken, N.J.
30	McLachlan	Samuel	35		M		1896		17 Fairview Ave., Danbury, Conn.

LINE 1 DELETED, RAYWARD, HARRIET DID NOT SAIL.  
LINE 25 DELETED, SMITH, CATHERINE DID NOT SAIL.

R. Fisher  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 20th., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th., 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Grier	Elizabeth C.	48		f		1885	Conway, Mass.	140 Fern St., Hartford, Conn.
2	Sands	Anna	43		f		1890	Meriden, Conn.	64 Lincoln St., Meriden, Conn.
3	Frosser	John A.	53		m		1900	Chicago, Ill.	1360 Elm Tree Rd., Lake Forest, Ill.
4	Frosser	Sylvia	29		f		1904	New York, N.Y.	1360 Elm Tree Rd., Lake Forest, Ill.
5	Irwin	Robert	70		m		1862	Indiana, Pa.	226 W-Lansdowne Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
6	O'Brien	Morgan J.	44		m		1888	New York, N.Y.	32 E-64th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Soldwedel	Jean	30		f		1901	Chicago, Ill.	Port Washington, N.Y.
8	Taleisnik	Joseph	46		m		1886		435 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Taleisnik	Ruth B.	39		f		1903		435 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Taleisnik	Miriam B.	9		f		1921	New York, N.Y.	435 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Taleisnik	Elaine	5		f		1927	New York, N.Y.	435 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Salmon	Emily	53		f		1880	New York, N.Y.	337 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Stebbins	Roland	50		m		1883	Portsmouth, N.Y.	770 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Stebbins	Marion	48		f		1884	Englewood, N.J.	770 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Stebbins	M. Lyman	21		m		1911	New York, N.Y.	770 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Ridgway	Grant	64		m		1869	Shenandoe Town, Ill.	Genilworth, Ill.
17	Ridgway	Ethel	26		f		1897	Pittsburg, Mo.	Genilworth, Ill.
18	Kloch	Elmer C.	32		m		1901	Easton, Pa.	103 Palmer Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.
19	Kloor	Alfred	25		m		1907	Wilmington, Ohio.	1030 Palmer Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.
20	Grier	George	41		m		1891	Chicago, Ill.	12 E-27th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Rand	Ellis C.	30		m		1903	New York, N.Y.	Marshfield, Mass.
22	Rand	Joseph	21		m		1912	New York, N.Y.	Marshfield, Mass.
23	Weil	Samuel J.	47		m		1885	New York, N.Y.	1136-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Weil	Agnes	39		f		1894	New York, N.Y.	1136-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Carr	Robert	47		m		1886	New York, N.Y.	133 Manhattan Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Carr	Leah	41		f		1895	New York, N.Y.	133 Manhattan Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Jones	Edward	51		m		1882	New York, N.Y.	7 Greenwood Ave., Greenwood, Mass.
28	Fowler	John	40		m		1893	New York, N.Y.	55 Lincoln St., Malden, Mass.
29	Baker	Virginia	24		f		1909	Chicago, Ill.	644 Harvard Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Gallatin	Harry	43		m		1890	New York, N.Y.	100 E-73rd St., New York, N.Y.

NO LINES DELETED.

*R. Pushe*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S.S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 20th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 22nd, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wile	Bernard	30		M		1892	Montpelier, Vt.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
2	Wile	Arthur	30		M		1892	Orange, N.Y.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
8	Wile	Elizabeth	27		F		1892	New York, N.Y.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
4	Root	Robert	23		M		1893	Uxbridge, Mass.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
5	Root	John	23		M		1893	Uxbridge, Mass.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
6	Root	John	23		M		1893	Uxbridge, Mass.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
7	Waterman	Vincent	6		M		1926	Chicago, Ill.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
8	Lee	Daniel	32		M		1900	New York, N.Y.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
9	Cone	Frank H.	37		M		1896	New York, N.Y.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
10	Cone	Ethel W.	36		F		1896	New York, N.Y.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
11	Sawyer	Erwin A.	73		M		1861	Easton, Pa.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
12	Miller	Anna	34		F		1893	Easton, Pa.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
13	Arthur	George E.	50		M		1873	New York, N.Y.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
14	Arthur	Agnes	50		F		1873	New York, N.Y.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
15	Grieb	George	2		M		1931	Montclair, N.J.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
16	Grieb	Gertrude	16		F		1916	New York, N.Y.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
17	Barton	Charles	30		M		1892	New Haven, Conn.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
18	Barton	Esther	28		F		1894	New Haven, Conn.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
19	Bizzozero	Orlando	30		M		1903	New York, N.Y.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
20	Bizzozero	Anna	28		F		1905	New York, N.Y.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
21	Heard	Bishop W. H.	63		M		1866	Easton, Pa.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
22	Robinson	McNeil	38		M		1897	Atlanta, Ga.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
23	Cates	John F.	24		M		1909	Richmond, Va.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
24	Johnson	William E.	17		M		1916	Richmond, Va.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
25	O'Callahan	Edward H.	47		M		1886	New York, N.Y.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
26	O'Callahan	Sam	47		M		1886	New York, N.Y.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
27	Riley	John J.	33		M		1900	Swampscott, Mass.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
28	Riley	Julia M.	33		F		1900	Swampscott, Mass.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-
29	Wani	Elmer	18		M		1915	New York, N.Y.	Or-Hudson, N.Y.
30	Wani	John	17		M		1916	New York, N.Y.	Fieldston & Indian Rds. Riverdale-

NO LINES DELETED.

*R. P. Pushkin*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 76

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from SAINT JOHN, N.B., CAN. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 25th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Le Marbe	Albert E.	36		M		1897		32 Pleasant St., Marlboro, Mass.
2	Fredette	Eugene J.	31		M		1897		26 Broad St., Marlboro, Mass.
3	Alams	Amator	29		M		1903		Reading, Ridge, Conn.
4	Sisco	Joel	27		M		1903		72 E-9th. St., Clifton, N.J.
5	Sisco	Jewel	30		F		1902		72 E-9th. St., Clifton, N.J.
6	Delaney	Rev. Robert E.	54		M		1890		Winterhill Rd., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
7	Hulsebosch	Gerard	31		M		1900		Chippewa Rd., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
8	Hulsebosch	Florence	33		F		1900		Chippewa Rd., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
9	Scott	Mary J.	55		F		1878		Suburban Hotel, E-Orange, N.J.
10	Nash	Frances J.	37		F		1895		354 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
11	Nash	Geraldine	35		F		1897		354 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
12	Wade	Edward W.	52		M		1881		149-10-85th. Drive, Jamaica, N.Y.
13	Wade	Lillie J.	46		F		1893		149-10-85th. Drive, Jamaica, N.Y.
14	Daffield	Dickinson	29		M		1903		43 Montclair Drive, W-Hartford, Conn.
15	Daffield	Alice L.	28		F		1904		43 Montclair Drive, W-Hartford, Conn.
16	Murray	Grace	37		F		1896		P.O. Box 73, Everett, Mass.
17	Brown	Belle	47		F		1891		6330 Churchman St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Curtis	Minnie	37		F		1896		155 E-42nd. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Condren	James	36		M		1897		424-63rd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Wrenn	George	29		M		1904		175 Gray Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
21	Wrenn	Katherine	27		F		1906		175 Gray Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
22	Schmidt	Freida	42		F		1895		26 Lafayette Drive, Port Chester, N.Y.
23	Schmidt	Elfrieda	34		F		1901		26 Lafayette Drive, Port Chester, N.Y.
24	Schmidt	Eleanor	3		F		1923		26 Lafayette Drive, Port Chester, N.Y.
25	Casby	Frank	42		M		1890		200 Lonsdale Ave., Pawtucket, R.I.
26	Goldsmith	Samuel	63		M		1860		455 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Goldsmith	Eva	61		F		1871		455 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Moses	Joseph	4		M		1929		103 N-8th. Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
29	Moses	Samuel	3		M		1930		103 N-8th. Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
30	Lovik	Heather A.	3		F		1930		25 W-16th. St., New York, N.Y.

LINE 1 DELETED, LE MARBE, ALBERT DID NOT SAIL.  
LINE 2 DELETED, FREDETTE, EUGENE DID NOT SAIL.  
LINES 22, 23 & 24 DELETED, SCHMIDT, FRIDEA, ELFRIEDA & ELEANOR DID NOT SAIL.

*R. Pushe*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 77

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Sailing from , 19 , Arriving at Port of , 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Devine	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		1911 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Roberts	Michael	25	M		New York, N.Y.		10 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Roberts	Michael	25	M		New York, N.Y.		107 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Roberts	Michael	25	M		New York, N.Y.		107 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Spiro	Joseph	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Spiro	Joseph	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Draft	John	25	M		New York, N.Y.		171 West 44th Ave., New York, N.Y.

NO LINES DELETED.

*B. P. Asher*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

S.S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 26th., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th., 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ruffa	Angela	40		F		1892	Naturalized 1931 in the County Court, Passaic, N.J.	392-6th. Ave., Paterson, N.J.
2	Ruffa	Fred	22		M		1911	Newark, N.J.	392-6th. Ave., Paterson, N.J.
3	McWhirrey	Florence	25		F		1908	New York, N.Y.	3235 Rochambeau Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
4	Sands	Mary A.	50		F		1883	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2111 Foster, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Ontwin	Edson S.	44		M		1889	Port Jervis, N.Y.	29 Summer Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
6	Ontwin	Mathilde S.	44		F		1898	Newark, N.J.	29 Summer Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
7	Ontwin	Edson S.	18		M		1915	Hillside, N.J.	29 Summer Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
8	Ontwin	Richard E.	17		M		1916	Hillside, N.J.	29 Summer Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
9	Ontwin	Virginia K.	12		F		1921	Newark, N.J.	29 Summer Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
10	Schreiner	E. Hermine	46		F		1887	Newark, N.J.	120 N-Orator Parkway, E-Orange, N.J.
11	Mackintosh	Donald	36		M		1896	Boston, Mass.	730 Sea St., Quincy, Mass.
12	Mackintosh	Dorothy	30		F		1903	Boston, Mass.	730 Sea St., Quincy, Mass.
13	Libby	James W.	50		M		1883	Portland, Me.	Swampscott, Mass.
14	Johnson	Evelyn	20		F		1913	Newark, N.J.	46 Thayer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Ahlborn	Maurice	50		M		1886	Brooklyn, N.Y.	202 Central Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
16	Giacobbo	Frank	36		M		1897	Philadelphia, Pa.	2301 S-12th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Giacobbo	Jean	25		F		1908	Philadelphia, Pa.	2301 S-12th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Bowman	Archibald	54		M		1878	Naturalized 1921 in the Supreme Court, Bristol, N.Y.	121 Brompton Pl., Garden City, N.Y.
19	Bowman	Maud	55		F		1877	Naturalized 1920 in the Supreme Court, Bristol, N.Y.	121 Brompton Pl., Garden City, N.Y.
20	Bouille	Dr. Isidore A.	46		M		1886	Bayville, N.Y.	136 Brinkerhoff St., Flattsburgh, N.Y.
21	Bouille	Isidore	17		M		1908	Brickton, N.Y.	136 Brinkerhoff St., Flattsburgh, N.Y.
22	Stumpf	Robert	31		M		1902	New York, N.Y.	935 Ogden Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Gill	Albert W.	40		M		1893	Newark, N.J.	13 Buckingham Ave., Trenton, N.J.
24	Gill	Charles	46		M		1887	Atlantic City, N.J.	13 Buckingham Ave., Trenton, N.J.
25	Seaford	William	22		M		1905	Portsmouth, N.H.	185 Brookfield Ave., Portsmouth, N.H.
26	Smith	Clair	21		F		1912	New York, N.Y.	10 Grid St., Greenwich, Conn.
27	Henry	Thomas J.	35		M		1898	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	2706-80th. St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
28	Henry	John	27		M		1906	New York, N.Y.	2706-80th. St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
29	Barlow	Walter	41		M		1892	Newark, N.J.	337 Madison Ave., Albany, N.Y.
30	Barlow	Stella	35		F		1898	Newark, N.J.	110 Walnut St., Athol, Mass.

LINE 14 DELETED, JOHNSON, EVELYN DID NOT SAIL.

*R. Fisher*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S. S. "MONARCH OF BURMA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BARBUDA, APRIL 20th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 22th, 1932.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Karr	Joseph	29		M		1903 Newark, N.J.		720 Westfield Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
2	Karr	Myrtle	20		F		1908 Elizabeth, N.J.		720 Westfield Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
3	Spiegel	Kurt	32		M		1904	Naturalized 1928 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	59 W-12th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Swartz	Arnold	25		M		1908 New York, N.Y.		50 W-10th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Hutchings	Frank	10		M		1917 Riverside, Cal.		Mission Inn, Riverside, Cal.
6	Bernstein	Francis	21		M		1911 Johnstown, Pa.		140 E-91st St., New York, N.Y.
7	Bernstein	Dorothy	20		F		1913 Johnstown, Pa.		140 E-91st St., New York, N.Y.
8	Astwood	Anna A.	47		F		1885	Husband U.S. Citizen.	1800 E-Oliver St., Baltimore, Md.
9	Frost	Charles E.	65		M		1867 Richmond, Va.		C/o Charles E. Frost & Co., Richmond, Va.
10	Frost	Stella	62		F		1874 Richmond, Va.		C/o Charles E. Frost & Co., Richmond, Va.
11	Casper	Josephine W.	31		F		1902 Middletown, N.Y.		109 Linder Ave., Middletown, N.Y.
12	Cortez	Margaret	30		F		1905 Middletown, N.Y.		5 Charles St., Middletown, N.Y.
13	Friedman	Anna	74		F		1858	Naturalized 1923 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1560 Broadway, Denver, Col.
14	Friedman	Samuel	65		M		1867 St. Louis, Mo.		1560 Broadway, Denver, Col.
15	Forstman	William	60		M		1874	Naturalized 1912 in the County Court, Passaic, N.J.	85 Passaic Ave., Passaic, N.J.
16	Forstman	Arnold	51		M		1878	Husband U.S. Citizen.	85 Passaic Ave., Passaic, N.J.
17	Forstman	Julius C.	43		M		1914 Passaic, N.J.		85 Passaic Ave., Passaic, N.J.
18	Forstman	Louise A.	17		F		1916 Passaic, N.J.		85 Passaic Ave., Passaic, N.J.
19	Sterling	Rosal L.	57		F		1875 Silver Spring, N.Y.		111 Dorchester Rd., Buffalo, N.Y.
20	Sterling	Mollie L.	55		F		1875 Oyster, N.Y.		111 Dorchester Rd., Buffalo, N.Y.
21	Sterling	Henry L.	54		M		1875 Buffalo, N.Y.		111 Dorchester Rd., Buffalo, N.Y.
22	Ward-Wheelock	Louis	37		M		1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		Devon, Pa.
23	Ward-Wheelock	Margot	33		F		1903	Naturalized 1912 in the District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	Devon, Pa.
24	Callahan	Joe	45		M		1867	Naturalized 1906 in the Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	147-85th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Callahan	Annie	43		F		1870	Naturalized 1906 in the Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	147-85th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Doer	Irene H.	26		F		1906 Lansdowne, Pa.		335 Hathaway Lane, Wynnewood, Pa.
27	Young	GLADYS	25		F		1907 Lansdowne, Pa.		26 W-Stewart Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
28	Charin	Josephine	20		F		1904 New York, N.Y.		321 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Dixon	Augusta F.	39		F		1904 New York, N.Y.		310 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Cornalley	Kathleen	51		F		1885	Naturalized 1911 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1001 Manhattan St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

NO LINES DELETED.

*R. Fushie*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 26th., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th., 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Rinehart	Elizabeth	31	f	m	1902 Winchester, Mass.		234 E-49th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Rinehart	Jonathan	2	m	s	1931 New York, N.Y.		234 E-49th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Sweet	Caldwell	36	m	m	1900 Bangor, Me.		4 Garland St., Bangor, Me.
4	Sweet	Jean	32	f	m	1900 Bangor, Me.		4 Garland St., Bangor, Me.
5	Temple	George	16	m	s	1917 Lewiston, Me.		13 Webster St., Lewiston, Me.
6	Pendleton	Brian	15	m	s	1918 Lewiston, Me.		500 Main St., Lewiston, Me.
7	Topley	Ruth	38	f	m	1901 Lewiston, Me.		13 Webster St., Lewiston, Me.
8	Hardy	Marjorie	34	f	m	1903 Superior, Wis.		2 Dwyer Lane, Larchmont, N.Y.
9	Wells	Walter	33	m	m	1900 Manchester, N.H.		7 Old Falls Rd., Manchester, N.H.
10	Wells	Régina	31	f	m	1902 Brockton, Mass.		7 Old Falls Rd., Manchester, N.H.
11	Brown	Mary A.	32	f	s	1900 Annapolis, Md.		515 Seward Sq., S.E.-Washington, D.C.
12	Tinkey	Melissa	33	f	s	1900 Fort Royal, Va.		937 "C" Place, N.W.-Washington, D.C.
13	Smith	James F.	25	m	m	1907 Ly. r. Mass.		66 Tirrell St., Atlantic, Mass.
14	Smith	Mary G.	22	f	m	1911 Roxbury, Mass.		66 Tirrell St., Atlantic, Mass.
15	Cronin	Thomas	41	m	m	1901	Naturalized 1917 in the County Court, Monmouth, N.J.	Ranson, N.J.
16	Broad	Edward F.	39	m	m	1901 Rockville, N.Y.		21 Schuyler Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
17	Broad	Elizabeth	26	f	m	1906 W-Springfield, Mass.		21 Schuyler Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
18	Dowd	Marjorie	26	f	m	1907 Glengarden, N.Y.		435 Westminster Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
19	Conklin	Mildred	20	f	s	1905 Mattawa, N.Y.		Elizabeth, N.J.
20	Bufano	Rene	38	m	m	1904	Naturalized 1926 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	107 Waverley Place, New York, N.Y.
21	Bufano	Florence	35	f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		107 Waverley Place, New York, N.Y.
22	Spolidoro	Ascanio	39	m	s	1904	File in U.S. Office.	430 W-Broadway, New York, N.Y.
23	Roberts	Mary E.	37	f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
24	Roberts	Gilvia G.	7	f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
25	Roberts	Frank	6	m	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
26	Roberts	Walter	6	m	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
27	Roberts	David	5	m	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
28	Bryan	Marion	33	f	m	1901 Tulsa, Okla.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
29	Bryan	John	4	m	s	1926 Phoenix, Ariz.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
30	Bryan	John	4	m	s	1926 Phoenix, Ariz.		Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.

LINE 8 DELETED, HARDY, MARJORIE DID NOT SAIL.

*B. Pushe*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. 2 Sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Healy	Anna	28		f		1895	Williamstown, N.Y.	622 W-168th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Healy	Gere	30		f		1896	Williamstown, N.Y.	622 W-168th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Fitcher	Albert M.	43		m		1899		721 Union Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
4	Fitcher	Frances	40		f		1892	Frederick, Md.	721 Union Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
5	Penbody	Jane	34		f		1899	Brookton, Mass.	25 Marlborough St., Boston, Mass.
6	Neuburger	Ralph B.	25		m		1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1027 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Neuburger	Charlotte	24		f		1909	Uniontown, Pa.	1027 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	MacDonald	Herbert	28		m		1905		855 Broad Ave., Ridgefield, N.J.
9	MacDonald	Ethel	22		f		1911	Brooklyn, N.Y.	855 Broad Ave., Ridgefield, N.J.
10	Campbell	Adice E.	51		f		1891	Newark, N.J.	51 Blacker St., Newark, N.J.
11	Ellis	Anna	36		f		1897	Newark, N.J.	678 Hunterdon St., Newark, N.J.
12	Clarkson	Ida E.	74		f		1863	St. John, N.Y.	128 E-54th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Wayland	Helen	34		f		1896	New York, N.Y.	163 Woodlawn Terrace, Waterbury, Conn.
14	Wayland	John	6		m		1896	Waterbury, Conn.	163 Woodlawn Terrace, Waterbury, Conn.
15	Benedict	Benjamin	40		m		1892	Baltimore, Md.	839-17th. St., N.W-Washington, D.C.
16	White	Julius	56		m		1896	Pierce City, Mo.	Locust Valley, N.Y.
17	White	Pita	20		f		1903	Union Hill, N.Y.	Locust Valley, N.Y.
18	Goodspeed	Franklin S.	36		m		1897	W-4th, N.Y.	26 E-62nd. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Falmer	Morton	21		m		1911	Stanford, Conn.	Shirmer Point, Stamford, Conn.
20	Sharwood	Thomas	21		m		1911	Southport, Conn.	322 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Bissell	Edna	21		f		1901	Buffalo, N.Y.	42 Saraback Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
22	Bissell	Elizabeth	23		f		1900	Buffalo, N.Y.	42 Saraback Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
23	Ullman	Paula	28		f		1907	Chicago, Ill.	1412 Lakeside Drive, Chicago, Ill.
24	Beck	James	10		m		1901	Chicago, Ill.	Lake Forest, Ill.
25	Brown	Betty	13		f		1905	Chicago, Ill.	2450 Lakeside Ave., Chicago, Ill.
26	Pyterman	L. Arthur	45		m		1892	New York, N.Y.	190 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
27	Pyterman	Flora	40		f		1897	New York, N.Y.	190 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
28	Clarkson	Dr. George D.	61		m		1870	St. Albans, Vt.	20 Oakley Road, St. Albans, Vt.
29	Anderson	Dr. George D.	57		m		1870	St. Albans, Vt.	10001. Brookline, Vt.
30	Blackman	Robert L.	50		m		1871	San Francisco, Cal.	Hotel Roosevelt, New York, N.Y.

LINE 20 DELETED, SHARWOOD, THOMAS DID NOT SAIL.

*B. Fisher*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BARBADOES, APRIL 26th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28th, 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.							
1	Young	Alice	32		f	m	1900	Scranton, Pa.			154 W-57th St., New York, N.Y.
2	McKinley	William	34		m	m	1908	Montclair, N.J.			315 E-68th St., New York, N.Y.
3	McKinley	Eleanor	25		f	m	1910	New York, N.Y.			315 E-68th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Simons	Lloyd R.	46		m	m	1886	Sardinia, N.Y.			926 E-State St., Ithaca, N.Y.
5	Simons	Lucy A.	42		f	m	1891	Lowville, N.Y.			926 E-State St., Ithaca, N.Y.
6	Leighton	Bruce	40		m	m	1893	Tunkhannock, Pa.			718 Heights Rd., Ridgewood, N.Y.
7	Leighton	Ethel	40		f	m	1893	Hoxen, Pa.			718 Heights Rd., Ridgewood, N.Y.
8	Armstrong	Geraldine	41		f	m	1891	Philadelphia, Pa.			Davenport Neck, New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Zorn	Edna	39		f	m	1894	Philadelphia, Pa.			227 E-57th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Dean	John R.	58		m	m	1874	Indianapolis, Ind.			9 E-38th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Dean	Mabel	45		f	m	1888	Baltimore, Md.			9 E-38th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Gerard	Raymond B.	40		m	m	1890	New York, N.Y.			88 Linden St., New Haven, Conn.
13	Carr	Sabin W.	36		m	s	1897	Suburban, Pa.			17 La Vereda Rd., Santa Barbara, Cal.
14	Flannery	John S.	60		m	m	1870	Baltimore, Md.			2411 California St., Washington, D.C.
15	Flannery	Isabel G.	55		f	m	1880	New York, N.Y.			2411 California St., Washington, D.C.
16	Balen	Edith	63		f	m	1870	Kalamazoo, Mich.			3645 Clifton Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
17	Balch	Elizabeth	33		f	m	1900	Cincinnati, Ohio.			Montgomery, Ohio.
18	Balen	Jean	6		f	s	1928	Cincinnati, Ohio.			Montgomery, Ohio.
19	White	Jane	49		f	s	1883	Cincinnati, Ohio.			3645 Clifton Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
20	Berlin	Ruth	37		f	m	1895	Worcester, Mass.			29 High St., Brattleboro, Vt.
21	Kidder	Benjamin	37		m	m	1896	New York, N.Y.			58 W-68th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Kidder	Anne	25		f	m	1907	Bay Head, N.J.			58 W-68th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Scott	Joan	20		f	s	1913	S-Orange, N.J.			157 E-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
24	Bannister	George	43		m	m	1890	Meriden, Conn.			1310 Birchwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
25	Bannister	Pauline	37		f	m	1895	New York, N.Y.			1310 Birchwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
26	Bannister	Netty	4		f	s	1928	Chicago, Ill.			1310 Birchwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
27	Palmer	George	62		m	m	1870		Naturalized 1893 in the Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich.		Grasse, Mich.
28	Palmer	Nellie	60		f	m	1872		Naturalized U.S. Citizen.		Grasse, Mich.
29	Hinderman	Minnie	46		f	s	1887	Brooklyn, N.Y.			1879 Fleischer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Schaeffer	Ann	24		f	s	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.			211-12-90th Ave., Belle Air, N.Y.

LINE 12 DELETED, GERARD, RAYMOND DID NOT SAIL.  
LINE 13 DELETED, CARR, SABINDID NOT SAIL.

LINE 12 DELETED, GERARD, RAYMOND DID NOT SAIL.  
LINE 13 DELETED, CARR, SABIN DID NOT SAIL.

B. Pushe  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from SAINT JOHN, BERMUDA, APRIL 26th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Andreae	John S. J.	28		M		1904 New York, N.Y.		185 Park Place, Irvington, N.J.
2	Andreae	Catherine	27		F		1906 New York, N.Y.		185 Park Place, Irvington, N.J.
3	Botsai	Louis	40		M		1900 Birmingham, Ala.		6701 Reynolds St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Botsai	Mary	26		F		1907 Pittsburgh, Pa.		6701 Reynolds St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Hoyler	William	26		M		1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		7337 N-Archer St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Hoyler	Edna	21		F		1912 Philadelphia, Pa.		7337 N-Archer St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Newins	Horace	25		M		1908 Patchogue, N.Y.		390 Bay Ave., Patchogue, N.Y.
8	Newins	Allene	24		F		1909 Patchogue, N.Y.		390 Bay Ave., Patchogue, N.Y.
9	Le Vigne	Charles 3rd.	39		M		1902 Baltimore, Md.		Baltimore, Md. University Apt. University Parkway,
10	Le Vigne	Hildegard	22		F		1911 Baltimore, Md.		Baltimore, Md. University Apt. University Parkway,
11	Ort	Stephen	45		M		1907 Wyandotte, Mich.		Wyandotte, Mich.
12	Ort	Louise	41		F		1908 Wyandotte, Mich.		Wyandotte, Mich.
13	Loeb	Napoleon	30		M		1903 Boston, Mass.		115 W-74th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Abrams	Jay	5		M		1908 Wilkes-Barre, Pa.		Ritz Carlton Hotel, Boston, Mass.
15	Gavin	Sigra	36		F		1906	Irish U.S. Citizen.	Millis, Mass.
16	Sherwin	William	61		M		1872 Northampton, Mass.		23 Poweroy Terrace, Northampton, Mass.
17	Rowse	Arthur E.	70		M		1863 Chelsea, Mass.		The Old Road, Bedford, Mass.
18	Webber	Dorothy E.	41		F		1900 Hallowell, Mass.		The Old Road, Bedford, Mass.
19	Jeaneer	Seward	38		M		1906 New Brunswick, N.J.		River Rd., New Brunswick, N.J.
20	Seannor	Edward	63		M		1900 St. Paul, N.Y.		1386 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
21	Seannor	Maud	54		F		1877	Irish U.S. Citizen.	1386 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
22	Flaming	Andrew J.	28		M		1905 New York, N.Y.		3024 Ave. "P", Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Flaming	Mary	28		F		1904 New York, N.Y.		3024 Ave. "P", Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Cartier	Louie F.	19		M		1885 New York, N.Y.		1-West-67th St. New York, N.Y.
25	Cartier	Elyse N.	26		F		1907 New York, N.Y.		1-West-67th St. New York, N.Y.
26	Shannon	Oliver	37		M		1899 New York, N.Y.		2 Beacon Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Ashtown	David S.	57		M		1876	Naturalized 1911 in the Federal Circuit Court, Jersey City, N.J.	Hotel Lexington, New York, N.Y.
28	Yonah	H. F. J.	31		M		1902 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1005 W-Archer Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
29	Harper	John J.	20		M		1906 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1005 W-Archer Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
30	Harper	Josephine	7		F		1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1005 W-Archer Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

NO LINES DELETED.

*R. Fisher*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

Number 15

S. S. "MARCH 22 BERLIN"

Sailing from

HILTON, BUREAU

APRIL 26th., 1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

APRIL 28th., 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Mercer	Richard	6		m	s	1926	Pittsburgh, Pa.	
2	Brady	Martha	22		f	s	1911	Philadelphia, Pa.	1025 N-Megier Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Greenblatt	Minnie	23		f	s	1910	Philadelphia, Pa.	Colonial Village, Wayne, Pa.
4	Lubell	Abraham	42		m	m	1890	Boston, Mass.	3110 W-Montgomery Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Lubell	Pauline	36		f	m	1896	Boston, Mass.	1197 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
6	Crystal	Sandra	23		f	m	1910	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1197 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
7	Nestor	William	42		m	s	1891	Brooklyn, N.Y.	611 Argyle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Shiels	Jerome	55		m	m	1878		554 W-183rd. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Shiels	Charlotte	55		f	m	1877	New York, N.Y.	4402 Katonah Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Shiels	Charlotte	19		f	s	1913	New York, N.Y.	4402 Katonah Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Askey	Laura	22		f	s	1910	New York, N.Y.	4402 Katonah Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Ritter	Elizabeth	30		f	s	1903	Washington, D.C.	3774 Villa Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Emery	Lee A.	30		f	s	1907	Allentown, Pa.	36a Schultz Ave., Phillipsburg, N.J.
14	Sargent	Lucille	25		f	s	1907	Hazleton, Pa.	35 S-4th. St., Allentown, Pa.
15	Davis	Alden K.	30		m	s	1902	San Luis Obispo, Cal.	108 W-Pine St., Hazleton, Pa.
16	Kennerley	Helen M.	43		f	m	1889	Cleveland, Ohio.	538 W-Diamond Ave., Hazleton, Pa.
17	Nelson	Adolph	47		m	m	1885		471 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Stevenson	Robert M.	29		m	m	1903	Philadelphia, Pa.	40 Church St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
19	Stevenson	Virginia D.	20		f	m	1913	Chicago, Ill.	17 Hamilton Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
20	Springford	Vivian	20		f	s	1912	Milwaukee, Wisc.	17 Hamilton Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
21	Springford	Marguerite	50		f	m	1863	Milwaukee, Wisc.	770 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	McCurdy	David G.	48		m	m	1884	Evanston, Ill.	770 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	McCurdy	Myrtle	30		f	m	1902	York, Pa.	947 Ridge Court, Evanston, Ill.
24									947 Ridge Court, Evanston, Ill.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NO LINES DELETED.  
LINES 24 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. P. Pusher  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, Surgeon of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", "SAILING THERewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. Kennedy*

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of APRIL, 1933

at NEW YORK

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5A

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA.Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA?

APRIL 26th, 1935

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, P1, or R1 and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country
1	✓	Collins	Thomas	21		m	s Porter	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Newtown	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
2	✓	Hodnatt	Mary	37		f	s Maid	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ross Gardery	HP. 881028	Washington Dec. 14th 1932		U.S.A.	Boston
3	✓	Le Cain	Florence	38		f	s Maid	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Annapolis	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Brighton
4	✓	Nelson	Aate	28		f	s Maid	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dongal	HP. 880253	Washington Dec. 9th 1932		U.S.A.	Somerville
5	✓	Oliver	Vida	30		f	s Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Ipswich	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Philadelph
6	✓	Thomas	Elsie	30		f	s Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Philadelph
7	✓	Z. Baccaria	Alfred	24		m	s Steward	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York
8	X	Breen	Helen	29		f	m Waitress	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
9	X	Breen	Norma	9		f	s Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
10	✓	Kirkland	Isobel	32		f	s Salad Girl	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Berrow	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
11	✓	Healey	Edward	32		m	m Laundry-man	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Newfoundland	St Johns	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
12	✓	Munro	Margaret	39		f	s Maid	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Ardgay Ros-shire	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
13	✓	Mie taranta	Sylvia	27		f	m Domestic	yes	English	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sievi	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Dover
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

9:30 AM

LINES 8 & 9 DELETED, BREEN, HELEN & NORMA DID NOT SAIL.

LINES 8 &amp; 9 DELETED, BREEN, HELEN &amp; NORMA DID NOT SAIL.

LINES 14 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

R. Puschi  
PURSER.\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 28th

1933

86

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by alien, or by any other person, or by any agency, or by government)	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?
1	Mr Thomas L. Collins, father 316 N. Atlantic Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.		Pittsburgh	yes	self	over	yes	1929 Pittsburgh	Residence. Pittsburgh, Pa.	with QIV# 6069								
2	Mrs A. Griffin, sister 29 Foster St. Everett, Mass.	Mass	Boston	yes	self	over	yes	1933 Pa. 1933 1910 Boston	316 N. Atlantic Ave. P Residence. Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mrs G. De Bora, sister 704 Washington St. Brighton, Mass.	Mass	Brighton	yes	self	over	yes	1932 Mass. 1932 1905 Brighton	652 Tremont St. Boston, Mass. Residence. Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Mrs G. Pittman, cousin 9 Hillside Pk. Somerville, Mass.	Mass	Somerville	yes	self	over	yes	1932 Mass. 1932 1924 Somerville	704 Washington St. Brighton Residence. Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Mrs L. Weldon, friend, Pa. 641-N-16th St. Philadelphia	Pa.	Phila.	yes	self	over	yes	1932 Pa. 1932 1930 Philadelphia	9 Hillside Pk. Somerville, Pa. Residence. Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mrs L. Weldon, friend, Pa. 641-N-16th St. Philadelphia	Pa.	Phila.	yes	self	over	yes	1932 Pa. 1932 1930 Philadelphia	641-N-16th St. Philadelphia Residence. Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mr L. Zacana, father N.Y. 307-E-95th St. New York	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1932 N.Y. 1932 1922 New York	641-N-16th St. Philadelphia Residence. N.Y.	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Mrs Watson, sister Ont. 312 Monarch Pk. Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	over	yes	1932 N.Y. 1932 New York	307-E-95th St. New York Residence. Ont.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Mrs Watson, sister Ont. 312 Monarch Pk. Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	over	yes	1932 N.Y. 1932 New York	312 Monarch Pk. Toronto Residence. Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Miss M. McAlmon, friend. 4543 Cotteridge Rd. Montreal, P.Q.	Can	Montreal	yes	self	over	yes	1932 N.Y. 1932 New York	312 Monarch Pk. Toronto Residence. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Mrs E. Healey, wife. 1620 Sherbrooke St. Montreal, P.Q.	Can	Montreal	yes	self	over	yes	1932 N.Y. 1932 New York	1362 Sherbrooke St. Residence. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Donald Munro, brother P.Q. 5689 St Urbain St. Montreal	Can	Montreal	yes	self	over	yes	1932 N.Y. 1932 New York	1620 Sherbrooke St. Residence. P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	5689 St Urbain St. Montreal			yes	self	over	yes	1932 N.Y. 1932 New York	5689 St Urbain St. Montreal Residence. P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER, of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE "A" in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER 8/11/33

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of APRIL, 19 33  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

Number

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, APRIL 26th., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APRIL 28th., 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED & SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Silvio	Balzano	46		m	s	1886	Naturalized 1927 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	449 W-47th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Giordano	Joseph	26		m	s	1907	Father U.S. Citizen.	152 W-45th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Mills	Robert	20		m	s	1902 Springfield, Mass.		4118-29th. St., Long Island City, N.Y.
4	Parks	Frank	20		m	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		9 Eaton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hargreaves	Leona	47		f	w	1886 Holyoke, Mass.		92 Holworthy St., Cambridge, Mass.
6	Moser	Julia	44		f	m	1889 Gardner, Mass.		57 Hemmingway St., Boston, Mass.
7	Scannell	Helena	62		f	m	1870	Husband U.S. Citizen.	3 Westley St., Westley Park, Somerville, Mass.
8	Townsend	Grace	28		f	s	1905 Churchville, W-Va.		Weston, W-Va.
9	Gornaz	Edward	60		m	m	1872	Naturalized 1885 in the Supreme Court, Cleveland, Ohio.	460-63rd. St., Bay Ridge, N.Y.
10	Calliste	James	52		m	m	1880	Naturalized 1919 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	123 W-136th. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Rischarde	Robert	30		m	s	1902 Plainfield, N.J.		111 W-135th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	Joffre	Bartolone	34		m	m	1898	Naturalized 1929 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	147 W-111th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Peterson	Walter	31		m	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		20 Broad St., Williston, N.Y.
14	Richitis	Anna Marie	26		f	s	1907 Middleport, Pa.		24 Tuscarora St., Palo Alto, Pa.
15	Duncan	Ella	43		f	w	1890 Lewiston, Me.		36 Spring St., Lewiston, Me.
16	Onovage	Blanche	28		f	s	1905 Middleport, Pa.		17 Lawson St., Hempstead, N.Y.
17	Hedderick	Madge	27		f	s	1906 Cordova, Md.		Cambridge, Md.
18	Completed 8:30 AM - G. V. Kelly, Insp.								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINE 8 DELETED. TOWNSEND, GRACE DID NOT SAIL.  
LINES 18 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. Pusher  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No  
88

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA FURNESS LINE arrived APRIL 28, 1933, , 19 , M., from

[illegible]



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Form 625

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....NEW YORK N.Y.

I, master of the BRITISH  
from port of HAMILTON, (Nationality) BERMUDA SS. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: the following is a complete record of all  
Total crew at time of arrival. 418

Total crew at time of arrival..... **418**

Number of seamen discharged..... **5**

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... **5**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....

Number of seamen deserted..... **-**

Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... **-**

Total crew this date..... **418**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **APRIL 28TH, 1933** Total crew this date **418**  
**MESSRS. FURNER & CO. LTD.** **APRIL 28TH, 1933** is now lying at **PIER 95, N.Y.**, consigned to  
 expected to sail **APRIL 28TH, 1933** **192**, for **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**, and is  
 via United States port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was **NEW YORK, N.Y.**  
 Following is a list of the cargo on board:

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

89

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....  
**Master**

[illegible]

(Made in England)

NAME	DATE	LOCATION	AGE	SEX	RELIGION	EDUCATION	SKILLS	REMARKS
GILBERT	JAMES							
HASSELL	HENRY		DO.	4-1-32	"	"	58	"
MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD		DO.	23-2-32	NEW YORK	"	28	"
BROWN	HERBERT		DO.	27-2-32	"	"	24	"
CUMMINGS	GEORGE		DO.	3-3-33	"	"	34	"
WAKEFIELD	RICHARD		JUN. 3RD. OFFICER	12-3-32	"	"	21	ENGLISH
EDWARDS	JAMES		A.B.	25-4-32	BERMUDA	"	36	AFR/BLACK
FALBOT	HARRY		A.B.	21-7-32	"	"	39	"
LIGHTBOURNE	LANCE		A.B.	30-7-32	"	"	36	"
GEORGE	OTLEY		A.B.	10-8-32	"	"	29	"
WILKINSON	JOHN		A.B.	13-9-32	"	"	28	"
STANLEY	W. T. O.		STN. W. T. O.	21-9-32	"	"	25	ENGLISH

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

GILBERT	JAMES
HASSELL	HENRY
MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD
BROWN	HERBERT
CUMMINGS	GEORGE
WAKEFIELD	RICHARD
EDWARDS	JAMES
FALBOT	HASTINGS
LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE
GEORGE	MYLER
WILKINSON	PERCY
ORD	SYDNEY

[illegible]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1849

## Immigrant Inspector

Form 622

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....NEW YORK N.Y.

I, master of the BRITISH  
(Nationality) BERMUDA  
from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port :  
Total crew at time of arrival. 418

Total crew at time of arrival ..... **418** ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... **-** .....  
 Number of seamen discharged ..... **5** ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... **-** .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... **5** ..... Total crew this date ..... **418** .....  
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port on the 11th day of May 1941

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... Total crew this date ..... 418.  
**MESSRS. FURNER WITHY & CO. LTD.** **APRIL 28TH. 1933** ..... 192, consigned to  
 expected to sail ..... **APRIL 28TH. 1933** ..... is now lying at **PIER 95, N/R**, and is  
 via United States port of ..... 192, for **HAMILTON, BERMDA**.  
 this voyage was **NEW YORK N.Y.** .....  
 First port of call in United States .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ DEBERTING SEAMEN \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

(Made in England)

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON? BERMUDA

Sheet No. 1

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
2	FRANCIS	ALBERT			MASTER	11-11-31 GREENOCK	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	200	
	HICKSON	LESLIE			3RD. PURSER	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	160	
	RICHARDSON	ALAN			MESSENGER	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4	BAILEY	STANLEY <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>			1ST. W.T.O.	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	182	
	EVANS	ARTHUR			3RD. DO.	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	152	
6	SMITH	WILLIAM			CARP. MATE	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	BROWN	THOMAS			M.A.A.	" "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	NORMAN	ALFRED			N.W. MAN	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	198	
9	MC KENNA	THOMAS			DO.	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	170	
	BRUDENELL	JOHN			M.A.A.	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-0	186	
11	LYNCH	JOHN			A.B.	25-11-31 NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-11	165	
	GRIFFITH	CORNELIUS			BOSUN MATE	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	165	
13	BURGESS	RUSSELL			A.B.	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	185	
14	GONSALES	JOSEPH			BOSUN MATE	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	160	
15	MILLS	CHARLES			A.B.	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	135	
16	KEAT	SVEND			CLERK	" "	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	155	
17	LAYNE	CLEVELAND			A.B.	5-12-31 "	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-9	141	
18	LEWIS	CHARLES			DO.	8-12-31 BERMUDA	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	144	
19	GILBERT	JAMES			DO.	15-12-31 BERMUDA	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-11	175	
20	HASSELL	HENRY			DO.	4-1-32 "	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	175	
21	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD			DO.	23-2-32 NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	165	
22	BROWN	HERBERT			DO.	27-2-32 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			DO.	3-3-33 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	
24	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			JNR. 3RD. OFFICER	12-3-32 "	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
25	EDWARDS	JAMES			A.B.	25-4-32 BERMUDA	"	"	36	"	AFR/BLACK	"	5-9	128	
26	TALBOT	HASTINGS			A.B.	21-7-32 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	180	
27	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			A.B.	30-7-32 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	157	
28	M GEORGE	MYLER			A.B.	10-8-32 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	125	
29	SMITH	PERCY			A.B.	13-9-32 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	150	
30	FORD	SYDNEY			5TH. W.T.O.	21-9-32 "	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	126	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, APR 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DUPONT	HOWARD			CHIEF	7-10-32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	170	
2	STUART	JAMES			A.B.	1-11-32	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-9	150	
3	CASEY	LIONEL			A.B.	2-11-32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	165	
4	SPRATT	DALTON			A.B.	7-11-32	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	125	
5	THOMPSON	ROBERT			M.A.A.	21-11-32	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	6-1	195	
6	EDWARDS	GEORGE			A.B.	23-11-32	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	AFR. BLACK	"	6-2	156	
7	CAESAR	GEORGE			MESSMAN	7-12-32	BERMUDA	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	156	
8	TRAINER	THOMAS			Q.M.	9-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	140	
9	JONES	SYDNEY			6TH.W.T.O.	16-12-32	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	159	
10	OWEN	ALBERT			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	147	
11	PUSHIE	RAY			PURSER	22-12-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	
12	CONNOCK	ARTHUR			2ND.W.T.O.	26-12-32	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	170	
13	PHILLIPS	EDMUND			MESSMAN	28-12-32	BERMUDA	"	"	27	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-7	200	
14	WOOLDRIDGE	THEODORE			BOSUN	30-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	165	
15	BOLTON	TOM			1ST. ASST. PURSER	4-1-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	150	
X 16	JONES	JAMES			JR. 2ND. OFFR.	28-1-33	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	170	
17	O'BARA	JOHN			SR. 3RD. OFFR.	"	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5-9	160	
18	CORDICE	JAMES			A.B.	15-1-33	BERMUDA	"	"	36	"	AFR. BLACK	"	6-0	175	
19	EVANS	HAROLD			CADET	28-1-33	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	
20	GROSSMAN	DANIEL			A.B.	4-2-33	NEW YORK	"	"	41	"	AFR. BLACK	"	6-0	165	
21	MC MULLEN	ARTHUR			Q.M.	7-2-33	BERMUDA	"	"	37	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	
22	DAVIES	VINCENT			STOREKEEPER	10-2-33	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
23	WALTON	GEORGE			Q.M.	24-2-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	140	
24	KEMPE	CHARLES			SR. CADET	1-3-33	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	165	
25	BANYARD	LESLIE			STAFF CAPTAIN	4-3-33	NEW YORK	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	160	
26	GRINSHAW	WILLIAM			Q.M.	4-3-33	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	
27	KENNEDY	JOHN			SURGEON	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	150	
28	BODGER	WILLIAM			HOSP. ATTDT	"	"	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	
29	ARROWSMITH	HASWELL			SR. 2ND. OFFR.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	180	
30	EDWARDS	EMANUEL			MESSMAN	18-3-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	170	

Line 16 deleted - did not sail  
R. Pushe Purser

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PARRIS BRANDFORD			A.B.	28-3-33 BERMUDA	NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	175	
+ 2	<del>MONTEGOMERY</del>				<del>1-4-33 NEW YORK</del>			<del>24</del>		<del>IRISH</del>		<del>5-10</del>	<del>160</del>	
3	KELLY JAMES			CLERK	6-4-33 "	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	142	
P.E. 4	WOODFORD CHARLES			1st OFFICER	24-4-33 NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	170	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
FURNESS BERMUDA LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

Line 2 - deleted - did not sail.  
Lines 5-30 inclusive left blank. *B. Fisher* *Perused.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BULLEN	STANLEY			JR. 3RD. ENGR	11-11-31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	
2	GRAHAM	CEDRIC			5TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	142	
3	BEAUCHAMP	JAMES			JNR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
4	CHALCRAFT	ROBERT			2ND. REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	158	
5	TUCKER	LAWRENCE			5TH. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	146	
6	TAYLOR	ROBERT			OILER	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	168	
7	CAVANAUGH	JAMES			DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
8	POWDERLEY	PATRICK			DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5-8	180	
9	ANDERSON	THOMAS			DO.	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	147	
10	WATSON	WILLIAM			LEADG. HAND	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	180	
11	HOGG	WILLIAM			OILER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	147	
12	KOVATCHIK	ANDREW			WIPER	7-1-32	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	151	
X 13	MOLLETT	JOSEPH			STEAM	26-1-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	130	
14	ROBERTSON	JAMES			3RD. ELECTR.	23-4-32	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	140	
15	BURKLAND	CHARLES			2ND. SAN. ENGR.	20-5-32	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
16	AITKEN	HAROLD			OILER	14-6-32	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-	154	
17	CHISHOLM	DARLEY			FIREMAN	18-6-32	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	
18	ADAM	HUGH			DO.	28-6-32	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	135	
19	GILLEN	MICHAEL			DO.	9-7-32	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	160	
20	CHAMBERS	ERNEST			JNR. ENGR	28-7-32	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	158	
21	STRATHEARN	JOHN			6TH. ELECTR.	28-7-32	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5-11	155	
22	FLOOD	FRANK			FIREMAN	13-8-32	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	145	
23	MILROY	EBENEZER			DECK ENGR	"	"	"	"	55	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	
24	GIBB	THOMAS			ST. CHF. ENGR	15-8-32	BERMUDA	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	155	
25	WHYMAN	GEORGE			STOREKPR.	17-8-32	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	132	
26	GORHAM	DANIEL			FIREMAN	20-8-32	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	154	
27	HONE	FREDERICK			2ND ELECTR.	3-9-32	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	16-	
28	DAVIES	TOM			JR. 4TH. ENGR	9-9-32	"	"	"	34	"	WELSH	"	5-8	150	
29	TEASDALE	RICHARD			CH. ELECTR.	13-9-32	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	140	
30	LEWIS	NATHANIEL			4TH. ELECTR.	21-9-32	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-8	154	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 13- remanifested sheet 6. line 10  
R. Fisher



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, "NEW YORK", 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MOWBRAY	GEORGE			JNR.ENGR	21-9-32	BERMUDA	NO	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	170	
2	ORR	GEORGE			WIPER	23-9-32	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	165	
3	MALLABY	ALBERT			JNR.2ND.ENGR	3-10-32	BERMUDA	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	O'HASAN	HENRY			JNR.ENGR	8-10-32	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	135	
5	LEWINS	ROBERT			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	
6	GENNIS	WILLIAM			DO.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	165	
7	FIFE	THOMAS			SR.3RD.ENGR	11-10-32	BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1	168	
8	ARCHBOLD	STANLEY			WIPER	20-10-32	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	DYER	WILLIAM			WIPER	29-10-32	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	150	
10	MASTERTON	ROBERT			FIREMAN	19-11-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	142	
11	HAWDON	ANTHONY			OILER	21-11-32	BERMUDA	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	145	
12	MC LAFFERTY	BARNARD			WIPER	29-11-32	NEW YORK	"	"	37	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	130	
13	BLAIR	ALEC			WIPER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	155	
14	CHERRY	GILBERT			WIPER	3-12-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15	HARDY	JOSEPH			CHF.ENGR	16-12-32	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160	
16	HANSEN	JACK			MESSMAN	22-12-32	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	135	
17	PARKER	JAMES			SR.2ND.ENGR	11-1-33	BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	170	
18	CRAIG	JAMES			MESSMAN	17-1-33	NEW YORK	"	"	43	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	160	
19	FARGUSON	WALTER			ASST STAFF CHF.ENGR	21-1-33	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
20	DE LAET	LOUIS			FIREMAN	25-1-33	"	"	"	40	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-6	185	
21	MATTHEW	JACK			WIPER	4-2-33	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	140	
22	GALLACHER	JAMES			6TH.ENGR	3-2-33	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	150	
23	CURRAN	WILLIAM			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	138	
24	BERGUSON	PETER			WIPER	10-2-33	"	"	"	58	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	150	
25	SMITH	EDGAR			FIREMAN	15-2-33	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	175	
26	MC KINNON	JOHN			JNR.ENGR	13-2-33	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	140	
27	WRIGHT	STANLEY			FIREMAN	28-2-33	BERMUDA	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	170	
28	SIMPSON	HARPER			SR.4TH.ENGR	4-3-33	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	150	
29	GALLACHER	ANTHONY			1ST.SAN.ENGR	4-3-33	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-4	140	
30	FORBES	JOHN			8TH. ENGR	11-3-33	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BROADFOOT	ROBERT			BARKEEPER	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	170	
2	MOFFOTT	BRIAN			S.B. ATTD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	148	
3	WILKINS	FRANK			DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	150	
4	STEVENS	MORACE			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-1	168	
5	PHELPS	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	138	
6	MC CABE	FRANK			STWD. WAXER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	140	
7	RYAN	FRANK			2ND. CLASS CHEIF STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	
8	BARFOOT	HAROLD			POOL ATTD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	153	
9	ALLUM	FREDERICK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	144	
10	GINGELL	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	154	
11	HIGGINS	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	143	
12	GRINTON	VICTOR			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-11	84	
13	JONES	LESLIE			OFFRS STWD.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-5	131	
14	SMITH	ERNEST			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-4	100	
15	DE SANTOS	MANUEL			B. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	145	
16	BROWN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-11	160	
17	DUGDALE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-10	150	
18	EDWARDS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	144	
19	DE MARCO	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCOTCH	"	5-1	135	
20	CLARK	WILLIAM			N.W. MAN ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	159	
21	RUSSELL	HAROLD			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-1	189	
22	MOSS	HARRY			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6-0	170	
23	POTTS	WILLIAM			B. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	144	
24	STAZICKER	HENRY			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	154	
25	LEMAN	DAVID			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	2L	M	"	"	5-11	147	
26	ADNES	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	149	
27	HOOD	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	150	
28	QUINLIN	PAUL			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	145	
29	HOCKLEY	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	156	
30	HOCKADAY	MORACE			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	122	

30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

FURNES BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRENNAN	JAMES			ASST. STWD.	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	20	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	119	
2	WAREHAM	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	142	
3	SMITH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-11	170	
4	WILSON	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	136	
5	TAYLOR	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	157	
6	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	144	
7	AUSTIN	PHILLIP			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	160	
8	WILSON	JACK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	146	
9	STARK	JOHN			GARDNER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	158	
10	HERBERT	WILLIAM			EX.2ND.COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
11	PENNAL	ARCHBALD			SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	124	
12	MILES	REGINALD			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-2	112	
13	FALL	NORMAN			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	156	
14	MARCHANT	WALTER			1ST. ASST. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-8	130	
15	RABDALL	THOMAS			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	128	
16	GIBBS	CHARLES			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	188	
17	MACDONALD	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	27.11.31	NEW YORK	"	"	39	M	SCOTCH	"	5-3	110	
18	COOPER	MELLEY			E.M.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-6	145	
19	RICHARDSON	DONALD			ASST. CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	169	
20	BOVELL	JAMES			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-2	115	
21	BARFOOT	DANIEL			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-6	170	
22	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	
23	JONES	HENRY			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	
24	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM			BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
25	REED	DAVID			2ND.LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	130	
26	WILLIAMS	WARREN			ASST. STWD.	30.11.31	BERMUDA	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	126	
27	FREEMAN	JAMES			SCULLION	4.12.31	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-5	149	
28	NEWMAN	STANLEY			B.R. STWD.	26.12.31	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	155	
29	DUNLOP	ALFRED			DISHWASHER	7.1.32	"	"	"	30	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-8	160	
30	WILLIAMS	HARRY			ASST COOK	26.1.32	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	155	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **9**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **28 APR 1933**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THWAITE	ALBERT			S.H. STWD.	4.2.32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	135	
2	RANDLES	LESLIE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	145	
3	JAMES	ARNOLD			ASST COOK	15.2.32	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	160	
4	DIXON	GEORGE			CHIEF BAKER	18.2.32	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
5	SWAN	SINCLAIR			E.M.R. STWD.	23.2.32	"	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	
6	HOLMES	ERIC			ASST. STWD.	27.2.32	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	135	
7	EDWARDS	JOHN			E.M.R. STWD.	3.3.32	"	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	160	
8	FOX	ALBERT			S.B. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	170	
9	BIRCHALL	THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	145	
10	BROWN	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	150	
11	ADAMS	CHARLES			E.M.R. STWD.	8.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	155	
12	BELL	JOHN			ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	155	
13	VINCENT	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	150	
14	PARRY	MICHAEL			ASST. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	145	
15	YOUNG	LESLIE			ASST. STWD.	14.3.32	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	
16	DOLAN	MICHAEL			S.R. STWD.	17.3.32	NEW YORK	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
17	FRANKLAND	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	145	
18	WHITFORD	WALTER			"	22.3.32	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	150	
19	JONES	WILLIAM			WRITER	30.3.32	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	162	
20	OATES	HAROLD			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	150	
21	BLOWELEY	DAISY			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5-5	147	
22	ABRAHAM	JOHN			DISHWASHER	5.4.32	"	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	200	
23	COLLEY	WILLIAM			ASST. GRILL COOK	9.4.32	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	145	
24	TAYLOR	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	14.4.32	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-10	170	
25	RANKIN	ALBERT			VEG COOK	25.3.32	"	"	"	32	M	IRISH	"	5-9	148	
26	MORTON	DAVID			S.R. STWD.	27.3.32	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	135	
27	MORSEFALL	LEONARD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	135	
28	VANNER	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	120	
29	HARTNELL	JOSEPH			CHF CONFECTR	30/3/32	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	155	
30	NEEDHAM	FRANK			S.R. STWD.	2/5/32	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	140	

30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

FURNERS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **10**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

**28 APR 1932**

**19**

from the port of

**HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

**99**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	YOUNG	ROBERT			ASST. STWD.	7.5.32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	156	
2	STORER	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	124	
3	DEBOCK	MARTIN			CHF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	51	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-10	185	
4	CARTER	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	170	
5	PETTY	LAURA			SHOP ATTD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-4	127	
6	HARRIS	KATE			STEWARDESS	12.5.32	"	"	"	42	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	148	
7	ALEXANDER	ROBERT			ASST. STWD.	20.5.32	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
8	GREEN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	150	
9	BURGOYNE	CLIFFORD			BELL BOY	21.5.32	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-2	117	
10	HALE	ALFRED			ASST. STWD.	2.6.32	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	135	
11	PERKINS	WILLIAM			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8	145	
12	KING	ALFRED			ASST. STWD.	4.6.32	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	135	
13	ANDERSON	HENRY			ASST. BAKER	11.6.32	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	140	
14	RYAN	SYLVESTER			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	
15	JOSEPH	AUBREY			DISHWASHER	15.6.32	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	6-0	170	
16	THOMAS	AGNES			STEWARDESS	17.6.32	NEW YORK	"	"	35	F	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	
17	SMITH	JOSEPH			E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
18	VARTER	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	23.6.32	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
19	KARP	ABE			N.W. MAN	28.6.32	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	146	
20	HILL	ROBERT			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	182	
21	LLOYD	HERBERT			LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1	176	
22	ROACH	JOSEPH			BELL BOY	8.7.32	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	118	
23	MILLER	THOMAS			2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	145	
24	MACHAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHF. STWD.	14.7.32	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	175	
25	HUNT	FREDERICK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11	165	
26	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	19/7/32	"	"	"	56	F	"	"	5-5	170	
27	FULLER	CHARLES			2ND. COOK	28.7.32	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	129	
28	CAMPBELL	CHRISTINA			STEWARDESS	12.8.32	"	"	"	29	F	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
29	WOFF	JOHN			ASST. PANTS	20.8.32	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	145	
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

**FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Immigrant Inspector

Line 30 - left blank.

*R. Fisher*  
*Fisher*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**29**



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TALBOT PERCY			ASST. STWD.	20.8.32 NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	135	
2	GERSTER DOROTHY			HAIRDRESSER	" "	"	"	21	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	120	
3	WALS GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	2/9/32 "	"	"	23	M	FRENCH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
4	EVERETT HENRY			B.R. STWD.	" "	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
5	CARTER DUDLEY			ASST. STWD.	10.9.32 "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	140	
6	ELFORD ERNEST			2ND. BAKER	" "	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-2	120	
7	BRABENDER GEORGE			ASST. COOK	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	140	
8	TOMS ARTHUR			LARDER COOK	16.9.32 "	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-0	170	
9	CRICK ALBERT			ASST. STWD.	24.9.32 "	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	130	
10	PORTER SAMUEL			"	" "	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-5	140	
11	BONNER DANIEL			ASST LAUNDRY	1.10.32 "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	142	
12	WHENSLEY FREDERICK			STAFF CHF. STEWARD	30.9.32 "	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	170	
13	SMITH HOWARD			ASST. STWD.	7.10.32 "	YES	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	170	
14	MARSDEN CYRIL			MUSICIAN	8.10.32 "	NO	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	160	
15	MILLIGAN BRUCE			"	" "	"	"	20	M	"	"	6-3	215	
16	REGAN CLARLTON			"	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	145	
17	SPRINGER WINSTON			"	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	160	
18	STREETER PERCY			"	" "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	145	
19	QUINN THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	145	
20	<del>SMITH</del>			<del>"</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>SCOTCH</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>145</del>	
21	HUGHES GEORGE			B.R. STWD.	15.10.32 "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-3	116	
22	COLLEY WALTER			EX. CHEF	20.10.32 "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
23	BROOKS THOMAS			N.W. MAN	28.10.32 "	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8	160	
24	LONGBALE WILLIAM			SR. 2ND. STWD.	10.11.32 "	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-5	165	
25	DOBIS JOSEPH			ASST LAUNDRY	" "	"	"	38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
26	MORROCKS NORMAN			BELL BOY	15.11.32 "	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	128	
27	DUNN HERBERT			HEADWAITER	19.11.32 "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	163	
28	THOMAS JOHN			ASST. LAUNDRY	" "	"	"	22	M	WELSH	"	5-7	133	
29	DWYER WILLIAM			BARKEEPER	" "	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	210	
30	BROWN WILLIAM			ASST. BAKER	23.11.32 "	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-9	150	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

Line 20 - deleted - did not sail  
R. Fisher

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. **12**

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, 19 **1933**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PARKER JOHN			ASST. STWD.	23.11.32 NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	162	
2	WILSON JOHN			ASST COOK	29.11.32 "	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	125	
3	<del>BRUMMOND</del>			<del>ASST. STWD.</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>SCOTCH</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>140</del>	
4	RUSSELL ANN			STEWARDESS	" "	"	"	43	F	ENGLISH	"	5-5	150	
5	FAULKNER ADA			"	" "	"	"	53	F	"	U.S.A.	5-9	140	
6	BRADSHAW HARRY			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	35	M	"	BRITISH	5-9	165	
7	SPROTTI ERNEST			ASST. COOK	" "	"	"	52	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155	
8	<del>CARLYLE NORMAN</del>			<del>N.W. MAN</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>IRISH</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>140</del>	
9	PERRY JOSEPH			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	160	
10	GILBERT WILLIAM			SCULLION	1.12.32 BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK.	"	6-0	170	
11	HEWITT FRANK			ASST. PANTS	10.12.32 NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
12	<del>CLARK</del>			<del>O.R. STWD.</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>6-1</del>	<del>150</del>	
13	SCHOFIELD GRANT			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	160	
14	MAC GILLIVRAY GEORGE			BARBER	" "	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	"	5-11	180	
15	PIRALA FREDERICK			B.R. STWD.	" "	"	"	45	M	FINNISH	"	5-6	150	
16	<del>SMITH</del>			<del>ASST. STWD.</del>	<del>12.12.32 BERMUDA</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-11</del>	<del>170</del>	
17	<del>SAVENTHUR</del>			<del>ASST. STWD.</del>	<del>15.12.32 NEW YORK</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>48</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>FRENCH</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>155</del>	
18	ROGERS ALEX			ASST. STWD.	17.12.32 "	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
19	MORROCKS JOSEPH			"	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	118	
20	<del>WATSON</del>			<del>WATERMAN</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-10</del>	<del>182</del>	
21	MORRALL CHARLES			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	145	
22	RADMORE PERCY			A/BRPR.	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	
23	OAKMAN RUEBEN			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	160	
24	MCKIBBEN GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	15.12.32 "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	134	
25	WOOD NORMAN			EX. CHEF	17.12.32 "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	160	
26	HAYWARD ARTHUR			E.M.R. STWD.	20.12.32 BERMUDA	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	
27	THOMASON JOHN			B.R. STWD.	22.12.32 NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	200	
28	GELLANIAN CHARLES			BARBER	" "	"	"	31	M	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	5-8	160	
29	O'MALLY PATRICK			ASST. LAUNDRY	26.12.32 "	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	
30	CUMMINGS CHARLES			2ND. STWD.	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	170	

Failed to rejoin  
Bermuda 26/4/33

Lines 3, 16, 17 & 20 - deleted - did not sail.  
Line 8 - deleted - did not sail (included on visa).  
R. Fisher

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States **102**

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **28 APR**, **19**, from the port of **HAMILTON? BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAUDSLEY	CHARLES			ASST STEWARD	12-26-32	N. Y.	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	
2	O'HANLON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	150	
3	ELSEY	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	131	
4	<del>PHILLIPS</del>	<del>GEORGE</del>			<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>152</del>	
5	JONES	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	
6	MC DONALD	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	135	
7	MAY	STANLEY			NIGHTWATCH	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	170	
8	HENDERSON, HAROLD	HAROLD			ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	165	
9	PEMPLETON	EDGAR			ASST STEWARD	12-30-32	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	140	
10	COTTON	FREDERICK			ASST. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	145	
11	HOBSON,	GEORGE			ASST STWD.	1-4-33	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	150	
12	GROGORY	HAROLD			CHF. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	170	
13	JONES	FRANK			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	150	
14	WYLES	BRIAN			OFF. STWD	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	128	
15	STACEY	JOHN			LIB. STWD	1-9-33	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	140	
16	WAUGH	SYDNEY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	165	
17	HOGG	JAMES			ASST PANTS.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	125	
18	WHITECOVITCH	JOHN			3D BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	33	M	WHITE	LITH- UANIAN	5-6	150	
19	EMERSON	ORRIN			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	153	
20	RAYMENT	HENRY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	
21	COTEY	JULIE			CONF. SCULLION	1-13-33	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
22	WHITEHEAD	HERBERT			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	
23	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	146	
24	FARRINGTON	ROBERT			ASST STWD	1-17-33	"	"	"	19	M	CANADA	CANADA	5-11	165	
25	LEWRY	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5-9	156	
26	BROMFIELD	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	150	
27	HAMMOND	WILLIAM			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	172	
28	BRADLEY	ALBERT			BAKERS SCULLION	1-21-33	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	130	
29	COLLINS	MICHAEL			BUTCHERS SCULLION	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	160	
30	SUMPTER	EDGAR			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	

Line 4 - deleted - did not sail  
*R. Pushe* *Pushe*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

103

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	COLVERD	FRANCIS			ASST STWD	1-21-33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	145	
2	KERNAGHER	ROBERT			ASST LNDY	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	
3	MATTHEWS	WILLIAM			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
4	SHORTER	ROBERT			BELL BOY	1-23-33	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	137	
5	CONLIN	EDWARD			ASST STWD	1-25-33	N. Y.	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
6	CHRISTIAN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	140	
7	OSBORN	HARRY			"	1-28-33	BERMUDA	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	155	
8	CLARK	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	155	
9	BLACK	DAVID			ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	175	
10	GREENE	JOHN			S.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	150	
11	ROPER	HARRY			B.R. STWD	2-2-33	N.Y.	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	187	
12	O'LEARY THOMAS	THOMAS			ASST STWD	2-4-33	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	140	
13	RAYMOND	HARRY			"	2-3-33	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	142	
14	MOORCROFT	REX			CAFE STWD	2-3-33	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	155	
15	WOODWORTH	FREDERICK			ASST STWD	2-3-33	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	136	
16	BOWRY	ALLAN			KITCHEN SCULLION	2-3-33	"	"	"	24	M	COLORED	U.S.A.	5-10	145	
17	HARPER	FELIX			BELLBOY	2-4-33	"	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	100	
18	KELLY	JOHN			DISHWASHER	2-7-33	BERMUDA	"	"	34	M	COLORED	"	6-0	186	
19	WILSON	ROBERT			KIT SCULL.	2-8-33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	155	
20	HANSFORD	GEORGE			ASST STWD	2-11-33	N.Y.	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
21	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM			DISHWASHER	2-15-33	BERMUDA	"	"	50	M	COLORED	BRITISH	5-8	145	
22	BREEZE,	ROBERT			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	144	
23	COWDREY	HARRY			ASST PANTS.	2-18-33	N.Y.	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	138	
24	HAYES	ARTHUR			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	139	
25	<del>EATON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>			<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>43</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>140</del>	
26	SINCLAIR	FREDERICK			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	146	
27	LEIPZIG	FRANK			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	165	
28	<del>ROLDEN</del>	<del>STYLE</del>			<del>BELLBOY</del>	<del>2-21-33</del>	<del>BERMUDA</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5-2</del>	<del>132</del>	
29	BLEASE	WILLIAM			GYM ATT'D	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	159	
30	STEWART	WILLIAM			ASST STWD	2-25-33	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	145	

Lines 25 & 28 - deleted - did not sail.

R. P. Fisher

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

104

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SHEPHERD DARNLEY			DISHWASHER	25.3.33 NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5-9	140	
2	WADDELL BENTRAM			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
3	<del>KELLY JOSEPH</del>			<del>" "</del>	<del>4.3.33 " "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>150</del>	
4	BREWER HENRY			PRINTER	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	145	
5	ENRIG FRANK			N.W. MAN	" "	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	127	
6	<del>PRENEY JAMES</del>			<del>BELL BOY</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>150</del>	
7	POWERS HERBERT			MUSICIAN	" "	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	130	
8	BOLTON ROBERT			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
9	ROLF WILLIAM			"	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	152	
10	HORROCKS MJOHN			B.R. STWD.	" "	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-5	130	
11	KERR THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-11	150	
12	BENSON ERNEST			"	" "	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	162	
13	OWENS STANLEY			"	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	142	
14	DANIELS EDWARD			SCULLION	" "	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	142	
15	EDWARDS JAMES			ASST PANTS	" "	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	135	
16	HENNESY HORATIO			ASST. STWD.	7.3.33 BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	"	"	6-2	172	
17	FONTANA AUGUSTE			ASST. STWD.	11.3.33 NEW YORK	"	"	40	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-8	170	
18	GARDNER WILLIAM			CHF. LAUNDRY	" "	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
19	GUTHRIE MARTHA			SHOP ATTDT.	14.3.33 BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-4	115	
20	RAY NORMAN			BELL BOY	" "	2	"	14	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4-6	95	
21	HALL ALFRED			SCULLION	" "	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	172	
22	MORRIS CHARLES			DISHWASHER	" "	"	"	24	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5-8	160	
23	<del>WILLIAMS JAMES</del>			<del>N.W. MAN</del>	<del>17.3.33 NEW YORK</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>5-10</del>	<del>150</del>	
24	MC DOWELL DENNIS			ASS. STWD.	" "	"	"	24	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11	174	
25	ATHERTON LEONARD			SCULLION	" "	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	
26	LEDERHANS JOHN			ASST. BUTCHER	" "	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	AUSTRIAN	6-1	195	
27	JOHNSTONE FRED			OFFERS STWD.	" "	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142	
28	BRIGGS GEORGE			MUSICIAN	" "	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	155	
29	MOGG WILLIAM			N.W. MAN	" "	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	175	
30	MATHIAS ROBERT			TAILOR	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	150	

Lines 3, 6 & 23 incl. deleted did not sail.  
R. Fisher Peract.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

105

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DOCKERTY	JOHN			N.W. MAN	17.3.33 NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	
2	WALL	CHARLES			"	25.3.33 "	"	"	42	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	175	
3	DUCKETT	HENRY			CREW COOK	" "	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	
4	SEYMOUR	EDWARD			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	130	
5	STREFFORD	SYDNEY			ASST PANTS	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	140	
6	SULLIVAN	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
7	BUTLER	JOHN			B.B. ATDT.	" "	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	130	
8	<del>SHARPE</del>	<del>BERNARD</del>			<del>SHARP</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>58</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>145</del>	
9	SHARP	DAVID			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	140	
10	<del>BROWN</del>	<del>ARTHUR</del>			<del>N.W. MAN</del>	<del>1.4.33 "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>140</del>	
11	PHILLIPS	RONALD			N.W. MAN	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	175	
12	MURPHY	DANIEL			B.R. STWD.	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	130	
13	MERRIGAN	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	161	
14	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			"	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	170	
15	BAKER	HENRY			"	8.4.33 "	2	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	140	
16	<del>SCHEIDT</del>	<del>ALICE</del>			<del>ASST. COOK</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>DANISH</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>150</del>	
17	CONCHA	GUSTAVO			ASST. PRINTER	" "	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	COLOMBIAN	5-4	140	
18	<del>OGILVIE</del>	<del>WILLIAM</del>			<del>ASST. STWD.</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>SCOTCH</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5-3</del>	<del>125</del>	
19	<del>BRANNIGAN</del>	<del>JAMES</del>			<del>ASST. BOAST</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>150</del>	
20	THOMSON	JAMES			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-10	178	
21	<del>FOX</del>	<del>JOHN</del>			<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>140</del>	
22	FOSTER	HERBERT			SCULLION	10.4.33 BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	172	
23	<del>BRITTON</del>	<del>GUSTAVE</del>			<del>ASST. STWD.</del>	<del>10.4.33 NEW YORK</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DANE</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>155</del>	
24	WALSH	JOHN			"	" "	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	"	5-8	143	
25	KENNARD	ALFRED			ASST. COOK	" "	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	
26	ACTON	CHARLES			DECK STWD.	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
27	LITTLE	WILLIAM			ASST STWD	17-4-33 "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	160	
P.E. 28	PESTANO	FRANCIS			BELLBOY	24-4-33 "	"	"	20	M	USA	USA	5-8	130	
FIRST 29	MC IVER	WILLIAM			ASST STWD	" "	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
P.E. 30	BUTSELAAR	JOHANUS			DO.	" "	"	"	37	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-9	155	

Lines 8, 10, 16, 18, 19, 21 & 23 - deleted - did not sail  
B. Fisher Fisher

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

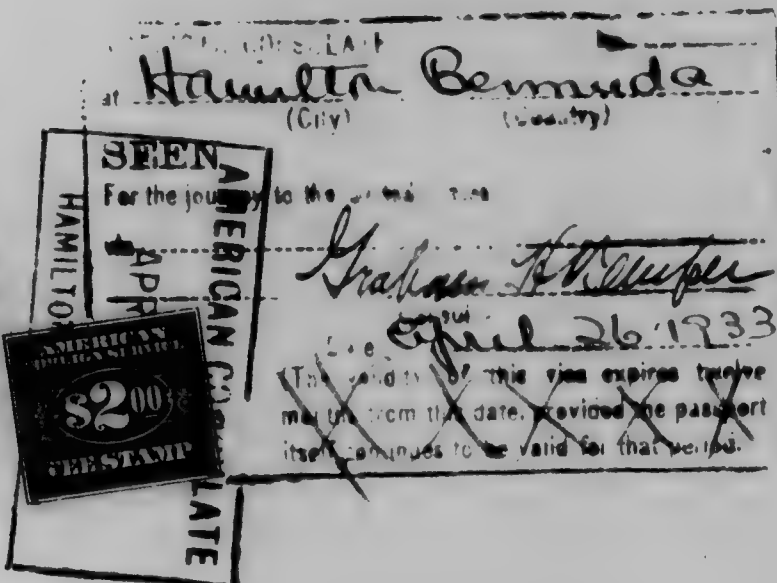


LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. 1	REEVES JOHN			ASST COOK	24-4-33 NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH, BRITISH		5-7	140	
P.E. 2	CARPENTER ERNEST			DO.	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	140	
P.E. 3	MURRAY WACK			ASST STWD	" "	YES	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
P.E. 4	CLAYTON STANLEY			DO.	" "	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	148	
P.E. 5	DERBYSHIRE ROY			ASST STWD	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	
P.E. 6	TRACY JOHN			N.W. MAN	" "	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-5	137	
P.E. 7	MORGAN VINCENT			ASST STWD	" "	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	150	
P.E. 8	MURRAY ROBERT			DO.	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	136	
9	Closed with (419) members in crew													



17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Lines 9-30 inclusive left blank  
R. Hushier

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. R. Francis Master of the Y.E.V. "Monarch of Bermuda" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*A. R. Francis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



~~MAY 2 1933~~

BILL NO. 20874 (11-1-1)

107

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

247  
 4-28-33  
 port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 or authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX (EUROPEAN)								TOTAL PASSENGER
	U.S. S. I.	U.S. Cubans	Temp. Alien	In Transit	U.S. CITIZ.	OTHER Alien	U.S.A. CITIZ.	Other	
1st CABIN									
CABIN	4			4	3				11
2nd CABIN									
2nd CABIN	50			1	23				74
3rd CLASS	92	5		3	38			7	145
INTL	146	5		8	64			7	230

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	11
Cabin	8		
2nd Cabin		23	74
Tourist 1st & 2nd	51	38	145
3rd Class	167	14	290
Total	166		



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the Manifest.

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

19TH APRIL,

1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	<del>Walter</del>	Stewart	Francis Henry	58		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	04-13 I.F.S.	Killarney	46	Glasgow	11th April, 1933		16	Scotland	Glasgow							
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be ascertained by the vessel or master.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1933

19

108

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure			Is it to join a relative or friend?	Is it to engage in business or other occupation?	Is it to study?
1	Wife:-Mrs. Mary Stewart, 1 Oakfield Avenue, Glasgow. W.2.	Scot.		Self	Yes	1917	N.Y	1917	Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Brown	Scar on small of back.		
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Russell, Master, of the 3/5 Cameron, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Russell

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of April, 19

at Glasgow

W. J. Russell

Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Langdon Davis, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of April, 19

at New York

EXHIBIT

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1933, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel M. Masta, of the U.S. Cameronia, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Masta  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of April, 19

at New York

EDWARD  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and in the date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-207

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

19TH MARCH

1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1933

19

W. S. L. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Congdon	Sadie	39	✓	F	M		Husband born U.S. Passport 175299 County Court, Springfield, Mass. Sept. 1919	226 Croyden Road, Syracuse, N.Y.
2	Proctor	John McLaren	50	✓	M	M		233 Calcutta 4/11/19	20; Howard Street, Ludlow, Mass.
3	Rhodes	Elizabeth	58	✓	F	M		P.P. 18341 Thru marriage	Regulus Apts. 19th & Jackson Str. Oakland, Cal.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jarques Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. G. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

64

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the manifest of passengers.

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

20TH APRIL

1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	PAID	Boyle	Frances	51		F	W	House-keeper	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Dungiven	141	BELFAST	28/3/33		Northern Ireland	Dungiven
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



113

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1933

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. J. M. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Munn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

J. M. Munn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and in the date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jaroslav Grace, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 03 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Jaroslav Grace  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

GRACE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

63

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

20TH APRIL

1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Johnston	Margaret	63		F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	20-14 Northern Ireland	Londonderry	with 1027	BELFAST	7/3/33		Northern Ireland	Garvagh
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1935

19

115

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in part by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, family, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to join a relative or friend?	Is it to engage in business?						Is it to study?	Is it to perform other service?			Feet	Inches			
1	Sister: Mrs. Matilda Rankin, Whitehills, Cortfad, Garvagh, Co. Derry.	Pa.	Phila-del-phia	NY	Self	yes	1920	Phila-del-phia	11th Dec	Cousin Mrs. Charlotte Ellison, 889 North 42nd Street, West Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. M. M. M., of the CAMERONIA, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. G. M. M.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of APRIL, 19  
at NEW YORK.

SPR 11 11  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jarquas Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.G.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Jarquas Gracie Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

62

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY.

20TH APRIL

19

33

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Funston	Susan	47		F	S	Maid	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballybofey	NQIV 43 60	BELFAST	5/4/33		U.S.A.	New York
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **62**  
The entries of this list must be typewritten

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1933

19

117

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure														As a tourist	As a student	As a seaman
1	Friend: Mrs. Jean Deeney 43 Carlisle Road, Londonderry.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$175	yes	1902	New York	2nd July	Returning to:- 236 East 55th Street, New York City.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mole on right cheek
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from Londonberry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Munn  
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

EXP 11/11  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all if a relative, the exact relationship. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jarques Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. G. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 118 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Jarques Gracie*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*E. J. [illegible]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

61

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from LONDON DERRY, 20TH APRIL, 1933.

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDON DERRY

20TH APRIL

1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Beggin Sarah	30	F	S	Waitress	yes English yes	Ireland Irish	Irish	Northern Ireland Free State 13 Newton-butler	RP 876496	881874 WASHINGTON 18/11/32		U.S.A. New York
2		Gallahan Catherine	45	F	S	Nurse-maid	yes English yes	Ireland Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland Free State 13 Killybegs	RP 881001	886354 WASHINGTON 14/12/32		U.S.A. Cincinnati
3		Curran Hannah	63	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Gortahork	RP 817784	813445 WASHINGTON 14/5/32		U.S.A. Philadelphia
4		Doherty Catherine	48	F	S	Waitress	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Carrndonagh	RP 712640	717858 WASHINGTON 5/5/31		U.S.A. Boston, Mass.
5		Doogan Kate	33	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Gortahork	RP 863847	869042 WASHINGTON 20/9/32		U.S.A. Radnor
6		Endeman Mary	20	F	M	Housewife	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	N.I. Co. Armagh	RP 858585	858585 WASHINGTON 24/8/32		U.S.A. New York
7		Foy Mary Ann	26	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Donegal	RP 817421	817421 WASHINGTON 13/5/32		U.S.A. New York
8		McGarry Catherine	25	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Leitrim	RP 844738	844738 WASHINGTON 2/7/32		U.S.A. New York
9		Campbell Christina Bella	33	F	S	Nurse	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Donegal	RP 874105	874105 WASHINGTON 25/10/32		U.S.A. Philadelphia
10		Mollvaine Roseanne	41	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Donegal	RP 846400	846400 WASHINGTON 11/7/32		U.S.A. New York
11		Aglietti Margaret	45	F	M	Housewife	yes English yes	British	English	England Barrow-in-Furness	RP 850443	850443 WASHINGTON 23/7/32		U.S.A. New York
12		Aglietti Louise	18	F	S	Cabinet Maker	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Castlerede	RP 808856	808856 WASHINGTON 21/4/32		U.S.A. Thomaston
13		McPhilemy Patrick	42	M	S									
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Certified Erasures:

Line 6 Endeman Mary Did Not Sail  
Line 10 Mollvaine Roseanne Did Not Sail  
Line 12 Aglietti Louise Did Not Sail

*J. Mahony*  
PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



*List* **61**

The entries in the sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

28 APR 1933

19

119

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. J. Hume, of the CAMERONIA, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hume  
Master-officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Largus Grace, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. L. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Largus Grace Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



VIBAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a list or manifest of the aliens so arriving. This (light blue) sheet is for the landing of aliens.

19TH APRIL 1933.

19TH APRIL

1933

**E.M.F.**

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from														
F.M.P.														
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														
61														
62														
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														
91														
92														
93														
94														
95														
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														
101														
102														
103														
104														
105														
106														
107														
108														
109														
110														
111														
112														
113														
114														
115														
116														
117														
118														
119														
120														
121														
122														
123														
124														
125														
126														
127														
128														
129														
130														
131														
132														
133														
134														
135														
136														
137														
138														
139														
140														
141														
142														
143														
144														
145														
146														
147														
148														
149														
150														
151														
152														
153														
154														
155														
156														
157														
158														
159														
160														
161														
162														
163														
164														
165														
166														
167														
168														
169														
170														
171														
172														
173														
174														
175														
176														
177														
178														
179														
180														
181														
182														
183														
184														
185														
186														
187														
188														
189														
190														
191														
192														
193														
194														
195														
196														
197														
198														
199														
200														
201														
202														
203														
204														
205														
206														
207														
208														
209														
210														
211														
212														
213														
214														
215														
216														
217														
218														
219														
220														
221														
222														
223														
224														
225														
226														
227														
228														
229														
230														
231														
232														
233														
234														
235														
236														
237														
238														
239														
240														
241														
242														
243														
244														
245														
246														
247														
248														
249														
250														
251														
252														
253														
254														
255														
256														
257														
258														
259														
260														
261														
262														
263														
264														
265														
266														
267														
268														
269														
270														
271														
272														
273														
274														
275														
276														
277														
278														
279														
280														
281														
282														
283														
284														
285														
286														
287														
288														
289														
290														
291														
292														
293														
294														
295														
296														
297														
298														
299														
300														
301														
302														
303														
304														
305														
306														
307														
308														
309														
310														
311														
312														
313														
314														
315														
316														
317														
318														
319														
320														
321														
322														
323														
324														
325														
326														
327														
328														
329														
330														
331														
332														
333														
334														
335														
336														
337														
338														
339														
340														
341														
342														
343														
344														
345														
346														
347														
348														
349														
350														
351														
352														
353														
354														
355														
356														
357														
358														
359														
360														
361														
362														
363														
364														
365														
366														
367														
368														
369														
370														
371														
372														
373														
374														
375														
376														
377														
378														
379														
380														
381														
382														
383														
384														
385														
386														
387														
388														
389														
390														
391														
392														
393														
394														
395														
396														
397														
398														
399														
400														
401														
402														
403														
404														
405														
406														
407														
408														
409														
410														
411														
412														
413														
414														
415														
416														
417														
418														
419														
420														
421														
422														
423														
424														
425														
426														
427														
428														
429														
430														
431														
432														
433														
434														
435														
436														
437														
438														
439														
440														
441														
442														
443														
444														
445														
446														
447														
448														
449														
450														
451														
452														
453														
454														
455														
456														
457														
458														
459														
460														
461														
462														
463														
464														
465														
466														
467														
468														
469														
470														
471														
472														
473														
474														
475														
476														
477														
478														
479														
480														
481														
482														
483														
484														
485														
486														
487														
488														
489														
490														
491														
492														
493														
494														
495														
496														
497														
498														
499														
500														
501														
502														
503														
504														
505														
506														
507														
508														
509														
510														
511														
512														
513														
514														
515														
516														
517														
518														
519														
520														
521														
522														
523														
524														
525														
526														
527														
528														
529														
530														
531														
532														
533														
534														
535														
536														
537														
538														
539														
540														
541														
542														
543														
544														
545														
546														
547														
548														
549														
550														
551														
552														
553														
554														
555														
556														
557														
558														
559														
560														
561														
562														
563														
564														
565														
566														
567														
568														
569														
570														
571														
572														
573														
574														
575														
576														
577														
578														
579														
580														
581														
582														
583														
584														
585														
586														
587														
588														
589														
590														
591														
592														
593														
594														
595														
596														
597														
598														
599														
600														
601														
602														
603														
604														
605														
606														
607														
608														
609														
610														
611														
612														
613														
614														
615														
616														
617														
618														
619														
620														
621														
622														
623														
624														
625														
626														
627														
628														
629														
630														
631														
632														
633														
634														
635														
636														
637														
638														
639														
640														
641														
642														
643														
644														
645														
646														
647														
648														
649														
650														
651														
652														
653														
654														
655														
656														
657														
658														
659														
660														
661														
662														
663														
664														
665														
666														
667														
668														
669														
670														
671														
672														
673														
674														
675														
676														
677														
678														
679														
680														
681														
682														
683														
684														
685														
686														
687														
688														
689														
690														
691														
692														
693														
694														
695														
696														
697														
698														
699														
700														
701														
702														
703														
704														
705														
706														
707														
708														
709														
710														
711														
712														
713														
714														
715														
716														
717														
718														
719														
720														
721														
722														
723														
724														
725														
726														
727														
728														
729														
730														
731														
732														
733														
734														
735														
736														
737														
738														
739														
740														
741														
742														
743														
744														
745														
746														
747														
748														
749														
750														
751														
752														
753														
754														
755														
756														
757														
758														
759														
760														
761														
762														
763														
764														
765														
766														
767														
768														
769														
770														
771														
772														
773														
774														
775														
776														
777														
778														

Line 3 Docherty Marion Did Not Sail  
Line 4 Docherty Dorothy Did Not Sail  
Line 5 Docherty John Did Not Sail

*J. Mahony*  
PURSER



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1935

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						No	Per.	No	Yes		No	Yes
1	Sister:-Mrs. Margaret Ware, 38 Whitson Road, Saughton, Edinburgh.	Cal.	San Diego	Self	2490 R Credit San 9th Dec.	Brother:-William Wilson, 927 Wallace Court, San Diego, Cal.	No	Per.	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Janet Nimmo, 242 Leith Walk, Leith.	N.Y.	New York	Self	335 No	Fiance:-James Gowans, 1070 Anderson Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Sister:- Mrs. Catherine Connaghan, 27 Lincolns Street, N.Y. Bronx	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	Yes 1933 New 28th Jan.	Husband:- James Docherty, 496 East 164th St., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	27 Lincolns Street, N.Y. Bronx	N.Y.	Bronx	Mother	Yes 1933 New 28th Jan.		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Patlands, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	Mother	Yes Born there Jan.		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. G. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Munn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

SPILLER  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Largus Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Largus Gracie Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



NON-IMMIGRANTS

List

4

E.M.F.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

19TH APRIL

19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NQV, PV, or RV and give number of all involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Forbes	Charlotte Boase	48		F	S	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	03-16 Scotland	Dundee	327	Dundee	8th April, 1933		16	Scotland Newport
2		McIntosh	Archibald	68		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	03-16 Scotland	Glasgow	347 352	Glasgow	31st March, 1933	12/4/33	16	Scotland Glasgow
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Handwritten signature and date: 11/25/33*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List:

4

123

28 APR 1933

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, *Man G. Munnell*, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*M. G. Munnell*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

*J. H. 165*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yarguhar Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Yarguhar Gracie  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

28 APR 1933  
Surp  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (light blue) sheet is for the Register.

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

19TH APRIL

1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Watson	Margaret	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	887397	892611 Wash.	8th February, 1933		U.S.A.	New York								
2		Wilson	Annie Robertson	53		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	892420	897400 Wash.	14th March, 1933		U.S.A.	San Diego								
3		Ward	John	27		M	M	Cartwright	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	816920	823260 Wash.	12th May, 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
4		McIver	Isabella	41		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	817455	819907 Wash.	13th May, 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

28 APR 1933

19

125

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, *N. G. Munn*, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*N. G. Munn*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. P. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Largus Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Largus Gracie Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

APR 1 1933

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **2**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

R.M.P.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

19TH APRIL, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language (or languages) spoken, or what sign	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Re-entry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NAV, PT, or RP and give number of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Anderson Margaret	30	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland East Wemyss	883323 Wash. 8/7/32	25th May 1932		U.S.A. Detroit
2		Boyd Christina MacFarlane	27	F	S	Chambermaid	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	814047 Wash. 8/8/32	6th May 1932		U.S.A. Long Island
3		Gloherly Annie Marie	52	F	S	H'keeper	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	836681 Wash. 8/7/32	17/6/32		U.S.A. New York
4		Currie Charles	43	M	M	Butler	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dunbar	867882 Wash. 8/7/32	11th May 1932		U.S.A. New York
5		Devlin Christina	56	F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Thornton	838488 Wash. 8/7/32	21st June 1932		U.S.A. New York
6		Duguid William	53	M	M	Architect	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	862808 Wash. 8/7/32	14/3/32		U.S.A. Cambridge
7		Duguid Mary	44	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	U.S.A. Philadelphia	859522 Wash. 8/7/32	29/8/32		U.S.A. Cambridge
8		Doig Charles	43	M	M	Linotype Operator	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Broughty Ferry	883442 Wash. 8/7/32	12/1/33		U.S.A. Jersey City
9		Doig Jean	41	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	883441 Wash. 8/7/32	12/1/33		U.S.A. Jersey City
10		Davidson James	29	M	S	Electrical Operator	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Galashiels	825327 Wash. 8/7/32	27th January 1933		U.S.A. Cleveland
11		Degnan Elizabeth	42	F	S	Nurse Club	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Plantyre	843842 Wash. 8/7/32	30th June 1932		U.S.A. New York
12		Ferguson Robert Famlton	33	M	S	Manager	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	877132 Wash. 8/7/32	22nd Nov. 1932		U.S.A. Long Island
13		Hamilton Alexander	30	M	M	Book-keeper	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	882838 Wash. 8/7/32	3rd January 1933		U.S.A. Jersey City
14		Hunter Jeanie	53	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	879626 Wash. 8/7/32	8th December 1932		U.S.A. New York
15		Holmes Julia O'Kief	23	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bonhill	870780 Wash. 8/7/32	21st October 1932		U.S.A. Willoughby
16		Irvine Martha	9	F	S	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glen-garnock	775127 Wash. 8/7/32	25th Nov. 1932		U.S.A. New York
17		Langlands Winifred	35	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland West Ferry	884823 Wash. 8/7/32	24th January 1933		U.S.A. Cambridge
18		McCallum Mary	34	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	Scotland Shotts	883236 Wash. 8/7/32	1st January 1933		U.S.A. Douglass
19		McGee Frances	23	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bo'ness	828322 Wash. 8/7/32	2nd June 1932		U.S.A. New York
20		MacKenzie Mary	33	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland South Gairloch	853946 Wash. 8/7/32	3rd August 1932		U.S.A. Newport
21		Mill Isabella	43	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	863415 Wash. 8/7/32	19th June 1932		U.S.A. Pelham
22		Mitchell Catherine	34	F	S	Waitress	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	812168 Wash. 8/7/32	2nd May 1933		U.S.A. Kearny
23		Mitchell Margaret Duncan	35	F	S	Children's Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	831765 Wash. 8/7/32	9th June 1932		U.S.A. New York
24		Boss Jessie Williamson	30	F	S	Sales-woman	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Leith	881417 Wash. 8/7/32	19th Decr. 1932		U.S.A. Warchan
25		Robertson John Millar	35	M	S	Machinist	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Rutherglen	818930 Wash. 8/7/32	15th May 1932		U.S.A. Brooklyn
26		Sharp Alexander	28	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	878331 Wash. 8/7/32	23rd Nov. 1932		U.S.A. Bryn Mawr
27		Smart Alice C.	42	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	878529 Wash. 8/7/32	30th May 1932		U.S.A. Briarcliff Manor
28		Stewart Duncan	43	M	M	Miner	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Holytown	880337 Wash. 8/7/32	9th Dec. 1932		U.S.A. Trinidad
29		Thomson Annie Pollock McNeil	24	F	S	Parlour Maid	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	815501 Wash. 8/7/32	10th May 1932		U.S.A. Long Island
30		Watson Margaret Ritchie	25	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Pittenweem	871344 Wash. 8/7/32	28th October 1932		U.S.A. Green



## Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**28 APR 1933**

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

2

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. G. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Munn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Wm. G. Munn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

E.M.F.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

128

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Sailing from

GLASGOW

19TH APRIL

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

28 APR 1933

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Harlan	Helen	52	F	S			33 Elm Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	Marissael	Jeanie	39	F	M	U.S.P. NO. 109		6 Westland Avenue, Boston, Mass.
3	McWilliam	Agnes	69	F	Wd	U.S.P. No. 568242		312 Main Street, White Plains, N.Y.
4	McCleary	Euphemia	50	F	Wd		U.S. Passport 557992. 30th Sept. 1932.	
5	McCleary	Viola Jane	28	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. 28th Nov. 1904	U.S. Passport 564061. 11th Nov. 1932.	208 North Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Roden	Clara	58	F	M		U.S. Passport 564000. 10th Novr. 1932.	
7	Gallagher	Charlotte	47	F	M		U.S. Passport 577378. 23rd Feb. 1933.	1397, East 49th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Russell	Janet Dempster	63	F	S		U.S. Passport 577292. 23rd Feb. 1933.	
9	Steinbach	Gustav	30	M	S		U.S.P. No. 5285	241 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
10	Watson	Jeanie Downs	37	F	S		U.S.P. No. 121427	1842 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
11							U.S. Passport 564315. 12th Novr. 1932.	Oak Avenue, River Edge, N.J.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

E.M.F.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Sailing from

GLASGOW

19TH APRIL

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

28 APR 1933

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Harlan	Helen	52	F	S	U.S.P. NO. 109		33 Elm Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	Mariassael	Jeanie	39	F	M	U.S.P. NO. 568242		6 Westland Avenue, Boston, Mass.
3	McWilliam	Agnes	69	F	Wd		U.S. Passport 557992. 30th Sept. 1932.	312 Main Street, White Plains, N.Y.
4	McCleary	Euphemia	50	F	Wd		U.S. Passport 564061. 11th Nov. 1932.	208 North Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	McCleary	Viola Jane	28	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. 20th Nov. 1904	U.S. Passport 564000. 10th Novr. 1932.	1397, East 49th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Roden	Clara	58	F	M		U.S. Passport 577378. 23rd Feb. 1933.	241 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
7	Gallagher	Charlotte	47	F	M		U.S. Passport 577292. 23rd Feb. 1933.	1642 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
8	Russell	Janet Dempster	63	F	S		U.S.P. No. 5285	Oak Avenue, River Edge, N.J.
9	Steinbach	Gustav	30	M	S		U.S.P. No. 121427	
10	Watson	Jeanie Downs	37	F	S		U.S. Passport 564315. 12th Novr. 1932.	
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

TOURIST CLASS.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Sailing from LONDON DERRY, 20TH APRIL, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Dougherty	Ellen	33		F	S	U.S.P. No. 551455	27th August, 1932. Court of Common Pleas, Union County, Elizabeth, N.J. 26th May, 1932.	90 Whittridge Road, Summit, New Jersey.
2	Doherty	Mary	32		F	S	U.S.P. No. 551454	27th August, 1932. Court of Common Pleas, Union County, Elizabeth, N.J. 26th May, 1932.	5 Robin Hood Road, Summit, New Jersey.
3	Frew	Jackson	52		M	M		Minola Court, Long Island, New York. 14th June, 1919.	Huntington, Long Island, New York.
4	Gallagher	Madge	28		F	S	U.S.P. No. 478257	2nd October, 1930. Common Pleas Court of Delaware Co. Media, Pa. 1st December, 1930.	1515 South 29th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	McFadden	Mary	33		F	S	U.S.P. No. 452809		7103 Hazel Avenue, Bywood, Philadelphia.
6	McLaughlin	Anna	29		F	S	U.S.P. No. 558504		372 East 156th Street, New York City.
7	McNellis	Patrick	53		M	S	U.S.P. No. 504267		6124 Olarmon Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
8	O'Brien	George	78		M	W	U.S.P. No. 223468	District Court of Waterbury, Co. of Newhaven, 26th October, 1904.	(656 West 204th Street, (New York City.
9	O'Brien	Mary	46		F	S	24th December, 1886. Yonkers, New York.	U.S.P. No. 7701	( (New York City.
10	Harkin	William	39		M	M	U.S.P. No. 491729		( (572 - 61st Street, (Brooklyn, (New York.
11	Harkin	Teresa	32		F	M	U.S.P. No. 491729		( (572 - 61st Street, (Brooklyn, (New York.
12	Harkin	Ann	9		F	S	Brooklyn 3rd Oct. 1923		( (Brooklyn, (New York.
13	Harkin	Mary	8		F	S	Brooklyn 7th May 1925		( (New York.
14	Harkin	Betty	5		F	S	Ozone Park, I.T. 6th July, 1927		( (New York.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified True and Correct;

Line 3 Frew Jackson Did Not Sail

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph G. Grier, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. G. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Joseph G. Grier  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1935,  
at NEW YORK.

Examiner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

19th. April, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	McGann ✓	Peggy	24 ✓		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Ex Order.		Canada	Toronto	X
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

28 APR 1933

19

131

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a temporary residence						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a temporary residence			Feet
1	Sister:- Mrs. Hannah Canning, 13 Patrick Bridge St., Glasgow.	Canada	Ont.		\$ 25.00	No				Employer:- Mrs. Newton Rowell, 134, Crescent Road, Toronto, Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8"	Blk. Grey	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Munn  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of APRIL, 1933  
at NEW YORK.

SPAIN  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The state, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Largulas Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Largulas Gracie Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

29

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

19th. April, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Baird	Annie	18		F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	1275	Glasgow	13th April 1933		Scotland	Dundee
2		Devine	Georgina	42		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	173	Glasgow	17/4/33		U.S.A.	Asbury Park
3		Fletcher	Dougall	33		M	Floor Finisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Partick	162	Glasgow	20th March 1933		U.S.A.	New York
4		Gallacher	Thomas	28		M	Tallow Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	169	Glasgow	15th April 1933		U.S.A.	New York
5	ADMITTED	Killen	Bernard Ralston	28		M	Asst. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1271	Glasgow	11th April 1933		U.S.A.	Chicago
6		Mooney	Catherine	31		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	West Calder	1245	Glasgow	15th February 1933		Scotland	Shotts
7	UNDER 16	Mooney	Andrew	9		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shotts	1246	Glasgow	15th February 1933		Scotland	Shotts
8	UNDER 16	Mooney	Cornelius	6		M	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shotts	1247	Glasgow	15th February 1933		Scotland	Shotts
9	UNDER 16	Mooney	Robert	4		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shotts	1248	Glasgow	15th February 1933		Scotland	Shotts
10		Nicoll	Helen Smith	22		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	168	Glasgow	12th April 1933		U.S.A.	Westfield
11	ADMITTED	Rae	Alexander	48		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilwinning	167	Glasgow	11th April 1933		U.S.A.	Kearny
12		Haugen	Richard	33		M	Fisher	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Bergen	120	Ose Norway	11th April 1933		Norway	Bergen
13	ADMITTED	Martin	William John	31		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	N.Ireland	Glenbuck Co. Antrim	1278	Glasgow	13th April 1933		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

133

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								For pleasure or business, or to join relatives or friends, or to study, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing, or to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	For political or religious reasons, or for other reasons		Hair	Eyes	
1	Guardian:- Mrs. Bella Brine, 54 Dudhope Street, Dundee.	Mass.	Holyoke	Father See 23	Yes 1926-1931	Holyoke 24th May	Father:- James Baird, 305 Elm St., Holyoke, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Sister:- Mrs. Agnes Kenny, 1, Auchentorbie Quadrant, Paisley.	N.J.	Newark	Self	Yes 1916-1932	Asbury 12th Aug.	Husband:- John Devine, 14, Bloomfield Avenue, Newark, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
3	Sister:- Mrs. Mary Ocombe, 14 Stewartville Street, Partick.	N.Y.	L.I.	Self	Yes 1923-1933	23rd July	Friend:- Mr. James Doneghy, 3812, Grand Avenue, Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Dark Blk.	Brown	Minus middle finger rt. hand.
4	Father:- Thomas Gallagher, Buddhill House, Annick St., Shettleston, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes 1929-1932	N.Y. 15th Oct.	Friend:- Michael Gallagher, 100, Milton Street, Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
5	Brother:- William Killen, 46, Colvend St., Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes 1929-1932	Chicago 20th Oct.	Wife:- Mrs. May Killen, 1100, Roscoe Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father:- Cornelius Rowan, 10, Unity Park, Shotts.	N.J.	Newark	Husband See 23	No		Husband:- Robert Mooney, 409, Peshine Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
7		N.J.	Newark	Father See 23	No			No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
8		N.J.	Newark	See 23	No			No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9		N.J.	Newark	See 23	No			No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10	Mother:- Mrs. Jane Hastie, 11, South Union Street, Dundee.	Mass.	Westfield	Self	Yes 1930-1932	B'lyn. Mar.	Husband:- Robert Nicoll, 80, Highland Avenue, Westfield, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
11	Brother:- Henry Rae, 589, Shettleston Road, Shettleston, Glasgow.	N.J.	Kearny	Self	Yes 1928-1932	Kearny May	Wife:- Mrs. Margaret Rae, 52, Windsor St. Kearny, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
12	Father:- Bertel Rasmussen, Sveigaardsvei 45, Bergen, Norway.	Wash.	Seattle	Self	Yes 1923-1932	Seattle Oct	Friend:- Magn. Larsen, 7332, 26th Avenue, N.W., Seattle, Wash.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Brother-in-law:- Robert Kane, 5, Cross Street, Galston.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes 1924-1932	B'lyn. Sep.	Wife:- Mrs. Catherine Martin, 549, 51st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None

Note:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. G. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Munn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of APRIL, 1933  
at NEW YORK

E. J. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the person's examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 16 (Country of birth).—The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown, money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gaspar Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

19th. April, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PT, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	✓	Brown	Archibald	68	M	M	Retired Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Stewarton	315	Glasgow	1/3/33	Scotland	Kilmarnock	
2	✓	Brown	Isabella	71	F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Riccarton	315	Glasgow	1/3/33	Scotland	Kilmarnock	
3	✓	Dick	Margaret	49	F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dounet	375	Glasgow	17/4/33	Scotland	Glydebank	
4	✓	Hosie	Charlotte Smith	61	F		Wd. keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dumbarton	362	Glasgow	12th 1933	Scotland	Dumbarton	
5	✓	Russell	Catherine	65	F		Wd. keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	132	Glasgow	12th 1933	Scotland	Edinburgh	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Glasgow Imp. 12.45 pm*

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1933

19

135

List 23  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a spy, or whether he is in the United States in violation of the Espionage Laws, or whether he is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States for full text	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States for full text	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States for full text	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States for full text	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is in the United States in violation of the laws of the United States for full text	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Date of last departure
1	Daughter:- Miss Margaret Brown, 9, James Sym Crescent, Kilmarnock.	Scot. NY	Ohio	Cleveland land	Yes	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	Fresh	White	Grey	None
2	Husband:-Robert Dick, 37 Albert Rd., Clydebank.	Scot. NY	Ohio	Cleveland land	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
3	Son:-John Bylop, 64, Glasgow Rd., Dumbarton.	Scot. NY	Ohio	Cleveland land	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
4	Son:-Robert Russell, 1 Baird Ave., Edinburgh.	Scot. NY	Ohio	Cleveland land	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 -	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
5	Son:-Mrs. Elizabeth McGregor, Box 18, Pequanhook, N.J.	Scot. NY	Ohio	Cleveland land	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	4 10	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. G. Munnell, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Munnell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grace, Surgeon of the GAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Joseph Grace  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1932 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Edward

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

27

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

19th. April 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	✓	MacPhee	Jean Lawrence	19	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	879826	885202 Wash.	7th. December 1932	U.S.A.	Newark	
2	✓	MacPhee	Laurence	11	M	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newark	2/4/32	U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Newark	
3	✓	McWaters	Norah Elder	32	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	866685	871178 Wash.	4th. October 1932	U.S.A.	Detroit	
4	✓	McWaters	Thomas Elder	4	M	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit	4/3/32	U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Detroit	
5	✓	O'Neill	Susan Campbell	29	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	796127	802220 Wash.	22nd. March 1933	U.S.A.	New York	
6	✓	Perry	Ellen	29	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	853542	860118 Wash.	4th. August 1932	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
7	✓	Perry	Ellen Barbara	4	F	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	5/15/32	U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
8	✓	Shepherd	Golin Hill	23	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carnoustie	875045	860006 Wash.	11th. November 1932	U.S.A.	Springfield	
9	✓	Sheridan	Margaret	28	F	Nursemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alexandria	881339	866657 Wash.	19th. December 1932	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
10	✓	Simpson	Jane McLean	29	F	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Plantyre	887947	882208 Wash.	15th. February 1933	U.S.A.	Litchfield	
11	✓	Trainer	Isabella Wilkie	46	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	878224	867328 Wash.	23rd. November 1932	U.S.A.	New York	
12	✓	Traynor	Michael	26	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F. State	Irish	I.F.S.	Edenderry Kings Co.	883355	888622 Wash.	12th. January 1933	U.S.A.	New York	
13	✓	Wishart	Margaret Norton	35	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	827041	835796 Wash.	31st. May 1932	U.S.A.	Schenectady	
14	✓	Wishart	Joyce Norton	4	F	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Schenectady	PT 850694	U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Schenectady	
15	✓	Duffin	Annie	24	F	Golf Club Attendant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	880413	885735 Wash.	3th. December 1932	U.S.A.	Yonkers	
16	✓	Dickson	George Gray	34	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pt. Glasgow	870051	876188 Wash.	20th. October 1932	U.S.A.	Lawrence	
17	✓	Gillies	Malcolm John	24	M	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	812040	818500 Wash.	2nd. May 1932	U.S.A.	New York	
18	✓	Sherwood	Charles Arnold	26	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Greenock	876911	882392 Wash.	21st. November 1932	U.S.A.	Newark	
19	✓	Stalker	Archibald Niven	29	M	Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	883805	889162 Wash.	16th. January 1933	U.S.A.	Belleville	
20	✓	Brown	John	29	M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	870903	875444 Wash.	25th. October 1932	U.S.A.	Kearny	
21	✓	Stephen	Catherine Douglas	24	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stonehaven	877750	883105 Wash.	25th. November 1932	U.S.A.	Oyster Bay	
22		McKenna	Hellen																
Certified True and Correct:																			
Line 22 McKenna Hellen Did Not Sail																			
J. Mahony PURSER																			

Certified True:

Line 22 McKenna Helen Did Not Sail

FURSER

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 APR 1935, 19

137

List 6  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years							Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States		Whether alien intended to depart from the United States	Hair	Eyes					
1	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Brown, 96, Greenfield Street, Govan.	N. J.	Newark	Husband	Yes	1930-1933	Newark	14th	Husband:- Laurence MacPhee, 271, Norfolk Street, Newark, N. J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father:- Thomas Elder, Brae Knowe, North St., Forfar, Angus.	N. J.	Newark	Father	Yes	Born there				No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		U. S. Born			
3	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Irvine, 9 Silk Street, Paisley.	Mich.	troit	Self	Yes	1922-1932	troit	Blst	Home:- 3628, Bewick Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole left side of nose.
4	Sister:- Mrs. Jean Laverty, 457, London Rd., Glasgow.	Richmond		Self	Yes	1927-1932			Friend:- Mrs. Anne Evans, 130-26 91st St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
5	Aunt:- Mrs. Jean Laverty.	Brook:	lyn	Self	Yes	1928-1932	B'lyn.	Adg.	Husband:- Norman Perry, 621, North Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
6	Father:- William Shepherd, Woodhill Inn, Carnoustie.	N. Y.	lyn	Mother	Yes	Born there			Returning to:- 246 Pine St., Springfield, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		U. S. Born			
7	Father:- William Sheridan, 37, Thomas St., Alexandria.	Mass.	field	Self	Yes	1922-1932	field	14th	Sister:- Mrs. Patricia Evans, 323, 44th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None
8	Father:- Thomas Simpson, 2 Livingstone Tce. Uddingston.	N. Y.	lyn	Self	Yes	1930-1933	N.Y.	14th	Employer:- Mrs. Margaret Fisher, Litchfield, Ct.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark	Brn.	Grey	None
9	Sister-in-law:- Mrs. Janet Hamilton, 93, Springfield Road, Glasgow.	N. Y.	L.I.	Self	Yes	1930-1933	N.Y.	Dec.	Husband:- Thomas Trainer, 241 33rd Avenue, Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None
10	Father:- Christopher Traynor, The Gables, Bonnybridge.	N. Y.	York	Self	Yes	1929-1933	N.Y.	7th	Returning to:- 138 West 104th St., New York City.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
11	Father:- Peter Mather, 144 Queen Margaret Drive, Glasgow, N.W.	N. Y.	Schenectady	Self	Yes	1925-1932	N.Y.	25th	Husband:- Thomas Wishart, 1422, Chrysler Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
12	Father:- Peter Mather.	N. Y.	Schenectady	Mother	Yes	Born there			7th. Father:- Charles Duffin, 93 Ash St., Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		U. S. Born			
13	Aunt:- Miss Alice Devine, 144, George St., Paisley.	N. Y.	Yonkers	Self	Yes	1922-1933	Yonkers	7th.	Friend:- Mrs. Men Clifford, 60 West 93rd Street, New York City.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Pale	Brn.	Blue	None
14	Father:- William Dickson, 5 Alexander Tce. Neilston.	Mass.	rence	Self	Yes	1923-1933	rence	Dec.	Home:- 22 Salem Street, North Andover, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
15	Mother:- Mrs. Annie Gillies, 72, White St., Partick.	N. Y.	York	Self	Yes	1930-1932	N.Y.	7th.	Friend:- Mrs. Men Clifford, 60 West 93rd Street, New York City.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
16	Father:- Charles Sherwood, 594, Glasgow Rd. Clydebank.	N. J.	Newark	Self	Yes	1932-1933	Newark	Dec.	Friend:- Dugald MacDonald, 300 Wainwright Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Mother:- Mrs. Catherine Stalker, 13 Fulbar Street, Renfrew.	N. J.	Newark	Self	Yes	1932-1933	Newark	Dec.	Friend:- Dugald MacDonald, 300 Wainwright Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Wife:- Mrs. Ina Brown, 62, High Street, Johnston.	N. J.	Newark	Self	Yes	1932-1933	Newark	Dec.	Friend:- Dugald MacDonald, 300 Wainwright Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Brn.	Hazel	None
19	Father:- James Stephen, 17, Catterline, Stonehaven.	N. J.	Newark	Self	Yes	1932-1933	Newark	Dec.	Friend:- Dugald MacDonald, 300 Wainwright Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20		N. Y.	Bay	Self	Yes	1932-1933	Bay	Dec.	Friend:- Dugald MacDonald, 300 Wainwright Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. G. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. G. Munn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1935 day of APRIL, 1935  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK)  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
ITALIAN (NORTH)  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (Occupations of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jarques Gracie, Surgeon of the CAMERON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Jarques Gracie  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1931 day of APRIL, 1931  
at NEW YORK

EXAMINED

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*List* 26  
 e entries on this sheet  
 pewritten or printed

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

28 APR 1933

19

139

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Largha Grace, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. L. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

*Largha Grace*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **57**  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 APR 1953, 19 141

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States or to another country	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of conducting or participating in any strike, boycott, or other unlawful activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of conducting or participating in any strike, boycott, or other unlawful activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of conducting or participating in any strike, boycott, or other unlawful activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of conducting or participating in any strike, boycott, or other unlawful activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of conducting or participating in any strike, boycott, or other unlawful activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Feet	Inches										Hair	Eyes				
1	Uncle John Hegarty, Brooklyn, Garvagh, Co. Derry.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	20 yes	1926 Phila- del- 1932 phia	Returning to:- 119 North 16th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on left cheek
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Mr. G. M. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. G. Munn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTEREMERGENCY PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Farquhar Grace, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. B. G. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Farquhar Grace Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

THIRD CLASS.

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 20TH APRIL, 1933.

**Certified Erasion:**

Line 18 Meehan Bridget Did Not Sail

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

Aliens .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 APR 1933

19

143

List 56  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States		
1	Father Bernard Sweeney, Greag, Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	NY	Self	\$20	yes	1920	Phila-	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	- FairBrownBrown	None
2	Cousin Mrs. Mary Doherty, 105 Church Street, Strabane, Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	NY	Self	\$90	yes	1926	Phila-	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 DarkBrownBlue	None
3	(Father Thomas McCandless, Gleneely, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$30	yes	1932	New York	(Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 FairBrownBrown	None
4	(Merville, Co. Donegal.									(424 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, New York.												
5	Father John Whoriskey, Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	NY	Self	\$20	yes	1932	Phila-	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 FairBrownBlue	None
6	Mother Mrs. Rose Woods, Ballyrush, Inniskeen, Dundalk, Co. Louth.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$30	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 FairBrownGrey	None
7	Brother: Patrick Wogan, Cartown, Drogheda, Co. Louth.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$20	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 FreshDarkBlue	None
8	Father: James Early, Co. Donegal.	Ill.	Chicago	NY	Self	\$70	yes	1932	Chic-	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 FairBrownBlue	None
9	Mother Mrs. Annie McDermott, Killybeg, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$30	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 FairFairGrey	None
10	Father: Patrick Sharkey, Co. Donegal.	N.J.	Jersey City	NY	Self	\$20	yes	1932	Phila-	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 FairBrownBlue	None
11	Mother Mrs. Margaret Doherty, Ladden, Kilmuck P.O. Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	NY	Self	\$50	yes	1932	Phila-	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 FairAub-Hazel	None
12	(Father: Mr. Samuel Gaston, Teeshane, Co. Antrim.	Mich.	Detroit	NY	Self	\$90	yes	1932	Det-	(Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 FairFair Blue	None
13	(Ballymena, Co. Antrim.	Mich.	Detroit	NY	Accomp.		yes	1932	Det-	(5308 Bedford Road, Detroit, Michigan.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1 FairBrn Blue	None
14	Father: Robert Gaston, Ballymena, Co. Antrim.	Mich.	Detroit	NY	Self	\$50	yes	1932	Det-	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 FreshBrownBlue	None
15	Father: Manus Gallagher, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$60	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9 FairGreyBlue	None
16	Father: James Keanny, Drumkeeragh, Tullyrosmeary, Enniskillen, Co. Fermanagh.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$20	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 FreshDarkBrown	None
17	Mother: Mrs. Susan O'Kane, Drum Dungiven, Co. Derry.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$50	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 FairGreyBrownBlue	None
18	Mother: Mrs. Susan O'Kane, Drum Dungiven, Co. Derry.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$50	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 FairGreyBrownBlue	None
19	Father: Manus Boyle, Middle Dore, Bunbeg P.O. Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$50	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 FairBrownBrown	None
20	Father: John Strain, Milford, Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	NY	Self	\$50	yes	1933	Phila-	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 FairBrownBlue	None
21	Father: James Woods, Beaulieu, Drogheda, Co. Louth.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$120	yes	1931	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 FairBrownGrey	None
22	Brother: Mr. Owen Pryor, Tullylagin, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$10	yes	1932	New York	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 FairDark Blue	None
23	Brother: Mick McAteer, Sedagh, Ballyneerin, Carrigart, Co. Donegal.	N.J.	Orange	NY	Self	\$30	yes	1932	Orange	Returning to:-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 FairBrownBlue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. G. M. M. M., of the CAMERONIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. G. M. M. M.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Farquhar Grace, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. L. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Farquhar Grace Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



THIRD CLASS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" ..... Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 20TH APRIL, 1933.

Certified Erasures:

Line 2 Boyle James Did Not Sail  
Line 3 Boyle Mary Did Not Sail  
~~Line 4 Boyle Mary Rose Did Not Sail~~  
Line 26 McGinley Catherine Did Not Sail  
Line 30 O'Donnell Elizabeth Did Not Sail

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28 APR 1933

. 19

145

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. G. Munn, of the CAMERONIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Munn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

25

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 19th. April, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 APR 1933, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yes. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bisland	James	42	M	M		U.S. Passport 569067, 15th. December, 1932.	5053 George Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	Brunton	William	29	M	S		U.S. Passport 567928, 6th. December, 1932	54, Cheswick Road, West Roxbury, Mass.
3	Brown	Kenneth	33	M	S		U.S. Passport 570928, 5th. January, 1933.	130, 19th. Avenue, Irvington, N.J.
4	Dinsmore	Robert	88	M	W		U.S. Passport No. 444099	U.S. Soldiers Home, Washington, D. C.
5	Little	William	57	M	M		U.S. Passport 560384, 17th. October, 1932.	71, South Street, Somerville, N.J.
6	Richardson	Jessie Stuart	22	F	S	Bay City, Mich., 7th. Augt. 1910.	U.S. Passport 560252, 15th. October, 1932.	6608, Hull Avenue, Maspeth, L.I., N.Y.
7	Robertson	William	73	M	Wd.		U.S. Passport No. 245707	U.S. National Bank, Johnstown, Pa.
8	Stewart	Louis	25	M	S		U.S. Passport 562911, 3rd. November, 1932.	Red Lion Inn, Stonkbridge, Mass.
9	Watson	Arthur	49	M	M		U.S. Passport, 322686, 12th. November, 1932.	20, Grace Street, Jersey City, N.J.
10	Wishart	William	22	M	S		U.S. Passport 465721, 29th. February, 1932.	912, Grant Place, Washington, D.C.
11	Meldrum	Theodore Russo	30	M	S	St. Clairsville, O., 24th. Decr. 1902.	U.S. Passport 569448, 19th. December, 1932.	14, Wood Street, Waterbury, Conn.
12	Riley	Mary	28	F	M		U.S. Passport 285259	2925, North Hurley St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Landman	Louis	22	M	S	New York City, 23rd. December, 1910.	U.S. Passport No. 352316	575, Southern Blvd., New York City.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

54

THIRD CLASS.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from LONDON DERRY, 20TH APRIL, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Agnew	Adam	39	✓ M	S	U.S.P. No. 570066	Supreme Court, Philadelphia. 23rd August, 1923.	1819 North Mascher Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Carlin	Edward	36	✓ M	M	U.S.P. No. 548036	District Court, Brooklyn, New York.	(593 Park Place, (
3	Carlin	Mary	1	✓ F	S	Feb. 22nd, 1932 Brooklyn		(Brooklyn, New York. 127A Oldbergen Road, Jersey City, N.J.
4	Gallagher	Denis	43	✓ M	W		U.S.P. No. 455187 District Court of U.S. Philadelphia. 28th January, 1932.	2134 - 65th Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	McNelis	Ellen	40	✓ F	S	U.S.P. No. 498023		1435 Mofidian Place Wash, D.C.
6	Read	Letitia	44	✓ F	W		U.S.P. No. 415116	6412 Aberarn Street, Chicago, Illinois.
7	Rodgers	Bridget	32	✓ F	S		U.S.P. No. 7666 District Court of U.S. Hartford, Conn. 27th March, 1931.	94 High Street, South Manchester.
8	Salters	John	58	✓ M	S	U.S.P. No. 32		1223 Port Avenue, Muncie, Indiana.
9	Thaxon	Annie	48	✓ F	M		U.S.P. No. 550334	164 1/2 William Street, Newark, N.J.
10	Walsh	Annie	60	✓ F	M	U.S.P. 547813	15th October, 1919.	375 Brook Avenue, Bronx, New York.
11	Gibbons	Martha	3	✓ F	S	Bronx N.Y. 12th July 1929	admitted to mother Mrs Helen Gibbons J. J. Daport # 19498	1508 North 57th Street, West Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Grogan	Patrick Joseph	40	✓ M	M	4th December, 1892. Philadelphia. Pa.	U.S.P. No. 446330	805 Eagle Street, Utica, New York.
13	Bannigan	Thomas	47	✓ M	S	U.S.P. No. 458921	8th December, 1931. U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, New York.	445 - 9th Street, Brooklyn, New York.
14	O'Rourke	Patrick	26	✓ M	M	U.S.P. No. 575496	18th November, 1930.	
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

comp. 11 3/4 J. Wallace Insp.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

148

S. S. CAMERONIA CUNARD LINE

arrived APRIL 28, 1933, 19

M., from

S. S.		CAMERONIA		GUNARD		TIME		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.	
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.
7a	1 LYNCH James	55	17	I.F.S. <u>L.P.C.</u> <i>Witness</i>	3:00 WALLACE	4/24	137	XR	4/24	19	CE														
31a	2 MARTIN William John	29	13	BRITISH SUSP. G/L L.P.C.	" HARRING				4/28	70	Jack	5 <sup>20</sup>													
48a	3 RAE Alexander	29	11	" DOUBT. 4 B L.P.C.	" "				4/29	155	XR	10 <sup>15</sup>													
28a	4 KILLEN Bernard R.	29	5	" L.P.C. PREV. DEPORTED	" "				4/29	149	XR	10 <sup>00</sup>													
32a	5 MC NICHOLL Daniel	57	1	IRELAND L.P.C.	" WALLACE				4/28	79	Jack	4 <sup>00</sup>													

99274/729

Landed 5/3/33-10<sup>55</sup>



Sheet No.











LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 2 "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW.

152

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
Gemmell	William	✓ Yes	Master	23/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	56	Male	Scottish	British	6'	172	None
White	Lewis	✓ do	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9	170	do
MacPhail	Iachlan	✓ do	1st do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'11	200	do
Blair	David	✓ do	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7	154	do
Stormont	Edwin	✓ do	Jr. 2nd do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'6	160	do
Campsie	Henry	✓ do	3rd do.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7	156	do
Gracie	Farquhar	✓ No	Surgeon	18/4/33	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5'10	170	do
Moffat	Grace	✓ YES	Nurse	23/3/33	do	do	do	38	Female	do	do	5'7	148	do
Beddise	William	✓ do	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	38	Male	do	do	6'	159	do
Mahony	John	✓ do	Purser	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'9	151	do
Hutchison	John	✓ do	Sr. A/ Prsr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8	162	do
Guthrie	Arnett	✓ do	Jr. A/ do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6'	158	do
Anderson	Charles	✓ do	Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'11	161	do
Whitehead	Margaret	✓ do	Typist	do	do	do	do	43	Female	do	do	5'	109	do
Fleming	James	✓ do	1st W/T/O.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6'	200	do
Ness	William	✓ do	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6	145	do
Rowlands	Leslie	✓ do	3rd do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7	142	do
Dunlop	James	✓ do	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9	158	do
McDonald	Donald	✓ do	Carp's Mte	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'10	163	do
McLeod	Hugh	✓ do	Bosun	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	6'1	210	do
Livingstone	Hugh	✓ do	Bosun's Mte	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'5	150	do
McInnes	James	✓ do	do.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'8	158	do
McNeill	Donald	✓ do	3'master	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7	149	do
McAskill	Donald	✓ do	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'11	168	do
Barclay	David	✓ do	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'10	159	do
McKinnon	Michael	✓ do	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8	163	do
Sherwood	Harry	✓ do	Leaps	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'5	149	do
Stokes	Joseph	✓ do	A. R.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'11	163	do
McInnes	Allan	✓ do	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'8	170	do
McDonald	Angus	✓ do	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9	163	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and are hereby admitted to the United States. The above named persons have been charged in the necessary manner.

13 APR 1933

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of April, 1933.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last prevailing voyage of vessel to the	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Livingstone John	✓ Yes		A. B.	23/3/33 Glasgow	No	Yes	31	Male	Scottish	British	5'8	149	None	
2	Murray John	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'11	168	do	
3	Bell William	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8	171	do	
4	Johnstone Robert	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8	171	do	
5	Duffy Philip	✓ do		Sailor	do do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'7	160	do	
6	Phillips David	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8	153	do	
7	Gillies Arthur	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'9	160	do	
8	Foley John	✓ do		A. B.	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7	140	do	
9	MacIntosh Thomas	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'10	163	do	
10	McKenzie Donald	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'8	158	do	
11	Connor Harry	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'6	143	do	
12	McLaughlin Bernard	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5'9	163	do	
13	Coulter William	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8	159	do	
14	Campbell Donald	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'9	173	do	
15	McDiarmid Donald	✓ do		Sailor	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10	163	do	
16	Donohoe George	✓ do		Sailor & Painter	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'6	139	do	
17	MacLean Duncan	✓ do		A. B.	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	
18	McBride Robert	✓ do		O.S.	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7	157	do	
19	Smith Kenneth	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8	149	do	
20	Melrose Joseph	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'5	136	do	
21	Edgar Francis	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8	163	do	
22	Henry John	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'8	142	do	
23	Gillies Norman	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10	139	do	
24	Duncan John	✓ do		Deck Boy	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'7	136	do	
25	Don George	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'8	140	do	
26	Mains James	✓ do		1st Printer	do do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'4	139	do	
27	Watson John	✓ do		2nd do	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'11	163	do	
28	King William	✓ do		3rd do	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8	169	do	
29	Ritchie James	✓ do		Bandmaster	do do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'11	160	do	
30	Bowen Vernon	✓ do		Musician	do do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'5	138	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
11-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of their  
status as crew members of the  
vessel "CAMERONIA" and are  
admitted to the United States  
for the purpose of employment.

13 APR 1933  
GLASGOW

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmill*, Master, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmill*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28 APR 1933* day of *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether number of crew list preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Nugent	Jack	✓ Yes		Musician	23/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	Scottish	British	5'7	148	None	
2	Bone	David	✓ do		Cadet	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'9	163	do	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmill*, *Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmill*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28 APR 1933* day of *April*, 19*33*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 2 "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW.

155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.					When	Where										
1	Shaw	David	Yes		Ch. Engr.		23/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	54	Male	Scottish	British	5'11	174	None	
2	Beveridge	Alexander	do		2nd do.		do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7	150	do	
3	Sinclair	William	do		2/2nd do.		do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'11	178	do	
4	Keith	Martin	do		3/2nd do.		do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6	143	do	
5	Bell	Gilbert	do		3rd do.		do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4	142	do	
6	Reid	Alexander	do		4th do		do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9	151	do	
7	McCalman	John	do		5th do		do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6	143	do	
8	Brown	Alexander	do		6th do		do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6'	160	do	
9	Brisbane	Duncan	do		7th do		do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	143	do	
10	Currie	John	do		8th do		do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'8	158	do	
11	Haldane	Ian	do		9th do		do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	
12	Chalmers	James	do		1st R/Engr.		do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8	142	do	
13	Munro	Duncan	do		2nd do		do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'5	156	do	
14	Ferguson	John	do		Boilermaker		do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8	150	do	
15	Boyle	James	do		1st Elec.		do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'11	185	do	
16	Brown	William	do		2nd do.		do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
17	Wright	Arthur	do		3rd do		do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'6	158	do	
18	Miller	Hugh	do		Plumber		do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6'	190	do	
19	Currie	John	do		Idg. Stkr.		do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
20	Fisher	William	do		Greaser		do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7	150	do	
21	Craig	James	do		do		do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6'1	201	do	
22	Scanlan	Daniel	do		do		do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'5	148	do	
23	McGee	John	do		do		do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7	150	do	
24	McArthur	David	do		do		do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'5	139	do	
25	Bryce	Peter	do		do		do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7	144	do	
26	McKellar	Duncan	do		Fireman		do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	150	do	
27	Duffy	William	do		do		do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
28	Fisher	Thomas	do		do		do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'9	163	do	
29	Gilchrist	Alexander	No		Trimmer		19-4-33	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
30	Wilson	Francis	Yes		Fireman		23-3-33	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'6	143	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of their  
status and are hereby admitted to  
employment on the vessel named in  
this document.Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, *Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **28 APR 1935** day of *April*, 19 *1935*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW.

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Kelly	Robert	✓ Yes		Fireman	23-3-33	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	Male	Scottish	British	5'5	139	None	
2	Rae	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4	140	do	
3	Hillan	Michael	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
4	Stirling	Robert	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7	148	do	
5	Marshall	Andrew	✓ do		Trimmer	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'6	160	do	
6	Wilson	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'8	163	do	
7	O'Donnell	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6	164	do	
8	Gallagher	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'7	158	do	
9	Wilson	Thomas	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6	162	do	
10	Cumberland	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	149	do	
11	Canning	Hugh	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8	146	do	
12	McLardy	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9	153	do	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, *William Gemmell*, Master, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28 APR 1932* day of *APR*, 19*32*

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19 33, from the port of GLASGOW.

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	MacKinnon	Gordon	✓ Yes		Ch. Steward	23-3-33	Glasgow	No	Yes	35	Male	Scottish	British	5'8	155	None	
2	Fraser	Donald	do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'11	161	do	
3	Watson	Thomas	✓ do		Writer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'6	152	do	
4	Milne	William	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8	157	do	
5	MacIntosh	James	do		Ch. Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8	157	do	
6	Phelps	George	✓ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9	158	do	
7	Richardson	Archibald	✓ do		3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
8	McCallum	Duncan	✓ do		Cellarman	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7	154	do	
9	MacDonald	Malcolm	do		Stirkpr.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'10	160	do	
10	Kennedy	John	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6	152	do	
11	Olsen	Murdo	✓ do		Linekpr.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6	150	do	
12	Maxwell	Douglas	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7	152	do	
13	Stevenson	James	✓ do		Barber	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'6	151	do	
14	Marshall	William	✓ do		Hd. Waiter	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6'	162	do	
15	McNee	Robert	✓ do		Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6	153	do	
16	Rogers	William	✓ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'7	156	do	
17	Cochrane	James	✓ do		Sal. Pntymn	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7	154	do	
18	Skimming	David	✓ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'11	161	do	
19			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20	Hughes	William	✓ do		Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'11	159	do	
21	Crawford	Dugald	✓ do		S.M. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9	156	do	
22	Merchant	Mark	✓ do		Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
23	Hay	John	✓ do		Librarian	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6	150	do	
24	Nesbit	James	✓ do		Ch. P.R. Std	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'5	149	do	
25	Matheson	Kenneth	✓ do		P. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'9	151	do	
26			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27	McIntyre	George	✓ do		Capt's Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7	149	do	
28	Rankin	James	✓ do		Off's Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4	145	do	
29	Mackay	Gavin	✓ do		Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'1	143	do	
30	Byrne	John	✓ do		Eng's Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'3	146	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

13 APR 1933

Produced  
stated worth and  
is with  
the United States  
for the operation of the vessel.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, Master, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28 APR 1933* day of *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW.

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.					When	Where										
2	Swann	Robert	✓ 40		Crookeryman		23-3-33	GLASGOW	No	YES	28	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'5	148	NONE	
3	Morrison	Robert	✓ 40		Silverman		40	40	40	40	30	40	40	40	5'3	146	40	
4	Lerner	George	✓ 40		Fruitman		40	40	40	40	30	40	40	40	5'5	148	40	
5	Fraser	Alexander	✓ 40		Bath Att.		40	40	40	40	38	40	40	40	5'9	149	40	
6	McCallum	James	✓ 40		Gym Att.		40	40	40	40	38	40	40	40	6'1	161	40	
7			40				40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40			40	
8	Murray	Richard	✓ 40		Watchman		40	40	40	40	58	40	40	40	5'6	152	40	
9			40				40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40			40	
10	Shepherd	William	✓ 40		Watchman		40	40	40	40	52	40	40	40	5'7	158	40	
11	Gillespie	Constantine	✓ 40		Bell Boy		40	40	40	40	16	40	40	40	5'4	141	40	
12	Devlin	Hugh	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	15	40	40	40	5'4	138	40	
13	Rall	Patrick	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	17	40	40	40	5'5	140	40	
14	Pew	George	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	17	40	40	40	5'6	141	40	
15	McEwan	James	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	16	40	40	40	5'3	134	40	
16	Anderson	Benjamin	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	17	40	40	40	5'5	135	40	
17	Druce	Hugh	✓ 40		Lift Att.		40	40	40	40	16	40	40	40	5'3	136	40	
18	Lawrie	John	✓ 40		Com. Wtr.		40	40	40	40	17	40	40	40	5'6	140	40	
19	Wilson	Sabinas	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	16	40	40	40	5'5	143	40	
20	Chisholm	Roderick	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	16	40	40	40	5'6	146	40	
21	Durning	William	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	17	40	40	40	5'7	140	40	
22	Button	Kenneth	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	17	40	40	40	5'4	141	40	
23	MacLeod	John	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	18	40	40	40	5'8	149	40	
24	Biggart	Robert	✓ 40		do		40	40	40	40	17	40	40	40	5'7	146	40	
25	Shepherd	Thomas	✓ 40		Tr.Ch.Stwd.		40	40	40	40	31	40	40	40	5'9	152	40	
26	McCluskey	James	✓ 40		Sal. Stwd.		40	40	40	40	25	40	40	40	6'1	176	40	
27	Lundie	James	✓ 40		2nd do.		40	40	40	40	28	40	40	40	5'7	157	40	
28	Copeland	Joseph	✓ 40		Tr.Dk. Stwd		40	40	40	40	31	40	40	40	5'7	140	40	
29	Hughes	Joseph	✓ 40		S.R. Stwd		40	40	40	40	32	40	40	40	5'3	146	40	
30	Paterson	John	✓ 40		Lnge. Stwd.		40	40	40	40	27	40	40	40	5'3	130	40	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, Master, of the *Cameron*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **28 APR 1937** day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 34. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19<sup>33</sup>, from the port of GLASGOW

159

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.			When	Where									
1	Hattrick	Duncan	✓ Yes		Ch. Pntymn	23-3-33	Glasgow	No	Yes	22	Male	Scottish	British	5'10	152	None
2			✓ do			do	do	do	do			do	do			
3			✓ do			do	do	do	do			do	do			
4	Yale	Charles	✓ do		A/ Pntymn	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7	154	do
5			✓ do			do	do	do	do			do	do			
6	Currie	John	✓ do		B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8	148	do
7	Kettles	George	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'5	145	do
8	Kerrigan	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'10	155	do
9			✓ do			do	do	do	do			do	do			
10	McLellan	Duncan	✓ do		B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'10	154	do
11	Elliott	James	✓ do		Tr. Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'5	152	do
12	Lavery	Eugene	✓ do		Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	154	do
13	Nairn	Harry	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9	158	do
14			✓ do			do	do	do	do			do	do			
15	Menzies	Archibald	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	152	do
16	Lochhead	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7	130	do
17	McLachlan	Duncan	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9	147	do
18	McLaughlin	Peter	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9	143	do
19	Bonella	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'5	139	do
20	Burrows	Ernest	✓ do		B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'6	160	do
21			✓ do			do	do	do	do			do	do			
22			✓ do			do	do	do	do			do	do			
23	Gardner	Hugh	✓ do		Pntype Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4	132	do
24	Bell	Robert	✓ do		P.O.'s Mess Stwd	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8	153	do
25	McGat	William	✓ do		3rd Cl. Ch. Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'10	149	do
26	Finlayson	John	✓ do		3rd Cl. Sal. Stwd	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6'	158	do
27	McCallum	William	✓ do		Pntymn	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'11	155	do
28	Gaffney	James	✓ do		A/Pntymn	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'4	146	do
29			✓ do			do	do	do	do			do	do			
30	Robertson	Edward	✓ do		Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'5	139	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
11-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced their identification cards and their names have been checked against the list of aliens on board the vessel.

17 APR 1933

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, Master, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28 APR 1933* day of *April*, 19*33*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Sheet No.

9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19 33, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Clarke	John	✓ Yes		Waiter	23-3-33	Glasgow	No	Yes	23	Male	Scottish	British	5'8	140	None	
2	McLean	Joseph	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	147	do	
3	O'Connor	Joseph	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7	146	do	
4	McCormack	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'10	150	do	
5	McGinty	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'3	140	do	
6	Kneller	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'3	140	do	
7			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	Miller	Victor	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4	139	do	
9	Ovenstone	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'10	154	do	
10			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	Fleming	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6	149	do	
12	Boyle	Alexander	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7	146	do	
13	Quinn	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'5	138	do	
14			do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	Holes	Albert	✓ do		Seaman	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
16	Rush	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'11	159	do	
17	Hamilton	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'3	141	do	
18	Mackay	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'5	140	do	
19	Ferguson	Robert	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'9	150	do	
20	McDougall	David	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7	147	do	
21	Martin	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7	147	do	
22	Cranston	Samuel	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6	141	do	
23	Stevely	William	✓ do		Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'4	138	do	
24	Burrows	Alexander	✓ do		Inge. Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'11	154	do	
25	Paterson	Robert	✓ do		S. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8	150	do	
26	Ferguson	Alexander	✓ do		CH. Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9	148	do	
27	Oakes	George	✓ do		do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9	149	do	
28	Waters	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'9	149	do	
29	Eddell	William	✓ do		Hd. Watchman	18/4/33	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'8	147	do	
30	Price	James	✓ do		Watchman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'11	159	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and are hereby admitted to the United States for the purpose of employment on the vessel "CAMERONIA".

13 APR 1933  
GLASGOW



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, *William Gemmell*, Master, of the *Lamerona*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **28 APR 1933** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 10

161

161

The above named persons have produced  
 satisfied the nationalities  
 one of them  
 charged in  
 the United Kingdom necessary  
 do do do do do do

13 APR 1933  
 GLASGOW

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, *William Gemmell*, Master, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28 APR 1933* day of *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of regular prepaid force of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Erb	Theodore	Yes		Chef	23.3.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	36	Male	French	Swiss	5'6	200	None	
2	Cutler	John	do		Ex. Chef	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scottish	British	5'10	134	do	
3	Corkhill	Arthur	do		Sec. Ck.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'10	168	do	
4	Richardson	Thomas	do		Soup Ck.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'1	143	do	
5	Fraser	Joseph	do		Fish Ck.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'5	140	do	
6	Wright	John	do		Veg. Ck.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'6	146	do	
7	Mason,	Edward	do		Roast Ck.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'9	169	do	
8	Cox	Arthur	do		Larder Ck.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'10	179	do	
9	McKay	Harry	do		2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'11	159	do	
10	Roseweir	Robert	do		Grill Ck.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8	163	do	
11	Robb	William	do		1st A/ Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'9	158	do	
12	Hughes	William	do		do.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6	158	do	
13	Altman	Henry	do		A. Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'5	149	do	
14	McCarthy	Edward	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'4	139	do	
15	Robertson	William	do		Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'8	163	do	
16	MacLeod	Malcolm	do		A/ Cook	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'7	148	do	
17	Clotworthy	Samuel	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'	124	do	
18	Smith	David	do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10	148	do	
19	Sherwood	Thomas	do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6	163	do	
20	Bradley	Vincent	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8	159	do	
21	Martin	Robert	do		Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	6'	184	do	
22	Cameron	Dugald	do		2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'9	173	do	
23	Budd	William	do		Ex. 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6	149	do	
24	McGurk	Andrew	do		3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9	163	do	
25	Hunter	Robert	do		Confectr.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'4	139	do	
26	Leckie	Hector	do		A/ do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	141	do	
27	Payne	James	do		Ch. Btchr.	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'7	169	do	
28	Tindall	David	do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	139	do	
29	McNeill	Donald	do		3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	149	do	
30	Wallace,	William	do		A/ Btchr.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8	158	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

The above crew list has been produced  
nationalities  
of them  
charged in  
(if necessary)

19 APR 1933

GLASGOW



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameroon, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	MacVicar Marie	✓ Yes		Ch. Stwdess	23/3/33 Glasgow	NO	Yes	53	Female	Scottish	British	5'9	144	None	
2	Lindsay Margaret	✓ do		Stwdess	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6	141	do	
3	MacDonald Margaret	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'6	145	do	
4	Thompson Peggy	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6	142	do	
5	Shaw Mary	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'6	143	do	
6	Gemmell Mary	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6	141	do	
7	Gibson Anna	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'5	143	do	
8	Sands Constance	✓ do		Bath Att.	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'5	141	do	
9	Kelly Mary	✓ do		Stwdess	18/4/33 do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6	149	do	
10	Hutchison Mary	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'9	151	do	
11	Fuller Margaret	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
12	McPhail Elizabeth	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'6	141	do	
13	Stirrat Agnes	✓ do		Bath Att.	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'8	157	do	
14	Jenkins Muriel	✓ do		Idy Hrdrsr.	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6	147	do	
15	Raesside Agnes	✓ do		Kiosk Att.	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'4	137	do	
16	Auchterlonie Margaret	✓ do		Kiosk Att.	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8	161	do	
17	Donald Ronald	✓ do		A/ Cook	do do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'9	158	do	
18	Anderson David	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6	156	do	
19	Callander John	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9	156	do	
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

No. 592

GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

(Country)

J. FORREST INCH

APR 19 1933

Fee \$2.12

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, *William Gemmell* Master, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **28 APR 1933** day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 28 APR 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

164

## SUPPLEMENTARY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	HORNE	JAMES	No	5 yrs	APPLYMAN	19. 4. 33	GLASGOW	No	YES	24	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6'0"	178	NONE	
2	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary in the operation of the vessel.																
3	See for trip journey to the United States of America																
4	Vice Consul of the U.S.A. at Glasgow.																
5	Act No 610 - No fee prescribed																
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Hemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Hemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1937 day of April, 1937

*W. Hemmell*  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel **"CAMEROBIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **28 APR 1933**, 19 **33**, from the port of **GLASGOW**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of years' service at sea State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	MacLeod	Donald	✓ No	A. B.	20/4/33 Glasgow	No	Yes	28	Male	Scottish	British	5'9	140	None	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Arrested Held on board. Signed on too late to obtain  
consular visa.*

SIGNED ON TOO LATE TO OBTAIN VISA.

*AM to H Jap*

*Shipped on board  
Mga in present manner. Sub. Rep. letter dated 28/4/33  
Shou leave granted 27/4/33*

*B.*

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Camronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 APR 1933 day of April, 1933

W. S.  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Gemmell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA"

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 19 , from the port of GLASGOW.

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous voyages to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Molodt	Donald	No 1		A.B.	19/4/33	GLASGOW	No.	Yes	28	M	Scottish	British	5.9	152	None.	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Subject inward list  
received by Mail at B.O.  
Mar 5/1933*



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Wm. Gemmill Master*, of the *Bar St. Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Wm. Gemmill Master*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).




## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sando Albano Macis, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April 1933,  
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

APR 2 1964  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535  
NOTE: This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

  
**ARTHUR W. CRONIN**  
 Vice Consul of the United States  
 of America.

NOTE.—In cases in which the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the conditions under which the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Invoice No. 165  
Fee \$2.00

4-28-33

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	2nd	THIRD	TOTAL PASSENGERS
THE GARDEN		16	
CAR	5	3	9
DRIVE			
PARK			
RACE OR PEOPLES	1	5	10



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALAMARES" . . . . . Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras . . . . . , April 2nd . . . . . , 1933.

**Aliens . . . . .**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

### Arriving at Port of

19

168

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SOREN S.S. HANSEN, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "CALAMARUS", from PT. CORTES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of April, 1933.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carlos Lascepas, Surgeon of the port of Puerto Barrios Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Law of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

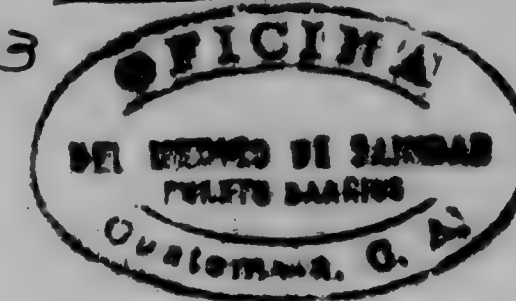
Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1933

at Puerto Barrios Guatemala



Service No. 109

Dr. Powers  
American Vice Consul



If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List A.1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALAMARES" Passengers sailing from PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, APRIL 22nd., 1933., 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. BARRIOS 4/22-33.															TRANSIT CERTIFICATE												
1		ALEXANDER	ETHEL	45	2	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	GRT. BRIT.	AF. BLACK	CANADA	AMHERSTBURG #3.			4/20-33											
2		ELGUTTER	SARA	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	-DO.-	YES	GERMANY	JEWISH	ONTARIO	ACT. 9/29-21	BELIZE	BRIT. HOND.												
3		ELGUTTER	WALTER	10		M	S	STUDENT	"	-DO.-	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	KEMMEN	T.V. #65	GUATEMALA CITY												
4		GOLDENRING	ELLA	43		F	S	NURSE	"	-DO.-	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.												
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List A.1.  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 28th., 1933.

19

170

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	FRIEND: BISHOP DUNN, BELIZE, BELIZE, BRITISH HONDURAS. BR. HOND.		YES	YES	1929 MICH.	DETROIT 10/14-1929	INTRANSIT TO CANADA TO JOIN FATHER, J.H. ALEXANDER AMHERSTBURG, ONTARIO, CAN. NO 2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	COLORED				
2	HUSBAND: GEORGE ELGUTTER/ GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA		YES	YES	1931 N.O.	11/20-1931	INTRANSIT TO GERMANY STOPPING 3 DAYS. HOTEL ASTOR, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BLONDE BR.				
3	FATHER: ABOVE		YES	YES	1931 DO.	DO.	-WITH MOTHER ABOVE -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK. BROWN BR.				
4	FRIEND: GEORGE ELGUTTER GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA DO.		YES	YES	1931 DO.	DO.	-WITH MRS. ELGUTTER ABOVE -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR. BROWN BR.				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SOREN S. HANSEN, Master, of the Amer. S.S. "CALAMARES", from Pto. Barrios, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Hansen  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of April, 19 33.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Calamares Stowaway Passengers sailing from Port Coker, April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1933.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York April 28, 1933

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Length of time since last departure							Whether alien intended to do so	Feet	Inches	Hair	
1	Friend. Ricardo Uruela, Pto. Cortes	to be deported to Honduras	—	—	Stowaway	NO	—	—	—	to be deported from the U.S.A.	—	—	—	—	—	Good	NO	5-10	dk	black	br.	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

S. H. HANSEN  
- M. B. K. -

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said  
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

16-530

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.1.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. " CALAMARES " Sailing from PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS, APRIL 23rd., 1933., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 28th., 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS, APRIL 23rd., 1933.								
1	POLLAN	ARTHUR A.	48	-	M	M	JAN. 1st., 1885. COLD SPRINGS, TEXAS.		1 FEDERAL ST., BOSTON, MASS.
2	ROESCH	PATRICIA DIVVER	27	11	D	M	MAY 18th., 1905. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Mrs. Roesch sailed from New York, N.Y. on this ship 3/31-33. <i>City of Hamburg</i> <i>Furser.</i>	129 East 10th St. New York, N.Y.
3	WASSON	THOMAS C.	37	-	M	S	FEB. 8th., 1896. GRT. FALLS, MONTANA.		357 Parks St., Newark, N.J.
4	<i>— Three Citizens —</i>								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



174

21.



1933

SEE REVERSE PAGE.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may fix by regulation prescriber; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer, or his assistant, to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such aliens as he may find on board of such vessel, and to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as he is likely to be apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon; and the principal immigration officer shall report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as he is likely to be apprehended either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required; and the principal immigration officer shall give credit on account of the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, in the event such fine is imposed, while he is engaged in such report upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

34-3628

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF...New York, N.Y.

August 5th., 1933.

I, master of the American S.S. "Colomares"  
from port of San Francisco (No. 10) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 63 ✓ Number of seamen deserted. None  
 Number of seamen discharged. 63 Seamen left in hospital (or died). None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 131 Total crew this date. 131

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th, 1933, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9th, and is expected to sail August 6th, 1933, for Kingston, J. R., Antigua, C.A. Porto via United States port of direct to Kingston, J. R. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		- none -	

SEP - 7 1933

A circular stamp, likely a clock face, with numbers 1 through 12 around the perimeter. The text "U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE" is written around the outer edge. The hands of the clock are positioned to indicate a time around 10:10.

55-73

REC'D

3), (6), (7), and (8)  
r side.

† = 2015/2016 season; ‡ = 2016/2017 season; § = 2017/2018 season.



CALAMARES APR 28 1933

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		- none -		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. AS PER ATTACHED CREW-LIST

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
New York, N.Y. April 15th., 1933.			

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	Bendik			44	176
2.	...				
3.	...				
4.	...				
5.	...				
6.	...				
7.	...				
8.	...				
9.	...				
10.	...				
11.	...				
12.	...				
13.	...				
14.	...				
15.	...				
16.	...				
17.	...				
18.	...				
19.	...				
20.	...				
21.	...				
22.	...				
23.	...				
24.	...				
25.	...				

18.	...				
19.	...				
20.	...				
21.	...				
22.	...				
23.	...				
24.	...				
25.	...				
26.	...				
27.	...				
28.	...				
29.	...				
30.	...				
31.	...				
32.	...				
33.	...				
34.	...				
35.	...				
36.	...				
37.	...				
38.	...				
39.	...				
40.	...				
41.	...				
42.	...				
43.	...				
44.	...				
45.	...				
46.	...				
47.	...				
48.	...				
49.	...				
50.	...				
51.	...				
52.	...				
53.	...				
54.	...				
55.	...				
56.	...				
57.	...				
58.	...				
59.	...				
60.	...				
61.	...				
62.	...				
63.	...				
64.	...				
65.	...				
66.	...				
67.	...				
68.	...				
69.	...				
70.	...				
71.	...				
72.	...				
73.	...				
74.	...				
75.	...				
76.	...				
77.	...				
78.	...				
79.	...				
80.	...				
81.	...				
82.	...				
83.	...				
84.	...				
85.	...				
86.	...				
87.	...				
88.	...				
89.	...				
90.	...				
91.	...				
92.	...				
93.	...				
94.	...				
95.	...				
96.	...				
97.	...				
98.	...				
99.	...				
100.	...				

1.	Michael	Fin...			
2.	...	...			
3.	...	...			
4.	...	...			
5.	...	...			
6.	...	...			
7.	...	...			
8.	...	...			
9.	...	...			
10.	...	...			
11.	...	...			
12.	...	...			
13.	...	...			
14.	...	...			
15.	...	...			
16.	...	...			
17.	...	...			
18.	...	...			
19.	...	...			
20.	...	...			
21.	...	...			
22.	...	...			
23.	...	...			
24.	...	...			
25.	...	...			
26.	...	...			
27.	...	...			
28.	...	...			
29.	...	...			
30.	...	...			
31.	...	...			
32.	...	...			
33.	...	...			
34.	...	...			
35.	...	...			
36.	...	...			
37.	...	...			
38.	...	...			
39.	...	...			
40.	...	...			
41.	...	...			
42.	...	...			
43.	...	...			
44.	...	...			
45.	...	...			
46.	...	...			
47.	...	...			
48.	...	...			
49.	...	...			
50.	...	...			
51.	...	...			
52.	...	...			
53.	...	...			
54.	...	...			
55.	...	...			
56.	...	...			
57.	...	...			
58.	...	...			
59.	...	...			
60.	...	...			
61.	...	...			
62.	...	...			
63.	...	...			
64.	...	...			
65.	...	...			
66.	...	...			
67.	...	...			
68.	...	...			
69.	...	...			
70.	...	...			
71.	...	...			
72.	...	...			
73.	...	...			
74.	...	...			
75.	...	...			
76.	...	...			
77.	...	...			
78.	...	...			
79.	...	...			
80.	...	...			
81.	...	...			
82.	...	...			
83.	...	...			
84.	...	...			
85.	...	...			
86.	...	...			
87.	...	...			
88.	...	...			
89.	...	...			
90.	...	...			
91.	...	...			
92.	...	...			
93.	...	...			
94.	...	...			
95.	...	...			
96.	...	...			
97.	...	...			
98.	...	...			
99.	...	...			
100.	...	...			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

AS PER ATTACHED CREW-LIST.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Deck Department			
1. George	Spears	.01	Master
2. Walter	Koch	185.	Ch. Officer
3. Harold	Macumber	180.	2nd "
4. Joseph	Hamrick	145.	3rd "
5. Serge	Stcherbinsky	55.	Quartermaster
6. Helmer	Pedersen	55.	do.
7. William	Williams	55.	do.
8. Jacob	Hansen	75.	Carpenter
9. Bert	Bussell	55.	Carp. Mate
10. Kenneth	Stevenson	60.	Bosun
11. Lyle	Vestermark	60.	A.B. Seaman
12. Nils	Taft	50.	do.
13. James	Hudson	50.	do.
14. Albert	Walldorf	50.	do.
15. Leo	Sussman	50.	do.
16. Hans	Elirtsen	50.	do.
17. Harn	Schuer	50.	do.
18. Fernando	Peato	50.	do.
19. Richard	Bowen	50.	do.
20. William	Morch	50.	do.
21. Charles	Cleveland	35.	Orl. Seaman
22. Thomas	Keenan	35.	do.
23. Alexander	McCallum	35.	do.
24. David	McKenney	.01	Purser
25. Thomas	Bishop	120.	1st. Asst. Purser
26. Harry	Coats	60.	2nd "
27. Herman	Messner	.01	Doctor
28. Abraham	Moss	.01	Musician
29. Irving	Victor	.01	"
30.	"	.01	"
31. John	Ashby	.01	Sr. Radio
32. Philip	Monaghan	90.	Jr. "

Engine Department			
1. Thomas	Seward	.01	Ch. Engineer
2. James	Drinnan	185.	1st. Asst. Eng'r
3. Patrick	McEvoy	180.	2nd "
4. Roy	Crider	145.	3rd "
5. John	MacKenzie	100.	Jr. Engineer
6. Peter	McGlen	100.	"
7. Gus	Palmer	100.	"
8. Joseph	Taylor	100.	"
9. Charles	Hunter	100.	"
10. Paul	Tait	170.	Ch. Refr. Eng'r
11. Charles	Swanson	130.	2nd "
12. Ambrosio	Espagal	100.	3rd "
13. Aberlino	Castro	65.	Donkeyman
14. Gaspar	Primor	35.	Storekeeper
15. Francisco	Sanchez	30.	Oil 1st
16. Jose	Coleman	30.	do.
17. Antonio	Sanchez	30.	do.
18. Ruben	Omil	30.	do.
19. Mariano	Torrente	30.	do.
20. Juan	Diaz	30.	do.
21. Ramon	Rodriguez	30.	do.
22. Benjamin	Orozco	30.	do.
23. Manuel	Diaz	30.	do.
24. Jose	Leal	55.	Fireman
25. Juan	Fraga	55.	do.
26. Gonsalves	Siaba	55.	do.
27. Fernando	Kesta	55.	do.
28. Frutos	Ferro	55.	do.
29. Manuel	Vasquez	45.	do.
30. Manuel	Salorio	45.	Wiper
31. Harry	Norman	40.	Cookmate
32. James	Heppburn	40.	"
33. John	Christian	40.	"
34. Antonio	Benigno	40.	"

28	M	U.S. CITIZEN
33	M	U.S. CITIZEN

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CALAMARES  
Apr 28 1933

Re

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

YES	HENRIQUE	ALBERT	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"
YES	OGENIO	MAX	DO.	"	"	"	"
YES	COLLINS	SAMUEL	DO.	"	"	"	"
YES	MULLANBY	WILLIAM	CHF. RADIO OPRT.	"	"	"	"
YES	BROSTER	GEORGE	2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"
YES	SEWARD	THOMAS	CHF. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"
YES	LOGAN	WILLIAM	1ST. ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"
YES	LONGAIR	ALISTAIR	2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"
YES	SIMS	JAMES	3RD. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"
YES	MILLAR	PHILIP	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"
YES	CUMMINGS	HOUGHTON	DO.	"	"	"	"
YES	BENDER	LA RUE	DO.	"	"	"	"

5th., 1933.

Stewards Department

1. George Halstead	.01	Ch. Steward	28 British-SYC
2. John Russell	125.	2nd "	33 "
3. Malcolm McGrindle	100.	3rd "	25 "
4. Marion McBride	45.	Stewardess	40 USA
5. Elizabeth Bevan	45.	"	38 British
6. Lucas Berk	75.	Barkman	38 USA
7. Peter Gabba	157.50	Ch. Cook	47 USA
8. Juan Guesaraga	105.	2nd "	38 Spanish
9. Angel Caray	85.	Fry "	28 "
10. Juan Iribar	60.	Larder Cook	27 "
11. Julio Perez	55.	Vegt "	26 "
12. Jose Araguena	75.	Ships "	27 "
13. Emil Corliero	40.	Cookmate	32 USA
14. Ramon Robles	90.	Roast Cook	44 USA
15. Antonio Villaverde	40.	Cookmate	84 Spanish
16. Edward Clark	40.	"	18 USA
17. Ralph Bragdon	40.	"	19 USA
18. Simon Bilbao	40.	Endman	32 Spanish
19. Nicolas Bern	130.	Ch. Baker	25 Holland-SYC
20. Hector McDougall	80.	2nd "	30 British
21. Gabriel Lamas	95.	Butcher	35 Spanish-SYC
22. Vicente Arrasate	65.	Pantryman	24 "
23. Alon Duff	60.	Storekeeper	48 British-SYC
24. Edward Perez	70.	Printer	33 Spanish
25. Arthur Mason	35.	Sailors M'Boy	43 USA
26. Antonio Suarez	35.	F.M.B.	40 Spanish
27. Juan Batista	50.	Messman	33 USA
28. Juan Fernandez	60.	Calboorman	31 Spanish
29. Frank Heun	45.	Asst. Steward	24 German
30. William Muir	45.	"	24 British
31. William Harberholtz	45.	"	30 "
32. Ernest Chambers	45.	"	24 USA
33. Edwin Bonfai	45.	"	32 British
34. Jack Martini	45.	"	31 USA
35. Saron Kramer	45.	"	28 USA
36. Joseph Aptaker	45.	"	28 USA
37. Francis Murphy	45.	"	30 USA
38. John Palmer	45.	"	36 USA
39. John Rich	45.	"	40 USA
40. Emmanuel Beneditty	45.	"	46 USA
41. Thomas Stolk	45.	"	33 USA
42. Arthur O'Leary	45.	"	27 British
43. Edward Morin	45.	"	39 do.
44. Scordo Vercelli	45.	"	26 USA
45. Patrick McCaffrey	45.	"	29 USA
46. Allan Day	45.	"	39 USA
47. Peter Wanless	45.	"	35 USA
48. Peter Wolfish	45.	"	42 USA
49. James Gorman	45.	"	37 USA
50. Joseph Gorman	45.	"	36 British
51. Frank Gonzales	45.	"	35 " 3YC
52. Frank O'Malley	45.	"	38 Nicaraguan
53. Edward Weiss	45.	"	35 Spanish
54. Victor Boorman	45.	"	38 USA
55. William Edwards	45.	"	40 USA
56. Cipriano Jimenez	45.	"	49 British
57. Edward Marti	45.	"	19 USA
58. John Andrew	45.	"	31 Cuban
59. Gordon Reid	35.	Bellboy	28 "
60. Vincent Zirpolo	45.	Barber A.S.	30 USA
61. John Marti	40.	Barber	28 USA
62. Paul McGillious	45.	Asst. Steward	31 Cuban
63. Harry Metwejewa	45.	"	32 USA
64. Harry Norman	40.	"	28 USA
65. John Hepburn	40.	Cookmate	30 USA
66. John Christian	40.	"	38 British
67. Antonio Beningre	40.	Endman	27 Italian

RES  
at whether alien  
applied from  
Races)

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28th., 1933, from the port of P.T.C. CORTES, HONDURAS.

178

Native  
NAT. 11  
Aliens 43  
63

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HANSEN	SOREN S.	✓	MASTER	APR. 15.	NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
2	NO	NATVIG	BENDIK	✓	CHF. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
3	YES	MACAUGHEY	EDWARD	✓	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
4	YES	WITHERS	HECTOR	✓	3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
5	YES	GORDON	NATHANIEL	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	36	M	AF. BLACK BRITISH	5-9				
6	YES	REID	ALEXANDER	✓	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	50	M	AF. BLACK BRITISH	5-6				
7	NO-	JONES	ROY	✓	QRT. MASTER	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
8	NO-	SVENDSEN	HOLGER	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCANDINV. DANISH	5-8				
9	NO	JACKSON	HERBERT	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
10	YES	CLARINDA	ARTURO	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	AF. BLACK DUTCH	5-9				
11	YES	MORALES	JOHN	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-10			
12	YES	NICOLAAS	MARCO	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-9			
13	YES	DE PALM	OLIVERO	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-7			
14	YES	GOLDSON	JOSLYN	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	BRITISH	5-11			
15	YES	HAYWOOD	AQUILLUS	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-8			
16	YES	ALBERTUS	BASILIO	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.	DUTCH	5-8			
17	YES	BISHOP	GERONIMO	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-7			
18	YES	THOMAS	FELIX	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-7			
19	YES	HENRIQUE	ALBERT	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO.	DO.	5-9			
20	YES	OGENIO	MAX	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-5			
21	YES	COLLINS	SAMUEL	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	41	M	DO.	BRITISH	5-6			
22	YES	MULLANEY	WILLIAM	✓	CHF. RADIO OPRT.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
23	YES	BROSTER	GEORGE	✓	2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	SEWARD	THOMAS	✓	CHF. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
25	YES	LOGAN	WILLIAM	✓	1ST. ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
26	YES	LONGAIR	ALISTAIR	✓	2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
27	YES	SIMS	JAMES	✓	3RD. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	YES	MILLAR	PHILIP	✓	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5-7				
29	YES	CUMMINGS	HOUGHTON	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
30	YES	BENDER	LA RUE	✓	DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SOREN S. HANSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "CALAMARES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28th, day of April, 1933.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 179

Vessel S.S. " CALAMARES ", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28th., 1933, from the port of PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS.

179

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	MARTINEZ	JOSE		OILER	1933											
2	YES	FERRALDO	MANUEL		DO.	APR. 15.	NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
3	YES	LOPEZ	MODESTO		DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-9			
4	YES	GARCIA	JOSE		DO.	"	"	"	"	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-5			
5	YES	RIMOLI	LEONARDO		DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-6			
6	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON		DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9			
7	YES	LEAL	JOSE		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADORAN	5-6			
8	YES	LACARES	ANTONIO		DO.	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			
9	YES	SANTONGA	SANTIAGO		DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-5			
10	YES	GONZALEZ	ADOLFO		DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-6			
11	YES	CABEZAL	FRANCISCO		DO.	"	"	"	"	38	M	DO.	DO.	5-6			
12	NO	VASQUEZ	MANUEL		DO.	"	"	"	"	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-7			
13	YES	KENNEDY	ALLAN		CHF. REFG. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-8			
14	NO	MASSEY	THOMAS		2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-0			
15	YES	DOSIL	SEVERO		OILER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5-7			
16	YES	DIAZ	HENRIQUE		DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
17	NO.	ARTHUR	EDWIN		JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-7			
18	YES	FINNEGAN	MICHAEL		PURSER & CHF. STEWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	DAHLGARD	AXEL		2ND. DO. ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
20	NO	ARRILLAGA	MARCUS		CHF. COOK	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCANDINV.	DANISH	5-11			
21	NO	ESQUIBEL	JIREMIAS		2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2			
22	YES	BALSELLS	SALVADOR RE		COOKSMATE	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO.	DO.	5-11			
23	NO	BIDEGAN	SANTOS		VEGETABLE COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
24	NO	GIEHLER	WILLIAM		BAKER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
25	YES	STEINER	MAX		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
26	YES	PRICE	EDWARD		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-8			
27	YES	HYLAND	JOHN		ASST. STEWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5			
28	YES	TRUMBAUER	JAMES		DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
29	YES	DADDIO	FRANK		DO.	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
30	YES	OSMAN	HARRY		DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN NAT.					
										38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4			

Left behind at Pto Cortes April 23rd. 1933. *Atahualpa*

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **SOREN S. HANSEN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. " CALAMARES "**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **April**, 19**33.**

*S. Hansen*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28th., 1933, from the port of PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS.

180

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	TAYLOR	ALFRED		ASST. STEWD.	1933	APR. 15th. NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10			
2	NO	MATSON	ERICK		DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5-7			
3	YES	SALORIO	MANUEL		FIREM. MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5			
4	YES	COOMBS	RALPH		SAILORS MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	40	M	AF. BLACK	BRITISH	5-8			

American Consulate, No. 220  
SANTIAGO DE CUBA, CUBA  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,  
Port in Central America



Vice (Consul)  
Date APR 1 1933

Closed with sixty-four (64)  
members of crew

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, SOREN S. HANSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. " CALAMARES ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933.

S. Hansen  
Master, ~~Master, Captain, etc.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, Cyril Louis Gideon, Surgeon of the S.S. Atlantida (Employed by the Government)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*C. Gideon*  
*W. C. G.*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of APRIL, 1933

at KINGSTON, JAMAICA.



*R. S. Hulstis*  
R. S. HULSTIS,  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA

CLOSED WITH ONE (1) ALIEN PASSSENGER  
FOR THE UNITED STATES.

SERVICE NO: 506  
FEE: \$2.00 PAID IN U.S. CURRENCY.

NOTE.—If the vessel is with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES		TOTAL PASSENGERS
TOTAL		3
African (black)		
Armenian		
Bohemian		
Bosnian		
Bulgarian		
Chinese		
Croatian		
Cuban		
Dalmatian		
Dutch		
East Indian		
English		
Finnish		
Flemish		
French		
German		
Greek		
Hebrew		
Herzegovinian		
Irish		
Italian (North)		
Italian (South)		
Japanese		
Korean		
Lithuanian		
Magyar		
Mexican		
Montenegrin		
Moravian		
Pacific Islander		
Polish		
Portuguese		
Roumanian		
Russian		
Ruthenian (Russniak)		
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)		
Scotch		
Servian		
Slovak		
Slovenian		
Spanish		
Spanish American		
Syrian		
Turkish		
Welsh		
West Indian (other than Cuban)		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Atlantida*  
*5/3/33*  
*SS*



*List Two*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, FOR THE YEAR 1914.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

*Passengers sailing from* KINGSTON - JAMAICA, B. W. I.

APRIL 25TH.

19<sub>33</sub>[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



## List Two.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

182

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, U. S. A.

Winn, 28<sup>th</sup>, 1933

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-436



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the S/S "ATLANTIDA", from LA CEIBA, Hond., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1933  
at San Juan, P.R.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Sailing from KINGSTON - JAMAICA - B. W. I., APRIL 20TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

183

April 28, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JENETT	R. Sall	51		M	S	PORTSMOUTH - NEW HAMPSHIRE - 1912		
2	JACOBS	ADELINE ELVINA	35		F	S		U.S. S. 5636 46 May 2, 1912 SUPREME COURT N.Y. 8TH. NOVEMBER 1932.	179 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
3	NEW YORK CRUISE PASSENGERS SAILING FROM NEW YORK APR. 15, 1933; ARRIVING NEW YORK APR. 28, 1933								
4	KUPPER	ELIZABETH	20		F	S	New York City August 20, 1912		679 South Seventh Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y.
5	BATCHELER	BETTY	20		F	S	Tyrone, Penna. July 19, 1912		10 Denison Street, White Plains, N.Y.
6	KANE	IDA MARY	25		F	S	New York City Oct. 26, 1907		120-11 14th Road, College Point, N.Y.
7	SHERMAN	LAURA D.	43		F	M	Canandaigua, N.Y. Aug. 31, 1889		31 Eames Street, Providence, R.I.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.











U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under

Vessel

(2)  
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.

YES

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

Permitted to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME  
Corina Edward 185  
Sailor  
Mohan Verma  
Over 60

By Direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.  
(Signature)  
(Title of person signing receipt)  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28<sup>th</sup>, 1935, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA VIA KINGSTON, J.M. & CUBA, HOND. April 23/35

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
When	Where										
MASTER	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	YES	YES	46	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	6'1"	250	
1ST. OFFICER	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	43	"	SCANDANAVIAN	U.S.C.	5'7"	155	
2ND.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	51	"	HUNGARY	ITALIAN	5'7"	150	
3RD.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'11"	145	
1ST. RADIO	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	145	
2ND.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	135	
BOSUN	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	27	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'9"	182	
Q'MASTER	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	6'1"	146	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	49	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	185	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	35	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	170	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	180	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	45	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6'1"	180	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	32	"	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'4"	130	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	24	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	137	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	22	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	160	
"	4-18-33	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'9"	172	
CH. ENGR.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	50	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	175	
2ND.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	53	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5"	175	
3RD.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	36	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'10"	170	
4TH.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	180	
DONKEYMAN	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	30	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130	
OILER	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	38	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	134	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	28	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	132	
PIREMAN	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	39	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	130	SCAR RIGHT FOREHEAD
"	3-18-33	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	135	SCAR RIGHT SIDE NOSE
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	25	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	140	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	35	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130	
"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	34	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	138	
"	4-15-33	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	SP. AM.	HONDURAS	5'3"	118	
CH. STEWARD	4-1-33	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'9"	163	

All alien members of crew to notify foreign

Note # 276 ordered held on board not on fixed crew list

Screen 37  
Alin 37

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *San Francisco*

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

Required under Act

Vessel *S.S. "A"*

(2)  
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.

Family

YES D'ARCY

" VEDER

" GLAVIN

" WOGAN

" D'ARCY

" ZIMMER

" FRUOGH

" VEST

" MULLER

" KIDE

" EASTON

" PAVRET

" HASSAN

" CHRIST

" WOODBO

" SOLITA

" RIDLEY

" BACKES

" MORSEN

" BURNS

" MUTHANNA

" MOHAMED

" HASSAN

" SAID

" SAID

" ABDUL

" ABRAHAM

" ALI

FIRST ANDING

YES VAN LOON

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board *S.S. "A"* the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

*Conner Edward* 185

*Sailor*

*Not on Vessel*

*Crew List*

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged

(Signature) *March*

(Title of person signing receipt) (OVER)

14-500 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MICHAEL

ROBERT

CASSAN

ABDULL

ABDULL

MOHAMED

MOHAMED

MOHAMED

HASSAN

ABDUL

IGNACIO

GERARD

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

*N. Y.*, *APRIL 28<sup>th</sup>*, 19*33*, from the port of *SANTIAGO DE CUBA VIA KINGSTON, J.M.*

186

*April 23/33*

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	When	Where									
R	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	YES	YES	46	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	6'1"	230	
OFFICER	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	43	"	SCANDANAVIAN	U.S.C.	5'7"	155	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	31	"	HUNGARY	ITALIAN	5'7"	150	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'11"	145	
RADIO	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	145	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	135	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	27	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'9"	182	
STER	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	6'1"	146	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	49	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	165	
OR	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	35	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	170	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	180	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	45	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6'1"	180	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	32	"	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'4"	150	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	24	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	137	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	22	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	160	
"	4-18-33	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'9"	172	
ENGVR.	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	50	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	175	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	53	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	175	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	36	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'10"	170	
3RD.	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	180	
4TH.	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	30	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	150	
DONKEYMAN	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	38	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	154	
OILER	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	28	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	132	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	39	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	150	SCAR RIGHT FOREHEAD
FIREMAN	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	33	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	135	SCAR RIGHT SIDE NOSE
"	3-28-33	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	140	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	35	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130	
"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	34	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	138	
"	4-15-33	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	SP. AM.	HONDURAS	5'5"	118	
CH. STEWARD	4-1-33	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'9"	163	

*Note # 27<sup>th</sup> Ordred held on board not on Vized crew list*

*Sum 54*  
*Alin 37*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*All alien members of crew to us by foreign*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA VIA KINGSTON, J.M.  
& CUBA, HOND. April 23/33 186

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
YES	D'ARCY	MARK	✓	MASTER	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	YES	YES	46	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	6'1"	230		
"	VEDER	CHARLES	✓	1ST. OFFICER	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	43	"	SCANDANAVIAN	U.S.C.	5'7"	185		
"	GLAVINA	ALEXANDER	✓	2ND.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	51	"	HUNGARY	ITALIAN	5'7"	130		
"	WOGAN	RENE	✓	3RD.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'11"	145		
"	D'ARQUE	HARDY	✓	1ST. RADIO	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	145		
"	SIMMERMAN	EDWIN	✓	2ND.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	155		
"	TRUOGHI	PAUL	✓	BOSUN	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	27	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'9"	182		
"	VEST	EARL	✓	Q'MASTER	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	6'1"	146		
"	MULLER	OTTO	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	49	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	185		
"	KIDE	MAGNUS	✓	20 <sup>20</sup> SAILOR	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	35	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	170		
"	EASTON	LEYDON	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	180		
"	FAVRETO	GUISKEPPE	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	45	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6'1"	180		
"	HASSAN	BEH	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	32	"	P.L.	U.S.C.	5'4"	130		
"	CHRISTOFFERSEN	KIVIND	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	24	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	137		
"	FORDBO	ASLAK	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	22	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	160		
"	SOLOZNEFF	NIKITA	✓	"	4-18-33	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'9"	172		
"	RIDLEY	DAVIS	✓	CH. ENGR.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	50	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	175		
"	BACKES	FREDERICK	✓	2ND.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	55	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5"	175		
"	MONSEN	MICHAEL	✓	3RD.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	36	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'10"	170		
"	BURNS	ROBERT	✓	4TH.	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	180		
"	MUTHANNA	CASSAN	✓	DONKEYMAN	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	30	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130		
"	MOHAMED	ABDULL	✓	OILER	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	38	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	134		
"	HASSAN	ABDULL	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	28	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	132		
"	SAID	MOHAMED	✓	FIREMAN	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	39	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	130	SCAR RIGHT FOREHEAD	
"	SAID	MOHAMED	✓	"	3-28-33	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	135	SCAR RIGHT SIDE NOSE	
"	ABDUL	MOHAMED	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	25	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	140		
"	ABRAHAM	HASSAN	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	35	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130		
"	ALI	ABDUL	✓	"	3-6-33	N.O.L.A.	"	"	34	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	138		
FIRST	ANDINO	IGNACIO	✓	"	4-15-33	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	SP. AM.	HONDURAS	5'3"	118		
YES	VAN LOON	GERARD	✓	CH. STEWARD	4-1-33	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'9"	163		

Note # 27<sup>th</sup> Sheet 2  
Ordered held on board not on vessel crew list

Scam 37  
Alin 37

All alien members of crew to us by foreign

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MARK D'ARCY, MASTER of the SS "ATLANTIDA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1933

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

187

Vessel "ATLANTIDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA VIA PUNTA PRATA, APRIL 20/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State where member of last previous voyage of U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FI	SUPP EDWARD	✓	2ND. STEWARD	4-16-33 NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'6"	160		
2	YI	KENT MRS. KAY	✓	STEWARDESS	3-16-33 NEW YORK	"	"	50	F	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'1"	115		
3		SCHOFIELD JOHN	✓	1ST. SALOON.	3-25-33 GUATEMALA	"	"	30	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160		
4	FI	MATHEWS WILLIAM	✓	2ND.	4-16-33 NEW YORK	"	"	40	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140		
5	YI	JOHNSON DANIEL	✓	DE. STWD.	4-1-33 NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'11 1/2	165		
6	FI	LOMBERA ADOLPH	✓	HT. WATCHMAN	4-16-33 NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'4"	136		
7	YI	KRAAL MAARTEN	✓	ASST. STWD.	3-18-33 NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8"	145		
8		ANDREWS JOHN	✓	"	3-6-33 N.O.LA.	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'5"	120		
9		WILSON EDWARD	✓	"	3-6-33 N.O.LA.	"	"	29	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	135		
10		SHORT ROBERT	✓	CH. COOK	4-1-33 NEW YORK	"	"	48	"	BRITISH	U.S.C.	5'7"	160		
11		ENGLISH PAUSTINO	✓	2ND.	3-6-33 N.O.LA.	"	"	33	"	P.I.	U.S.C.	5'6"	130		
12		RE GEORGE	✓	3RD.	4-1-33 NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'4"	135		
13		BERTS FRED	✓	BAKER	3-16-33 NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8"	152		
14		LA LUIS	✓	MESSMAN	3-6-33 N.O.LA.	"	"	40	"	AUSTRIAN	U.S.C.	5'4"	140		
15		CELESTINO	✓	"	3-16-33 NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	149		
16		THOMAS	✓	PANTRYMAN	3-16-33 NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'6"	170		

No. 219  
SANTIAGO DE CUBA, CUBA  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Kingston and San Pedro de Macoris.

(Schwin Schoenrich  
(Consul.)

Date APR 29 1933

Closed with <sup>forty six</sup> members of crew (46)

27 HO CONNOR EDWARD 12 SAILOR 22 APR GUATEMALA YES YES 35 M WINDIAH BRITISH 5'4" 160

note # 27 Sheet 2 ordered held on board  
not on vessel crew list

Wm. M. Surick  
Agent  
Noted 4/29/33 - not 11/30 7/1/1933  
Noted 4/29/33 - not 11/30 7/1/1933  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

187

Vessel SS "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA VIA PERU, APRIL 20/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FIRST	SUPP	✓	2ND. STEWARD	4-16-33 NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	PELON	PELON	5'6"	160		
2	YES	KENT	✓	STEWARDESS	3-18-33 NEW YORK	"	"	50	F	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'1"	118		
3	"	SCHOFIELD	✓	1ST. SALOON.	3-25-33 CUBA	"	"	30	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150		
4	FIRST	MATHEWS	✓	2ND.	4-15-33 NEW YORK	"	"	40	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140		
5	YES	JOHNSON	✓	DE. STWD.	4-1-33 NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'11"	165		
6	FIRST	LOMBERA	✓	HT. WATCHMAN	4-15-33 NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'4"	136		
7	YES	KRAAL	✓	ASST. STWD.	3-18-33 NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8"	145		
8	"	ANDREWS	✓	"	3-6-33 N.O.LA.	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'5"	120		
9	"	WILSON	✓	"	3-6-33 N.O.LA.	"	"	29	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	155		
10	"	SHORT	✓	CH. COOK	4-1-33 NEW YORK	"	"	48	"	BRITISH	U.S.C.	5'7"	150		
11	"	ENGLISH	✓	2ND.	3-6-33 N.O.LA.	"	"	33	"	P.I.	U.S.C.	5'6"	130		
12	"	PIRE	✓	3RD.	4-1-33 NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'4"	135		
13	"	ROBERTS	✓	BAKER	3-18-33 NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8"	152		
14	"	MOCKA	✓	MESSMAN	3-6-33 N.O.LA.	"	"	40	"	AUSTRIAN	U.S.C.	5'4"	140		
15	"	DIAZ	✓	"	3-18-33 NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	148		
16	"	PERRY	✓	PANTRYMAN	3-18-33 NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5'6"	170		

No. 219  
SANTIAGO DE CUBA, CUBA  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
at Kingston and La Caba Honduras

Edwin Schoenrich  
(Consul.)

Date APR 19 1933

Closed with forty six members of crew (46)

No CONNOR EDWARD 12. SAILOR 22 APR CUBA YES YES 35 M WINDIAN BRITISH 5.4 150 *from member of crew who look to Visa by phone*

*note # 27 Sheet 2 ordered held on board not on Visaed crew list*

*Wm. M. Lusk*  
*John P. ...*  
*Adm. ...*  
*See list of faces on back hereof.*  
*Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MARK D' ARCY, MASTER of the SS "ATLANTIDA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1933

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28, 1933, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA B.W.I. April 20/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	FIRST	VERNON	ARTHUR	✓ 15 years	ASST. STWD.	4-20-33	Kingston	YES	YES	33	M	W. I.	BRITISH	5'9"	176		
2	"	LEWIS	HAROLD	✓ 19 "	"	4-20-33	Kingston	"	"	36	M	W. I.	BRITISH	5'6"	180		
3	"	DAVIS	JOHN	✓ 25 years	"	4-20-33	Kingston	"	"	46	M	W. I.	BRITISH	5'6"	186		
4	"																
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with crew of forty-nine (49)

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica, (City) (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States,

via La Ciba, Honduras

R. S. HUESTIS

Date APR 20 1933



No fee prescribed

King M. Lusk

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark D'Arcy, Master of the SS ATLANTIDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1923

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel S.S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 28<sup>e</sup>, 1933, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I. April 29/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FIRST	LEWIS	CHRISTOPHER	✓ 18 years	ASST. STEWARD 4-20-33	Kingston	yes	yes	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	134	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Closed with crew of fifty (50)  
American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica

(City) (Country)  
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via La Croya Honduras

R. S. HUESTIS  
(Consul)

Date APR 20 1933



No fee provided

Wm. M. Smith  
Capt.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MARK D'ARCY, MASTER of the S/S "ATLANTIDA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

*Mark D'Arcy*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

*Henry M. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

*Arrive passengers.*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190

S. S. EXILONA Sailing from NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 10, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 23, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dare	George Stanley	41	5	M	M	P.P. 875423 Washington 2/7/33 Oct. 4th 1891 Asbury Park N.J. P.P. Same as above		569 Bard Ave. West Brighton, N.Y.
2	Dare	Grace	38	5	F	M	Jan. 29th 1895 Staten Island N.Y. P.P. 447876 Washington 10/24/31		Same as above
3	Smith	Edmund Norton	65	5	M	M	Nov. 3rd. 1867 Baltimore Md.	LANDED AT BOSTON	769 Columbia Rd. Boston
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. EXILONA

Sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

APRIL 1916

1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL

28, 1924 33

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Olberg	Charles R.	57	8	M	M	P.P. 120889 Washington 8/27/29 August 19th 1875 St Paul Minn. P.P. 120537 Washington 8/27/29		St. Gabriel, Cal. 344 N. California St.
2	Olberg	Mary M.	35	4	F	M	December 6th 1897 Laredo, Texas P.P. 46153 Washington 8/14/39		Same as above
3	Kugler	Ogden W.	45		M	S	April 20th. 1888 Rosemount N.J. P.P. 550697 Washington 8/24/32		901 Rosemount Rd. Glendale, Cal.
4	Latzke	Caroline	39	1	F	S	Feb. 28th 1894 New York N.Y. P.P. 1 Las Palmas, Canary Is.		328 W. 55th St. New York City
5	Wall	Carleton Alexander	29	9	M	S	July 20th 1903 Morristown N.J.		1328 French St. Wilmington, Del.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. WEST ARROW Sailing from ANTWERP, APRIL 12TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 28, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOSTIN	ABRAHAM	50		M	S	U.S. # 187239 " " 405698	1976 - 20TH DECEMBER PATTERSON NY PASSPORT NR. 187239	145 W 122ND STR NEW YORK
2	WOLFE	DUDLEY F.	37	2	M	S	FEBRUARY 8TH 1896 IRVINGTON NY		177 COMMONWEALTH AVE BOSTON MASS.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Henry M. Smith*

*Ed. Bentes*  
*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. EXILONA

Sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

, APRIL 19th, 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 28, 1924 33

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Olberg	Charles R.	57	8	M	M	P.P. 120889 Washington 8/27/29 August 19th 1875 St Paul Minn. P.P. 120537 Washington 8/27/29		St. Gabriel, Cal. 344 N. California St.
2	Olberg	Mary M.	35	4	F	M	December 6th 1897 Laredo, Texas P.P. 46153 Washington 8/14/29		Same as above
3	Kugler	Ogden W.	45	-	M	S	April 30th. 1888 Rosemount N.J. P.P. 550697 Washington 8/24/22		901 Rosemount Rd. Glendale, Cal.
4	Latzke	Caroline	39	1	F	S	Feb. 28th 1894 New York N.Y. P.P. 1 Las Palmas, Canary Is.		328 W. 55th St. New York City
5	Wall	Carleton Alexander	29	9	M	S	July 20th 1903 Morristown N.J.		1328 French St. Wilmington, Del.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL 1933  
BILL NO. 1

Am 4-28-33

$\frac{S}{S}$  *Spilone*

Admission 5  
Board 5  
Food 5  
Total 15  
City 15



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. WEST ARROW Sailing from ANTWERP, APRIL 12TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 28, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	GOSTIN	ABRAHAM	50	-	M	S	U.S. # 187239 New York " " 405698 " " "	1976 - 20TH DECEMBER PATTERSON NY PASSPORT NR. 187239	145 W 122ND STR NEW YORK
2	WOLFE	DUDLEY F.	37	2	M	S	FEBRUARY 8TH 1896 IRVINGTON NY		177 COMMONWEALTH AVE BOSTON MASS.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



MAILED  
MAY 1 1933

ss  
W. L. Crowder

Am 4/28/33

NAME	DATE	REMARKS



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Karl Nilson	39	USA
Horace B. Drury	20	"
Wayne Mason	23	"
John A. Upshur	27	"

MAY 31 1933  
RECORDED

MAY 31 1933

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. M. Benton. *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.**

**Sec. 38.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were so employed, and whether they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of all persons respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off by regulation prescriber; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require to be reported to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, or any of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have not been employed thereon at the time of the departure; and in case of any such alien who has deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the penalty herein provided, be liable to pay to the collector of customs, in direct or indirect payment of such fine, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

340-1062

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

**FIGURE 10**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore  
May 25th 1933, 19  
West Arrow

I, master of the American S. S. West Arrow  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 19th 1933, 19, consigned to Dichman Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Locust Point, and is expected to sail May 25 1933, 19, for Rotterdam Holland via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-00000

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.

from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM

April 12 35

1951

Ser	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	(15)	REMARKS
(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	Male	American	U.S.	6-1		
"	"	"	"	6-0		
"	Austria	"	"	5-5		
"	American	"	"	5-8		
"	"	"	"	5-9		
"	Finland	"	"	5-9		
"	American	"	"	5-10		
"	Lithuania	"	"	5-9		
"	American	"	"	5-10		
"	"	"	"	6-0		
<hr/>						
	<del>Puerto Rico</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-5</del>		
"	American	"	"	5-6		
"	"	"	"	6-4		
"	"	"	"	5-7		
"	"	"	"	6-0		
"	"	"	"	5-11		
"	Latvia	"	"	5-6		
"	American	"	"	5-11		
"	"	"	"	5-8		
"	"	"	"	5-7½		
"	"	"	"	5-6		
"	Germany	"	"	5-11		
"	Holland	Holland	5-8			
"	American	U.S.	5-3			
"	"	"	"	5-10		
"	"	"	"	6-0		
"	"	"	"	5-7		
"	Belgium	"	"	5-6		
"	American	"	"	5-6		
"	"	"	"	5-8		
"	"	"	"	5-6		

Observed at Antwerp, Belgium  
 APR 12 1933. ~~122-1~~ 226 21  
  
 Alfred Cornelius

O.H.T. Quire 21 / 1930 W.G.N.K.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Attest and seal my hand



Recorded at University of Michigan  
APR 12 1933 ~~\$22.10~~ \$26.21







At Westport and one Westport



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

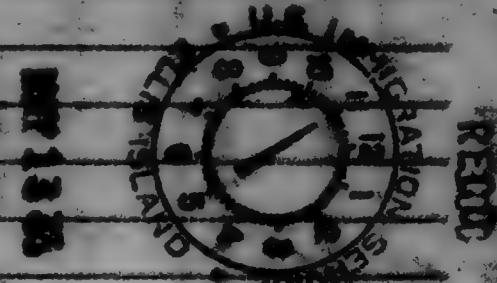
933, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM April 12/33 1933

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
May 12 1933  
I, master of the American S.S. West Arrow  
from port of Antwerp Belgium, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 32  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28 1933  
Black Diamond S.S. Corp. is now lying at Pier K Westhaver and is  
expected to sail May 12 1933 for Rotterdam Holland  
via United States port of Philadelphia & Norfolk First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			



Name	Age	Nationality
Porto Rico		
USA		
Frank P. Harris	27	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*P. M. Benton*  
P. M. Benton, Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the time of her departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases		
39	Male	American	U.S.	6-1				
36	"	"	"	6-0				
36	"	Austria	"	5-5				
32	"	American	"	5-8				
34	"	"	"	5-9				
39	"	Finland	"	5-9				
25	"	American	"	5-10				
35	"	Lithuania	"	5-9				
32	"	American	"	5-10				
33	"	"	"	6-0				
30	"	American	"	5-6				
22	"	"	"	6-4				
21	"	"	"	5-7				
22	"	"	"	6-0				
59	"	"	"	5-11				
45	"	Latvia	"	5-6				
28	"	American	"	5-11				
35	"	"	"	5-8				
29	"	"	"	5-7 1/2				
27	"	"	"	5-6				
35	"	Germany	"	5-11				
36	"	Holland	Holland	5-8				
39	"	American	U.S.	5-3				
42	"	"	"	5-10				
31	"	"	"	6-0				
28	"	"	"	5-7				
34	"	Belgium	"	5-6				
35	"	American	"	5-6				
25	"	"	"	5-6				
32	"	"	"	5-6				



Checked at New York - Belgium  
APR 12 1933 - 12-13-33 21

O. M. T. April 21/1933 W. J. H.

\*See list of names on back hereof.  
Remarks—Fill in to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (15) is practicable by a flow of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

issued under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office at the port of the United States

Vessel WEST ARROW, arriving at BALTIMORE, Md., April 28

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Whether paid of charges of arrival
Yes	Benton	E. M.	Master	3-14-33	Phila. Yes
"	Mundy	Melvin	Ch-Officer	"	"
"	Gans	Joseph L.	2nd "	"	"
"	Cobb	Samuel L.	3rd "	"	"
"	Wyatt	Luther B.	Radio	"	"
"	Wornanen	Jacob	Boat	"	"
"	Powers	Robert R.	A.B.	"	"
No	Sinewsky	George	"	"	"
Yes	Erwin	Harold Lee	"	"	"
"	Pryne	Neal E.	"	"	"
"	<del>Rodriguez</del>	<del>Obispo</del>	"	"	"
"	Sibiski	Joseph	"	"	"
"	Van Der Heyden	William	O.S.	"	"
"	Blankley	William	"	"	"
"	<del>Schaffner</del>	Gilbert	Cadet	"	"
No	Griffin	Dennis J.	Ob-Engr.	"	"
Yes	Karklin	Andrew	1st Engr.	"	"
"	Warren	Alexander	2nd "	"	"
"	Kennedy	William	3rd "	"	"
No	Winokur	Joseph	Oiler	"	"
Yes	Cimino	Philip	"	"	"
"	Meyerding	Herman A.	"	"	"
"	Kraal	Adrianers	Fireman	"	"
"	Malone	Benjamin	"	"	"
"	Meyer	Karl H.	"	"	"
No	Powell	Louis	Viper	"	"
Yes	Kurtz	Louis	Steward & Cook	"	"
"	Limberg	George	2nd Cook	"	"
"	Mangan	Emmett	Messageboy	"	"
"	Livingston	Andrew	"	"	"
"	Grimes	William	"	"	"

*Wm. Mc. Smith*  
*1933*

BLACK DIAMOND  
BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.  
DICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH.  
Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harold Lee Erwin	32	USA	March 12 1933 Philadelphia
Neal E. Pryne	33	"	do
Joseph Sibiski	30	"	do
Gilbert Shaeffer	22	"	do
Joseph Winokur	29	"	do
Karl H. Meyer	42	"	do
Louis Powell	31	"	do
Phillipe Selleslagh	38	"	do
David Zolot	42	"	April 12 1933 Antwerp Belgium
			do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)



LIST OF MANIFEST

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WEST ARROW, arriving at BALTIMORE, Md., April 28, 1933, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM April 12/33 193

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Yes	Benton	E. M.	✓	Master	3-14-33	Phila.	Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	U.S.	6-1			
"	Mundy	Melvin	✓	Ch-Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0			
"	Gans	Joseph E.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Austria	"	5-5			
"	Cobb	Samuel L.	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-8			
"	Wyatt	Luther B.	✓	Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9			
"	Wornanen	Jacob	✓	Boat	"	"	"	"	39	"	Finland	"	5-9			
"	Powers	Robert R.	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-10			
"	Sinewsky	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Lithuania	"	5-9			
No	Erwin	Harold Lee	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-10			
Yes	Pryne	Neal E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0			
"	<del>Reid</del>	<del>Charles</del>	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	<del>Polish</del>	"	<del>5-5</del>			
"	Sibiski	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5-6			
"	Ven Der Heyden	William	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-4			
"	Blankley	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7			
"	<del>Schaffner</del>	<del>Gilbert</del>	✓	Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0			
No	Griffin	Dennis J.	✓	Ch-Engr.	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-11			
Yes	Karklin	Andrew	✓	1st Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Latvia	"	5-6			
"	Warren	Alexander	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5-11			
"	Kennedy	William	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8			
"	Winokur	Joseph	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7 1/2			
No	Cimino	Philip	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6			
Yes	Meyerding	Herman A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Germany	"	5-11			
"	Kraal	Adrianers	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Holland Holland	"	5-8			
"	Walone	Benjamin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	U.S.	5-3			
"	Meyer	Karl H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10			
"	Powell	Louis	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0			
No	Kurtz	Louis	✓	Steward & Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7			
Yes	Limberg	George	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgium	"	5-6			
"	Mangan	Emmett	✓	Woodsboy	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5-6			
"	Livingston	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8			
"	Grimes	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6			

Described at Antwerp, Belgium  
APR 12 1933 APR 26 21



Vice Consul

O.H.T. April 21/1930 W.G.H.

*Wm. M. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

BLACK DIAMOND  
BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.  
DICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel West Arrow, arriving at New York, April 28, 1933, from the port of Antwerp - Belgium April 12/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Lelodagh	Philippe	A. B	4/12/33 Antwerp	yes	yes	38	male	Belgian	U. S. C. #492606	5'4"			
2	"	Isolat	David	Workaway				42		Russian		5'7"			
3		Closed with 32 (thirty two) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.													
4		Mury m. Lisch													
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
No. 83  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via direct  
Vice Consul  
Date APR 12 1933



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-26-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Benton, of the S/S West Coast, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

April

, 1933

Harry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Benton  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

197

S. S. McKeesport Sailing from Havre France, April 15, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York April 26, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Updegraff	Allan	50		M	M	Feb 14 1883 Grinnell Iowa		1795 Riverside Drive N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECEIVED  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ DATED MAY 1 1933

Am 4-28-33

McLeary

1st Officer  
2nd  
3rd  
4th  
5th  
6th  
7th  
8th  
9th  
10th  
11th  
12th  
13th  
14th  
15th  
16th  
17th  
18th  
19th  
20th  
21st  
22nd  
23rd  
24th  
25th  
26th  
27th  
28th  
29th  
30th  
31st  
32nd  
33rd  
34th  
35th  
36th  
37th  
38th  
39th  
40th  
41st  
42nd  
43rd  
44th  
45th  
46th  
47th  
48th  
49th  
50th  
51st  
52nd  
53rd  
54th  
55th  
56th  
57th  
58th  
59th  
60th  
61st  
62nd  
63rd  
64th  
65th  
66th  
67th  
68th  
69th  
70th  
71st  
72nd  
73rd  
74th  
75th  
76th  
77th  
78th  
79th  
80th  
81st  
82nd  
83rd  
84th  
85th  
86th  
87th  
88th  
89th  
90th  
91st  
92nd  
93rd  
94th  
95th  
96th  
97th  
98th  
99th  
100th



# LIST OR MAN

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel McKeesport

Form 710A  
ART. 102, C. R. 1923  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(Ed. 2-11-1923)

## CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 94 and 105, Customs Regulations of 1923

198

t a

133

199

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship McKeesport called the McKeesport  
of Seattle, W. I. bound for San Francisco  
whereof A. V. Peters is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
				Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair		
1	Bror B. Clair	Sweden	USA	50	5 7	1.2	Brn	Ch Mate	Wife Jenny 50 8 Franklin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Glyn J. Petrie	Calif	"	32	6	"	"	2nd "	No Mrs. East 621 Stockton
3	Charles Timber	Latvia	"	49	5 6	"	"	3rd "	Stockton 14 San Fran Cal.
4	Isaac Margolis	Poland	"	25	5 3	"	"	Radio	Wife Marietta 344 W 19 St NYC
5	Andrew Blair	Ireland	"	43	5 8	"	"	Carpenter	Sis Mrs. Rose Herbert 130 Ave J Bklyn NY
6	Leonhard Christensen	Denmark	"	37	5 4	"	"	Boat'n	Wife Mary 200 Manhattan Ave. Bklyn NY
7	Patrick Ahern	Ire.	"	49	5 7	"	"	A.B.	123 King St. Bklyn NY
8	Louis Strand	Nor.	"	54	5 9	"	"	"	No Mary Black Hook Wre.
9	Thomas Foley	N.Y.	"	29	5 10	"	"	"	1524 Hudson Blvd Jersey City
10	Howard Jackson	N.Y.	"	30	5 9	"	"	"	Uncle 44 4th Rutledge St. Bklyn NY
11	Clifford Gibbons	Pa.	"	25	5 7	"	"	"	No Anna 305 W Rushenham Ave Phila Pa
12	Phillip Bernard	Ma.	"	23	5 7	"	"	"	No Mildred 93 Welford St Bklyn NY
13	John Mannon	Pa.	"	25	5 7	"	"	"	Pa Amos 232 Jefferson Av. Salem Mass.
14	John Palmer	N.Y.	"	22	5 4	"	"	"	Sis Mrs. Fred 2520 Chestnut Ave. Ardmore Pa.
15	Leo J. Miller	Ill.	"	23	5 11	"	"	"	Pa Irving 400 E 1 St 2404 Broadway N.Y.C.
16	Evel Stanland	Fla	"	30	5 9	"	"	1st Asst	Wife Emma 3167 Woodhaven Boulevard Glendale Ar
17	William G. Arnold	N.Y.	"	41	5 8	"	"	2nd "	No Susan Bala Fla. Wife 5915 103rd Richmond Hill L.I.
18	Francis Conway	Isl.	"	32	5 7	"	"	3rd "	149 W 13 St NYC
19	William Miller	N.Y.	"	47	5 11	"	"	Clerk	Bro John Chester Pa.
20	John Stavios	Greece	"	38	5 10	"	"	"	Wife
21	Fred Wadell	Germany	"	37	5 10	"	"	"	Sis Mrs. Mary Wadell 34 Ralph Av Bklyn NY
22	George Roberts	Pa.	"	33	5 8	"	"	Fireman	No Priscilla 201 Garden St Hoboken NJ
23	John P. Simpson	N.Y.	"	34	5 9	"	"	"	Friend A. W. Johnson 302 Park Ave Hoboken NJ
24	Robert Hardcastle	N.Y.	"	26	5 8	"	"	"	No Anna 241 W 8 St NYC Phila Pa.
25	Richard Craddock	Pa.	"	19	6 2	"	"	Tiper	No. Mary 212 1st St Alexandria Va.
26	Alfred J. Davenport	N.Y.	"	35	5 8	"	"	"	Pa Alfred 278 Riverdale Av Yonkers NY
27	Billie W. Bogan	Miss.	"	34	5 6	"	"	Steward.	No Blanche Tundo Miss.
28	John Panas	Poland	"	37	5 5	"	"	Cook	207 15 St Jersey City NJ
29	William Ford	Ind.	"	22	5 8	"	"	Steward	No Mrs. 307 Annapolis Blvd Brooklyn Maryland
30	Joe Nelson	Miss.	"	30	5 10	"	"	"	Pa. S. P. Esselhurst Miss.
31	James Quigley	N.H.	"	34	5 7	"	"	Extra 3rd	Wife 25 Ave Rochers Uriceville Va.
32	Charles Hansen	N.Y.	"	15	5 11	"	"	Eng. Asst.	No Dorothy Edwards Rockland State Hospital Orangeburg NY
33	Francis A. Coughlan	Mass.	"	27	5 7	"	"	Cook	No Mary E. 44 Frank St. Maynard Mass.
34	John T. Dacoursey	N.Y.	"	21	5 10	"	"	Stew	No. 212 Davidson Av. N.Y.C.
35	Carl Anderson	Den.	"	36	5 9	"	"	Eng.	105 Garden St. Hoboken NJ
36									
37									
38									

McKEESPORT  
APR 28 1933

Line America France Line  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents Cosmopolitan SS Co.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MASTER'S EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel McKeesport, arriving at New York, 4/28, 1933, from the port of Dunkirk France 4/15/1933

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Peters	Alexander. A. W.		Master	3/21/33	New York	Yes	Yes		Male	USA	USA	5-10			
2	Clair	Bror B.		Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scand.	"	5-7			
3	Petrie	Glynn J.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	USA	"	6-0			

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height Feet In.	Discription Complexion Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39									39
40									40
41									41
42									42
43									43
44									44
45									45
46									46
47									47
48									48
49									49
50									50
51									51
52									52
53									53
54									54
55									55
56									56
57									57
58									58
59									59
60									60

## CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert No.)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_  
Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Line America France Line  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents Cosmopolitan SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MAINTENANCE EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel McKeesportarriving at New York1933, from the port of Dunkirk - France

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Peters	Alexander. A.W.		Master	3/21/33	New York	Yes	Yes		Male	USA	USA	5-10			
2	Clair	Bror B.		Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scand.	"	5-7			
3	Petrie	Glynn J.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	USA	"	6-0			
4	Timber	Charles		3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	Latv.	"	5-8			
5	Margolis	Isaac		Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	Pol.	"	5-3			
6	Blair	Andrew		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5-8			
7	Christensen	Leonhard		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand.	"	5-8			
8	Ahern	Patrick		A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5-7			
9	Strand	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scand.	"	5-9			
10	Foley	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	USA	"	5-10			
11	Jackson	Howard E.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9			
12	Gibbons	Clifford		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7			
13	Bernard	Phillip		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7			
14	Mannon	John S.		O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7			
15	Palmer	John G.		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4			
16	Cotte	L.J.		Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-0			
17	Stanland	Ewell		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9			
18	Andersen	Carl		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5-9			
19	Conway	Francis		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	USA	"	5-8			
20	Stavios	John		Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Greek	"	5-8			
21	Miller	William		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	USA	"	5-10			
22	Wadell	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Germ.	"	5-10			
23	Roberts	George W.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	USA	"	5-8			
24	Wilson	William		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9			
25	Hardcastle	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8			
26	Craddock	Richard		Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11			
27	Connors	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7			
28	Bogan	Billie B.		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6			
29	Panas	John		Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	Pol.	"	5-5			
30	Nelson	Joe F.		Assboy	"	"	"	"	30	"	USA	"	5-10			

Line America France Line  
 Owners U.S.S.B.  
 Local Agents Cosmopolitan SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



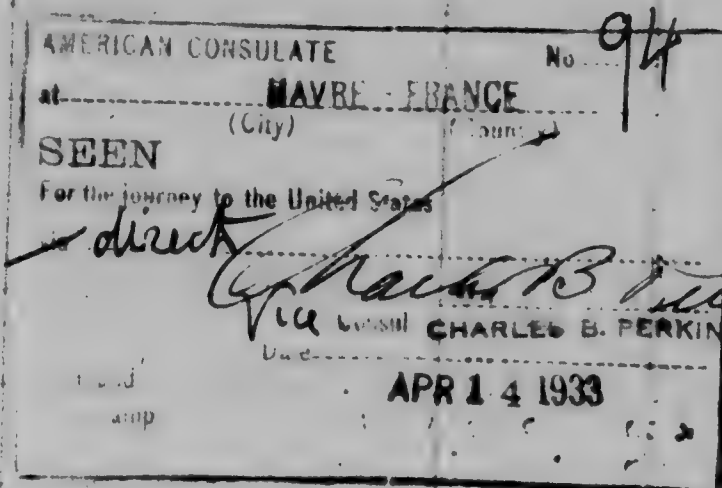
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel McKeesport, arriving at New York, 4/28/33, 1933, from the port of New York 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Wofford	Harvey		Messboy	3/21/33	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	USA	USA	5-8			
2	Quigley	James		Extra M.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7			
3	Kruse	Edwin		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9			
4	Jennings	William		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6			
5	Cornwall	Willard		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10			
6	Closed with thirty five (35) names															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



NO FEE PRESCRIBED  
AMERICAN VESSEL

Line America France Line  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents Cosmopolitan SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Peters Master, of the S. S. M. G. Keyport, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1933

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

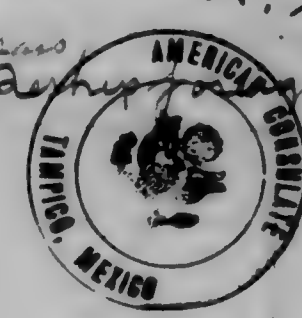
201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Halo*, arriving at *New York*, *April 28*, 19*33*, from the port of *Tampico Mexico 4/20/1933*

HALO  
APR 28 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hutchins	Willis	✓		Master	1933 Apr 9	Boston	Paid off	Yes	57	Male	Am	Am	5	7	
2	Breece	Milton	✓		1st mate	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	Am	5	8	
3	Mahoney	William C.	✓		2nd "	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5	7	
4	Kearster	Andrew	✓		3rd "	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Hall	✓	5	4	
5	O'Brien	Theodore	✓		Boat'n	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	Am	✓	5	7	
6	Mc Gowan	Terrence F.	✓		A.B.	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5	10	
7	Hansen	Elif	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Norway	Norway	5	7	Restup foreign
8	Sinnett	William	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Am	Am	5	4	
9	Jarr	James	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5	11	
10	Bicknell	Alfred	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5	10	
11	Hargich	Tony	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Austria	✓	5	8	
12	Thurston	Richard	✓		O.S.	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Am	✓	5	11	
13	Cunningham	William	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5	9	
14	Hansen	Hans	✓		Ch Eng.	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	Norway	✓	5	11	
15	Gorde	Glen	✓		1st ✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Am	✓	5	5	
16	Molter	Edward E.	✓		2nd ✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	6	0	
17	Pickards	George	✓		3rd ✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	6	0	
18	Gaist	Paul	✓		Mach.	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Russia	✓	5	6	
19	Christiansen	Chris	✓		Pumps	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	Norway	✓	5	7	
20	Hammar	Gunnar H.	✓		Oiler	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5	9	
21	<del>Vatins</del>	<del>Frank</del>	<del>✓</del>		<del>✓</del>	<del>✓ 9</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Spain</del>	<del>Am.</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>6</del>	
22	Jensen	Carl	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Am.	Spain	5	7	Discharged at Tampico for hospitalization L.P.H.
23	Cortez	Ricardo	✓		Fireman	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Applying for Registration	Spain	5	8	Restup foreign
24	Bouza	Jose	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5	8	
25	Gatrick	Thomas E.	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	Am.	Am	5	2	
26	Prats	Heliodoro	✓		Wiper	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	P.R.	✓	5	3	
27	Eravena	Manuel	✓		✓	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Seaman Cert. 322416	Chile	5	5	
28	Alfana	Antonio	✓		Steward	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	Not at. 1593401	Portugal	5	5	
29	Watt	William J.	✓		Ch cook	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Discharged at Tampico for removal to hospital	Am	6	0	
30	Gardner	Finn	✓		Messboy	✓ 9	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	Norway	✓	5	11	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents *Smith's Service*

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

4/28/1933

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 32  
aliens 5



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willie Hutchins, of the St. Hals, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Willie Hutchins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

203

Vessel S/S Hals, arriving at New York, April 28, 1933, from the port of Jampies, Peru 3/20/1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kearney	William			M. boy	1933 Apr. 9	Boston	Paid off	yes	31	Male	Scottish	Scotland	5	6	Reship foreign
2	Sloane	Bernard B.P.			Radio	✓ 9	"		✓	37	✓	Am	Am	5	9	
3	Hennebury	Richard			M. boy	✓ 9	"	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5	4	
4	Closed with thirty-three (33) members of the crew including the master.															
5	H. Smith Insp.															
6	4/28/1933.															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Jampies  
M. H. H. (Country)  
SEEN:  
For the journey to the United States  
SS. Hals  
APR 20 1933  
VISA CONSUL  
valid for presentation at United  
States ports at any time during twelve  
months from date provided passport FOR-  
warded be valid for such period  
Visa granted as non-immigrant under  
Section 3 of the Immigration Act  
of 1924  
(Classification)

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Willis Hutchins, of the SS Halo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1933

H. Smith, Immigrant Inspector.

Willis Hutchins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**  
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11466, April 27-28, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....*University Microfilms*..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....*sixteenth*..... day of.....*September*....., 19*43*.....

.....*[Signature]*.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

**CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR**

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....*September 16, 1943*.....  
Date

.....*Eva Jackson*.....  
Camera Operator



# RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Passes
	<u>VOLUME</u>	<u>11467</u>			
	<u>APRIL</u>	<u>1933</u>			
28	Hamburg	Hamburg Germany	353	13	44
	Christian Holm	Hamburg	38	2	2
	Evviva	Manzanillo	17	1	1
	Mariana	Jobos, P.R.	34	2	2
	Lampas	Curacao	29	1	1
	Edward L Shea	Aruba D.W.I.	38	2	2
	Mayan	Arecibo P.R.	35	1	1
29	American Importer	Hamburg	49	2	2
	Amor	Maracaibo	29	2	4
	Black Eagle	Antwerp	34	2	3
	Catahoula	Muevitas	34	1	1
	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen	223	8	28
	Karl Leonhardt	Guantanamo	31	1	2
	Minas King	Apple River N.S.	8	1	1
	Japanese Prince	Sanghai via Boston		60	2
	Oriente	Havana	231	8	12
30	City of Windsor	Port Said	81	5	6
	Markland	Liverpool N.S.	32	1	2
	Parnahyba	Santos, Rio, etc	89	3	4
	Peten	Havana	120	4	8

11467



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**  
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

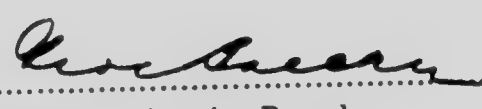
**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11467, April 26-30, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....sixteenth..... day of.....September....., 1943.....

  
.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

**CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR**

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 16, 1943.....  
Date

  
.....  
Camera Operator



## 1

at New York

NOTE: If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of affairs of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Day	In Port	U. S. CTS.	DIF. CTS.	REG. W. USA	IN TRANSIT	OVER 10 DAYS		
1000											
5					622	1				1	38
25					10	✓✓					57
75	3				352					✓	138
15	3				1996	4				6	233

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—40

14—420

[illegible]



List 5

NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Hamburg Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, April 21st, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	<del>TRANSIT</del> <b>DIPLOMAT</b>	Gonzales de Gregorio	José	32		M	S	Consul	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Diplomatic Visa No. 309	Stockholm	2/27/1933	Sweden Stockholm	
2	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Anderson	John H.	53		M	S	Contractor	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Woodstock	Canadian P.			England London	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual residence for at least one year immediately preceding the date of departure.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List \_\_\_\_\_ 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

April 28th

1933

:

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	How long has alien been in United States? If more than one year, state date of arrival.	Whether alien supported by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates violence as a means of accomplishing political ends, or is a member of any organization which advocates such violence?	Whether alien comes from any other country where he was previously deported or expelled?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Alcala, Galiano 6, Madrid	Texas Galveston	no	Spanish Government	yes	no	Consulate of Spain: Galveston (Texas)	undefined	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	
2	Friend: Mr. Henry Hays, Depute of Versailles (France)	Canada Montreal	no	self	yes	at several times since 1907	Going Home: In Transit) Ritz Hotel; Montreal (Ca- nada	about 2 weeks	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey	blue	none

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, April 21st, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Akar	Louis	23		M	Student	yes	French	yes	France	French	08-11 France	Paris	Permit No. 888062 Appl. No. 887502 U.S. Passp. 573066	Wash'ton D.C.	Dec. 21st 1932	U.S.A.	Washington
2	U.S.C.	Akar	Francis	20		F	Housewife	yes	English		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago		Wash'ton D.C.	Jan. 20th 1933		
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1933

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of APR 11, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resubmission should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

Non Immigrant Passengers

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 21st, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LEHENBAUM	Manfred	28		M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Ger., Eng.	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	NI 530	Hamburg	3.4.33.		Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT	MACPHIE	John James	36		M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cardross	NI 3880	London	18.4.33.		England	London
3	TRANSIT	MACPHIE	Edna Christine	40		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Winchester	3881	"	"		"	"
4	TRANSIT	FRIDIGER	Henri	59		M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Eng., Fr.	Yes	France	Hebrew	Poland	Chrzanow	Q & NI 1585	Paris	13th Ap. 1933.		France	Paris.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

APR 23 1933

John Cron  
6.30 am

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	Father: Hans J. Lebenbaum, Hamburg, Mallerstr. 12.	Germany, Hamburg.	No	Dehack Deutsche Gesellschaft.	Yes	Yes	1928	Chicago.	1928	abt. 6 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Mrs. A.R. Dyer, Pahn Hall, Winchester, (Mother-in-Law)	England, London.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	San Francisco.	1928	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	do. (Mother)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Son: Jacques Frediger, 103, Rue Lafayette, Paris.	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	1931	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 19 33  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

*Passengers sailing from* ..... **H A M B U R G**

April 20th, 1933.

- G E R M A N - A M E R I C A N S E A P O S T S E R V I C E -

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1933

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States (If alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to study, to seek employment, or for other purpose, state the purpose.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	Feet			Inches	
1	wife: Mathilde Albers Hamburg, Kiebitzstr. 10	NY. Germ. Hambg.	German	Government.	yes	in inter- vals	NY.	1933	S.S. "HAMBURG", Pier 86 N.R., New York, NY.	5	yes	day	no	no	no	good	non	6	1	fair	bl. gr.	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Sa: S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1933.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	TRANSIT 04-13-33	Meyer	Luise	77		f	wid.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bergedorf	491 NIV.	Hamburg	3/17/33		Germany	Bergedorf	1									
2		Schoknecht	Friedel	60		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parohin	430	"	2/6/33		"	Hamburg	2									
3	DIPLOMAT	Borchers	Dr. Hans	46		m	m	Consul	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Diplomatic Visa 1380	Berlin	4/18/33		U.S.A.	Cleveland	3									
4	DIPLOMAT	"	Adelheid	37		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Elizabeth	1381	"	"	"	"	4									
5	TRANSIT 04-13-33	Pollitzer	Fritz (FRIGGES)	57		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Vienna	564	Hamburg	4/19/33		Germany	Hamburg	5									
6		v. Wackerbarth	Hans Joachim	33		m	m	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Koschen-dorf	840 NIV.	Berlin	4/18/33		"	Berlin	6									
7	UNDER 16	"	Harro	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"		"	"	7									
8		Schmidt	Irmgard	21		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schoeneberg	842 NIV.	Berlin	4/18/33		"	"	8									
9																						9									
10																						10									
11																						11									
12																						12									
13																						13									
14																						14									
15																						15									
16																						16									
17																						17									
18																						18									
19																						19									
20																						20									
21																						21									
22																						22									
23																						23									
24																						24									
25																						25									
26																						26									
27																						27									
28																						28									
29																						29									
30																						30									

APR 23 1933  
John Cron  
C. 20 an

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List No.1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

April 28th

1933.

10

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-and-states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document procured*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

15

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1923. Sa.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Frohbach	Arthur	59		m	s	Brooklyn, NY., Sept. 27 <sup>th</sup> 1873	U.S.P. 3677 Wash'ton Aug. 6 <sup>th</sup> 1932	209-07 Warburton Ave., Bayside, NY.
2	Gregory	Robert	51		m	s	Scranton, NY., Febr. 20 <sup>th</sup> 1882	" 3658 " July 27 <sup>th</sup> 1932	330 W. 34th Str., New York, NY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- G E R M A N - A M E R I C A N S E A P O S T S E R V I C E -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

15

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1923. Sa.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Clark	Frank	43	✓	m	m	Scranton, Pa. 5/18/89	U.S.P. 2035, Wash. 12/23/29	Chicago, Ill. 8246 Maryland Ave.
2	Ackerman	Frank	43	✓	m	m	Paterson, N.J. 12/2/89	✓ 575640 Wash. 2/8/33	Glen Rock, N.J., 104 Valley Road
3	Schuls	Carl	63	✓	m	m		✓ 116188 " 8/13/29	New York, N.Y. c/o New York Trust Comp.
4	"	Alice	60	✓	f	m		✓ 116223 " "	"
5	Loewenstein	Ruth	28	✓	f	m		✓ 575570 " 2/8/33	New York, N.Y. 26 Ferry Street
6	von Wackerbarth	Johanna	29	✓	f	m	New Orleans, La. 12/20/04	164072 / " 2/14/30	Staten Island, N.Y. 212 Howard Ave
7							<i>H. J. Loewenstein, Trust. 8 15 4m April 1933</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 0

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

15

"HAMBURG"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 21st

1923 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, April 28th/1923

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
WORTCHER	Albert B.	47		M.	M.	Dec. 15th 1885, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 435862, Aug. 26th 1931, N.Y.C.	301, Church Pl., Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh, Penna.
"	Mary Emma	39		F.	M.	Bedford, Penna.	"	"
"	Patricia Ann	- 10		F.		June 6th 1932, Johannesburg, S. Africa.	"	"
JONES	H.C. Hodge	38		M.	S.	Feb. 15th 1895, St. Louis, Missouri.	" 142, 18th March 1933, Calcutta, India.	c/o The Nat. City Bank of N.Y., 55, Wall St., N.Y.
KELLY	Louise J.	31	5	F.	M.	Oct. 30th 1901, New York, N.Y.	" 99669, 8th July 1929.	21, East 66 Street, New York City.
KLINGER	Lucille I.	60		F.	W.	6/5/72, Cuba, Missouri.	"	c/o American Express Co., 65, Broadway, N.Y.
McGUIRE	John J.	42	2	M.	M.	1892. Simsforo, La.	" 164273, Feb. 14th 1930.	728, East Blvd., Baton Rouge, La.
NEARES	Alacia	26		F.	M.	Apr. 11th 1907, Rapid City, So. Dak.	" 127. Calcutta India 7/12/33	815, West Blvd., Rapid City, So. Dak.
NEWMAN	Frank S.	62		M.	W.	July 27th, 1870. Brockton, Mass.	" 576069, Feb. 11th, 1933.	24, Keith Avenue, Brockton, Mass.
KEITH	Harold C.	48		M.	M.	June 18th, 1884, " "	" 442805, Sept. 28th, 1931.	1383, Main Street, Brockton, Mass.
<p><i>Handwritten:</i> 10</p> <p><i>Handwritten:</i> 7. 1. 1933</p> <p><i>Handwritten:</i> 12. 1. 1933</p>								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

15

S. S. HAMBURG

Sailing from Charbonne

, April 21st, 192

33

, Arriving at Port of New York April 28th

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kohler	John M	31		M	M	Sheboygan, Wisc. April 4th 1902	U.S.P. 569203 Wash'ton Dec. 16th 1932	Wisconsin, Kohler
2	Kohler	Julia H.	24		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio Nov. 4th 1908	-----do-----	-----do-----
3	Posen	Samuel	46		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. Nov. 19th 1886	U.S.P. 18365 San Francisco Nov. 10th 1932	Los Angeles, Cal. 1251 Hipoint St.
4	Posen	Margaret	43		F	M	Chicago, Ill. May 11th 1889	-----do-----	-----do-----
5	Brady	Barry	41		F	M	Baltimore, Md., May 20th 1892	U.S.P. 214120 Wash'ton, April 28th 30	2 Horatio Str., New York, NY.
6							<i>H. S. Cepandall, Wash.</i>		
7							<i>8<sup>th</sup> St. April 28, 1933</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

15

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 19 33

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. .... Hamburg

*Passengers sailing from* ..... **Cherbourg**

Apr 11 21st

1933

Total passengers . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 19 33

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, April 21st, 1933

S. S. Hamburg															Passengers sailing from																		
1		2		3				4		5		6		7		8			9		10		11			12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence													
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District												
1	P-1122948-1(12/3)	Arnaut	Nellie	30		F	S	Artist	yes	English	yes	undetermined	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	Permit No. 882422 Appl. No. 884046	Wash'ton D.C.	Dec. 27th 1932		U.S.A.	Beechhurst												
2		Arnaut	Adolf	28		M	S	Artist	yes	English	yes	undetermined	Hebrew	"	"	Perm. 882423 Appl. 884039	Wash'ton D.C.	Dec. 27th 1932		U.S.A.	Beechhurst												
3		Arnaut	Arnold	65		M	M	Manager				U.S.A.				U.S. Passp. 568353	Wash'ton D.C.	Dec. 9th 1932															
4		Arnaut	Marianna	62		F	M	Housewife				U.S.A.				U.S. Passp. 568354	Wash'ton D.C.	Dec. 9th 1932															
5		Arnaut	Henning	26		M	S	Artist				U.S.A.				U.S. Passp. 568753	Wash'ton D.C.	Dec. 12th 1932															
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from CHEERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. -----HAMBURG.

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 21st....., 1933.

No. 1 Farquharson, A. Constance : not embarked.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is he a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?						Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Feet			Inches			
1	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. D. Durkin, Bank Avenue, Musselburgh, Scotland.	Cal.	den a	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	3	Cal.	1932	St., Pasadena, Calif.	On visits.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Gray.
2	Father: Jacques Schaeffer, Wilmsdorf, Badensche Str. 15.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	33.	N.Y.	2.3.	33.	Home: 6015, Woodside Ave., Woodside, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Brn.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "CIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Attest*

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 4. (Canada)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Parnega	Michael	30		m	m merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Poland	Pawn-szywka	no visa!	no visa!			Canada	Fort William	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4.  
(Canada)  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether in person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		Feet	Inches
1	No special address!	Canada—Port N.Y.	William	no	self	90	no	no	no	no	wife: Anna Parnega, Port William, Ont. 819 Wullman ave.	In transit to Canada!	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbr.	grey	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 19 33  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**List No. 3.**

**R.**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, this (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 20th April, 1915

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1933.

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to receive of any other, education, training, or employment, or to engage in any business, profession, or occupation, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	1. To receive of any other, education, training, or employment, or to engage in any business, profession, or occupation, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity	2. To receive of any other, education, training, or employment, or to engage in any business, profession, or occupation, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity	3. To receive of any other, education, training, or employment, or to engage in any business, profession, or occupation, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity		Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair
1	sister: Wally Werner, Pforzheim Lameystr. 33	--	NY. Valhalla	yes	s.o.c. 23	25	no	no	no	no	son: Wolf Feiler, Valhalla	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gr	gr	none
2	husband: Alois Weber, Karlsruhe, Luisenstr. 74	--	NY. Plains	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	daught: Marie Marchiante White Plains, NY. 25 Highld. AV	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	bl	"	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







List No.2.

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933.

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master —Officer—

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Certificate of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give action of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Borchers Alwin	31	m	m	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Minden	App. 823383 816560RP. Wash.	U.S.A. Dayton
2		Kunig Fritz	28	m	s	Paper hanger	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	773167 extend.: 10/12/32 768683 " 11/2/31	Akron
3		Postel Marie	27	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Warstade	876468 " 10/25/32 870725 " "	Palisade
4		Ketels Christian	37	m	s	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Oldsum	896175 " 3/3/33 890371 " "	New York
5	P-1110537-8/22/36	Plath Walter	29	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Warner	884299 " 12/1/32 878838 " "	Brooklyn
6		Heuer Hans	28	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Schmedes-wurth	875160 " 10/17/32 868987 " "	New York
7		Sauter Dr. Erwin	32	m	m	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	827408 " 5/19/32 819836 " "	Philadel- phia
8		Abelspies Henry	34	m	m	butler	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn	879905 " 11/8/32 873945 " "	Madison
9		Ruch Olga	37	f	s	maid	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland Zuerich	871846 " 10/28/32	New York
10		Graf Bertha	27	f	s	embroider	"	"	"	German	"	Germany Muenchen	869364 " 9/20/32 863896 " "	Brooklyn
11		Dammann Frieda	23	f	s	d. servt	"	"	"	"	"	Eddelak	861738 " 9/12/32 818989 " "	Westfield
12		Manda Rose	32	f	m	h'wife	"	Czech.	"	Czech. Czel.	"	Prag	810977 " 4/29/32 819058 " "	Palm Beach
13		Viefener Dorothea	30	f	s	h'hold	"	German	"	German	"	Germany Heinsberg	814632 " 5/7/32	New York
14		Muster Andree	24	f	s	governess	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerld. Vevey	873967 " 10/12/32 868092 " "	"
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933.

28 2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to enter to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches						
1	Fath. Fr. Borchers, Minden, Marienstr. 110	--	Ohio Dayton	no	self	75	yes	1927/32, Oh.		Acq.: Max Voege, Dayton, Ohio, Marry Str. 34	no	pmt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	bld.	blue	none
2	Fath. W. Kunig, Hamburg, Winterhuderweg 35	--	" Akron	yes	"	650	"	1926/31, "	11/12	Center Str. o/o H.C. Mayor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	
3	Fath. Johann Postel, Warstade, Hauptstr. 42.	--	NJ. Palisade	"	"	20	"	1927/32, NJ.	12/10	acq. Mrs. J. Baemford, Palisade, NJ. 75 State Highway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	
4	Fath. E. I. Ketels, Gr. Flottbek, Otto Ernst Str. 10	--	NY. New York	"	"	50	"	1927/33, NY.	3/4.	121 E. 60th str. own home: New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	blue	"	
5	Fath. Peter Plath, Neuenkoogs Deich, Post Marne-Land	--	" Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1930/2, "	12/10	Hull str., Brooklyn, NY. friend: Max Probst, 159 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	grey	"	
6	Moth. Anne Hezer, Burg 1/Dithmarschen, Adolf Strasse	--	" Bronx	"	"	25	"	1929/32, "	10/28	203 str., New York, NY. friend: Hans Meier, 285 E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	blue	"	
7	wife: Isolde Sauter, Freiburg 1/Br., Bismarckstr. 96	--	Pa. phia	"	"	25	"	1931/2, Pa.	1932	May Resinings Prod. & Chem. Co. Inc., 222 W. Washgt. Square, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"	
8	Father: Johann Abelspiess, Bonn Lotharstr. 106	--	NJ. Mandham	"	"	25	"	1929/32 NJ.	11/17	Mendham, NJ. Wash. Corn. acqu. Mrs. Waneker, New York, NY. 335 E. 86 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"	
9	Father: August Ruch Zuerich Kinkelstr. 49	--	NY. New York	"	"	100	"	1926/32 NY.	11/17	Brooklyn, NY. Amherst St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
10	Mother: Rosina Graf, 3 Muenchen Teutoburgerstr.	--	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1929/32 NY.	11/17	Brooklyn, NY. Amherst St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr	"	
11	Father: Joh. Dammann Gribbohn	--	NJ. Westfield	"	"	50	"	1929/32 NJ.	11/24	field, NJ. 415 South Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	bl	"	
12	Mother: Josefa Kolinova Prag Safelikova 19	--	Fla. Beach	no	"	175	"	1925/32 Fla.	5/18	W. Palm Beach, Fla. 636	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	gr	"	
13	Mother: H. Viefener, Gladbach 107 Volksgarten	--	NY. New York	yes	"	50	"	1928/32 NY.	6/2	NY. 52 West 76th St. sister: E. Boyd, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	"	
14	Mother: Gertrud Besse, Leysin, Ave. Rollier	--	"	"	"	50	"	1930/32 NY.	10/20	NY. 520 E. 79th Str. aunt: G.R. Dully, New York,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

S. S. HAMBURG

Sailing from Cherbourg

April 21st

1933

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 28th

1933

32

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR ENGAGED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Golding	Ruth	33		✓ F	✓ M	New York N.Y. Aug. 18th 1899	No. 7769 renewed: April 15th 1932, New York, N.Y. U.S.P. 281566 Wash'ton June 23rd 1930	25 E 86 St. New York N.Y.
2	Maselli	Caterina	34		✓ F	✓ M		U.S.P. 17134 Wash'ton July 8th 1932	3619 Balch Ave. Fresno, Cal.
3	Maselli	Vivian	9		✓ F	✓ S	Fresno, Cal. Jan. 3rd 1924	-----do-----	-----do-----
4	Mitchell	Jsidore, Irving	22		✓ M	✓ S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 12th 1911	U.S.P. 556090 Wash'ton Sept. 21st 1932	1671 Andrews Ave. New York City
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from

HAMBURG

April 20th

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, April 28th

1933

Sa.

32

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sommer	Rebecka	31		f			U.S.P. 550914 Wash. 8/25/32	Maplewood, N.J. 1844 Springfield Ave.
2	Choate	Richard	29		m		Philadelphia, Pa. 4/9/04	" 570997 " 1/5/33	Philadelphia, Pa. 1734 N. Payon Str.
3	Blanke	William	54		m			" 563697 " 11/8/32	Brooklyn, N.Y., 162 Gates Ave.
4	"	Anna	48		f			" " " "	"
5	Lundgren	Charles	22		m		Brooklyn, N.Y. 2/14/11	" 332903 " 12/20/30	Garden City, L.I. N.Y. Hilton Hall
6	Gruber	Maximilian	57		m			" 559110 " 10/7/32	Muskegon, Mich., 1831 Cherry St.
7	"	Adele	56		f			" 3627 Paris, 11/3/32	"
8	Sporn	Paul	56		m			" 565, Vienna, 3/15/33	New York, N.Y. 124 Stuyvesant Place
9	Nickelsen	Nanning	46		m			" 542506 Wash. 7/25/32	Bronx, N.Y., 215 St. Anns Ave.
10	Diebold	Anton	33		m			" 561928 " 10/26/32	Wading River, L.I., N.Y.
11	Jaffe	Leon	43		m			" 217672 " 5/1/30	New York, N.Y., 914 Hoe Ave.
12	Bradshaw	Emalina	59		f		Schenectady, N.Y. 9/24/73	" 578381 " 3/2/33	Scotia, N.Y. 208 N. Balls Str.
13	Katz	Moise	54		m			" 26 Riga 4/12/33	799 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 11 : Jaffe, Leon : not embarked.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-508



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

W. B. Russell  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "HAMBURG"

*Passengers sailing from* **SOUTHAMPTON**

APRIL 21st 1933

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . .

Abens . . . . .



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, profession, or business, or is employed in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, profession, or business, or is employed in the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mr. & Mrs. Porter, 23, Weymouth Terrace, Western Esplanade, Southampton. (Parents).	N.J.	Hoboken		Husband (see 23)	Yes	no	no	no	Husband: Marinus Gieseckam, 1122, Hudson Street, Hoboken, N.J.	no	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Lt. Br. Grey.
2	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	do. (Step-father).	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	Fair	Fair Blue-Grey.	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 8

## RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Hamburg. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, April 21st, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Mosbacher	John A.	36	✓ M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	German	Germany	Deidesheim	817387	Wash'ton D.C.	April 28th 1932	U.S.A.	New York City									
2		Klein	Hans	30	✓ M	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	817387	Wash'ton D.C.	Oct. 3rd 1932	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.										
3	U.S.M.	Klein	Hela	26	✓ F	M						U.S.A.			555913	Wash'ton D.C.	Sept. 20th 1932												
4		Kleinmann	Julie	49	✓ F	house- keeper			German		Germany	German	Germany	Heilbronn	882728		Jan. 4th 1933	U.S.A.	New York City										

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1933

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											
1	Mother: Mrs. Marie Mossbacher Habergartenstr. Deldesheim (Germany)	N.J.	Passaic	no	self	yes	yes	1925/1932	Pas- saic	Sister: Kate Bujarski 342 Brook Ave. Passaic N.J.	perma- nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mother: Mrs. J. Klein, Giusinsgasse 9, Vienna (Austria)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923/1933	Brook- lyn	Going home 396 Montgome- ry St. Brooklyn N.Y.	perma- nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	daughter: Edith Kleimann, Sackingen, Rh., Friedrichst.	12 NY	New York	-	self	yes	yes	1931/1933	NY	empl.: Walter Mendelsohn, 1125 Park Ave., New York, NY	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S. S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

*U. S. A. Wall*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



R. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" . . . . . Passengers sailing from Hamburg . . . . . , 20th April . . . . . , 1923.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**List No. 6.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of this or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

W. J. Farrell  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe an accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read and write language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**List No. 5. (Canada)**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1900

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. citizens .....

**About**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5.  
(Canada)  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933.

39

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (This question)	28 Whether coming to receive an alien status, pending a decision of the United States	29 Whether arrested and deported within one year	30 Whether arrested and deported at any time	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of depart- ure)	In U. S. A., its terri- tories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last depart- ure									Whether admitted to United States	Whether admitted to United States		Feet	Inches		Hair
1	Father: Gustav Riess, Stemgasse, Teningen	Canada	Canada	yes	self	250	no	no	no	no	own home: Regina, Sask. 1725 Ottawa Street, c/o Ernst Mueller	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	black	gr.	none
2	Fath. i/l. --	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dbl.	grey	"	"	
3	Gr. fath. --	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	
4	" --	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	bld.	"	"	"	
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of A p r i l, 19 33  
at New York

W. J. Farrell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing <sup>e/</sup> threwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty- three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 4. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "HAMBURG" . . . . . Passengers sailing from Hamburg . . . . . , 20th April, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Puts Adolf	30	m	m	farmer	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Kubbeln	App.855313 888347 RP	Wash. 7/16/32		USA. Chicago
2		" Elise	24	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" "augard	855247 847988	" 7/15/32		" "
3	U.S. M.	" Margarete	3	f	s	child	no none	no USC.	"	USA. Chicago	U.	S. C.		" "
4		Bialoblocki Katharina	24	f	s	d.servt	yes German	yes German	"	Germany Witten	885113 880014	Wash. 12/7/32		USA. Buffalo
5		Sturn Karl	33	m	m	confect.	"	"	"	" Ammendingen	840060 829641	" 6/4/32		USA. New York
6		" Maria	29	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Bayernfurth	22028 QIV.	Stuttgart 2/27/33		Germany Muendelhe
7		Zaufel Helen	34	f	m	"	"	" Austria	"	" Muenchen	784312 780584	Wash. 12/19/32		USA. New York
8		Bleschinger Carl	30	m	m	farmer	"	" German	"	" Poernsdorf	867605	" 10/10/32		" Rochester
9		" Kressenz	31	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Windbaising	867606	"		" "
10	UNDER 18	" Georg	8	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	" Haubach	873572 867607	"		" "
11	UNDER 18	" Marie	7	f	s	"	"	"	"	" Poernsdorf	873573 867608	"		" "
12		Langner Theodor	39	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	" Tempelfeld	876427 871603	" 10/27/32		" Minneapolis
13		" Paul	53	m	m	"	"	"	"	" Schleiss	876428 870565	" 10/24/32		" "
14		Moethrath Peter	34	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	" Arnoldsweller	879558 819062	" 11/7/32		" Hoboken
15		Loetsenberger Max	33	m	s	confect.	"	"	"	" Hamburg	812584 892000	" 5/4/32		" New York
16		Wenhart Max	33	m	m	marcht.	"	"	"	" Erding	886791 891999	" 2/7/33		" New York
17		" Berta	26	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Rosenheim	886790 890715	"		" "
18		Vollenschoer Herta	24	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Berlin	885621 884320	" 1/31/33		" Brooklyn
19		Heid Margarete	22	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Frankfurt	879928 890105	" 12/7/32		" Brooklyn
20		Schantz Philipp	35	m	m	gardener	"	"	"	" Gruenstadt	884942 890104	" 1/24/33		" Map lewood
21		" Katharina	38	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Muehlheim	884943 886328	"		" "
22		Stursberg Kurt	35	m	m	tinsmith	"	"	"	" Barmen	880885 885445	" 12/14/32		" Brooklyn
23		Wrobel Rudolf	29	m	s	packer	"	"	"	" Bochum	880056 871323	" 12/7/32		" KansasCity
24		Haeusler Anna	32	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Thueringen	865117 826037	" 9/27/32		" New York
25		Zimmermann Margarethe	24	f	s	"	"	"	"	" Struempfelbrunn	817928 814386	" 5/14/32		" Brooklyn
26		Steffien Bertha	25	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	" Hemme	807909 773800	" 4/23/32 extend: 4/30/32		" Chicago
27		Kehrle Karl	26	f	s	painter	"	"	"	" Degernau	768508	" 10/31/31		" New York
28		Moeller John	27	m	m	U. S. P.	562894 Wash.	11/2/32			879462 875169	" 11/11/32		" New York
29		Elisabeth	25	f	m	h'wife	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Asseln				" New York

No. 30 vacant.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1933.

41

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting and killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town										Yes or No	Year or period of years			Where?	Date of last departure
1	father:Gottfried Puts Gumbinnen Wilhelmstr.26	--	Ill Chicago	no self	750yes1921/32 Ill.7/28	br.i.l.Wilhelm Strissl, AV Chicago, Ill.3803 Panama	no pmt yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	br gr	none
2	"	--	"	"	) "1926/32 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"
3	"	--	"	"	) "born "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 8	"	"	"
4	father:Fr.Bialoblocki Witten Boohumerstr.10	--	NY.Buffalo	yes	25 "1928/32 NY. 12/14	aunt: Francis Picker, Buffalo, NY.185 Gaddenst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dbl.	bl	"
5	sister:Marie Sturm Muendelheim,Bahnhof	--	" NewYork	"	150 "1929/32 NY. 6/16	sister:Elise Sturm,New - York,NY.242 E. 104 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dbl.	bl	"
6	sister i.l. "	--	"	"	150 no no no no	sister i.l. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"
7	father i.l.Frans Zaufal Muenchen Destanschestr.30	--	"	"	25 "1928/32 NY. 1/7	husband:Frans Zaufal,New York,NY.175 Riverside Dr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	br	br	"
8	mother:Anna Blechinger Poernsdorf	--	" Rochester	no	300yes1926/32 NY. 11/10	own home: Rochester,NY. 20 Hopkins St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	br	gr	"
9	mother i.l. "	--	"	"	) " " " "	husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"
10	gr.mother "	--	"	"	) " " " "	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 -	"	"	"
11	"	--	"	"	) " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 7	"	"	"
12	sister:Bertha Hanzel Ohlau	--	Minnea Minneapolis	"	150 "1888/32 Minn 11/17	wife:Bertha Langner, Minneapolis, Minn 1206 Buchananstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	gr	bl	"
13	wife: Hanna Langner, Ohlau	--	"	"	) "1889/32 "	mother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"
14	father:Fritz Mothrath Arnoldswellw Frankent.18	--	NJ.Hoboken	"	100 "1928/32 NJ. 11/17	own home: Hoboken,NJ. 101 Hudson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dbl.	br	"
15	father:J.Luetzenberger Hamburg,Mueggenkampst.72	--	NY.NewYork	yes	100 "1927/32 NY. 6/2	brother:Hans Luetzenberger New York,NY.430-400 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	bld	bl	"
16	father i.l.Frans Melchart Rosenheim Fabrikstr.5	--	"	"	500 "1929/33 NY. 2/16	own home: New York,NY. 29 West 93rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	bld.	bl	"
17	father "	--	"	"	) " " " "	husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"
18	father:Oswald Schmidt Berlin Aug.Muellerst.5	--	NY.Brooklyn	"	25 "1930/32 NY. 2/8	husband:Walter Vollenscher Brooklyn,NY.1385 Park Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dbl.	bl	"
19	mothe :Margret Heid, Frankfurt Seehofstr.24	--	"	"	50 "1929/32 NY. 12/14	gr.uncle:Max Freund,Brook lyn,NY.610 Onderdonk Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	br	br	"
20	mother:Babette Schantz 26 Ludwigshafen Drachenfelsst	--	NJ.Maplewood	"	100 "1927/33 NJ. 2/2	own home:Maplewood,NJ. 16 Menzel Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dbl.	gr	"
21	mother i.l. "	--	"	"	) " " " "	husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"
22	mother:R.Hursberg Barmen,Batholomaeusstr.103	--	NY.Brooklyn	"	50 "1926/32 NY. 12/22	own home: Brooklyn,NY. 1879 Palmetto St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	bld.	bl	"
23	brother:Adolf Wrobel, Boohum Allerstr.107	--	Mo. City	no	115 "1928/33 Mo. 1/5	friend:Heinrich Kawalek Kansas City,Mo.404 E.10 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	br	br	"
24	father:Felix Haessler, Thuerin en	--	NY.NewYork	yes	80 "1928/32 NY. 11/11	cousin:Mary Melk, New York,NY.359 E. 151 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	br	br	"
25	sister:Josef Leutner, Mannheim Ludw.Frankstr.1a	--	NY.Brooklyn	"	25 "1929/32 NY. 6/2	sister:A. Lang,Brooklyn NY.430 Chancey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	br	br	"
26	mother:Doris Steffien Henne	--	Ill Chicago	"	60 "1929/32 Ill.5/5	sister:Agnes Hansen, AV Chicago, Ill.2429 Hatton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dbl.	br	"
27	father:Frans Kehrlé, Degenau "Zur Linde"	--	NY.NewYork	"	50 "1928/31 NY. 12/3	brother:Konrad Kehrlé, NewYork,NY.338 E.86 St own home: New York,NY. 114-32 Croix Island Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	bld.	gr	"
28	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	sister i.l.K. Schroeder Bad Schwartau Tremsstr.27	--	NY.NewYork	"	25 "1926/32 NY. 12/1	husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	br	br	"
30	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting and killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S. S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "SIV," "IV," or "RV" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Treaty Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 3. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Castedello Carl	65	m	m	black smith	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Burgoerner Sueschlag	470 NIV	Hamburg 3/6/33	7/2/958	Germany Kiel
2		Catharine	64	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	" Owschlag	"	"	7/2/958	"
3		Kruetzfeldt Caroline	56	f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	" Itzehoe	556	" 4/18/33	"	" Hamburg
4		Miller Maria	32	f	s	"	"	"	"	" Senden	156	Munich 2/13/33	7/2/958	" Linden
5		Koernlein Wilhelm	60	m	m	private	"	"	"	" Nuernberg	189	" 4/10/33	7/2/958	" Nuernberg
6		Anna	55	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Reinhardt Wilhelm	36	m	m	Bird-keeper	"	"	"	" Alfeld	2916	Bremen 9/16/32	"	" Langenholzen
8		Stern Clara	43	f	s	music-teacher	"	"	"	" Koenigsberg	487 N2	Berlin 3/7/33	"	" Berlin
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

April 28th, 1933.

43

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of A p r i l, 1933  
at New York

W. H. P. S.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Legislation of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been expelled and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 19 33

at New York

*U. S. Marshall*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1933.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or if incapable, "cannot read")	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resident Permit (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1		Wollbrecht Maria	21	f	nun	yes	German	Germany Dortmund	15805 QIV. Hamburg 4/4/33			Germany Bad Pyrmont	1
2		Multhaup Elisabeth	24	f					15807				2
3		Monka Martha	20	f					15812				3
4		Rosenkrans Elisabeth	21	f					15811				4
5		Braun Maria	21	f					15810				5
6		Henneke Maria	38	f					15809				6
7		Dahlmann Amalie	23	f					15815				7
8		Kirstein Elisabeth	25	f					15813				8
9		Klapdor Maria	23	f					15814				9
10	U.S. CIT.	Jaffe Isaac	42	m				Born at Detroit, Mich. 1/28/1917.					10
11	U.S. CIT.	Nathan	16	m				Los Angeles, Cal. 7/2/1924.					11
12	U.S. CIT.	Lizbeth, Marion	8	f				Gorodetz Mogilew 2577 QIV. Riga 4/13/33				U.S.A. Brooklyn	12
13		Sophie	39	f	m h/wife	yes	Russian	Russia				Germany Berleburg	13
14		Kottaleper Eduard	60	m	foreman		German	Germany Ronsdorf 17654 QIV. Stuttgart 3/1/33					14
15		Rosa	58	f	h/wife				17655				15
16		Buerkle Emma	38	f					215 NQIV. 3/10/33			Palmbach	16
17		Hers Gertrude	23	f				Ob rissen 224 4/3/33				Obersissen	17
18		Wex Max	47	m	hotelier		German	Hamburg 289 Berlin 4/12/33				USA New York	18

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

W. J. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Karl KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*for Koch*

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

at New York

*W. Russell*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**List No.1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, for the purpose of such examination, such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

Sa. S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG April 20th 1933.

Passengers sailing from															Apr 11 20th 1933		Ar		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	U.S. CIT.	Reinhold	Fred	3	m	s													
2	U.S. CIT.	"	Alexander	2	m	s													
3		"	Erna	24	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremer-App. 889025 voerde 883755RP	Wash.	1/16/33	U.S.A.	Hoboken	1
4		Ahrens	Willy	35	m	m	Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	12/1/32	"	College Point	2
5		"	Margarethe	34	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	"	"	"	"	3
6		Tharaldsen	Einar	28	m	s	seaman	"	English	"	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Frederikstad	"	4/6/32	"	New York	4
7		Mueller	George	40	m	m	mechanic	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hildesheim	"	9/28/32	"	Clifton	5
8		Schichhold	Albert	51	m	m	Carver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt/Oder	"	11/28/32	"	New York	6
9		Boetel	Irma	26	f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loof	"	6/9/32	"	"	7
10		Koch	Gertrude	25	f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kemnat	"	11/9/32	"	West Orange	8
11		Pelka	Adolf	31	m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	"	6/30/32	"	Chicago	9
12		"	Frieda	24	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuzenhausen	"	6/27/32	"	"	10
13		Steinwand	Karl	26	m	s	hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulz	"	11/4/32	"	Irvington	11
14	U.S. CIT.	Schramm	Willy	36	m	m													12
15	U.S. CIT.	"	Gertrude	3	f	s													13
16		"	Meta	34	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Liepen App. 816354 n/Gielow 810613RP	Wash.	4/28/32	U.S.A.	New York	14
17		Reimann	Frank	37	m	m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuan. Lankuppen	"	2/29/32	"	Bronx, NY.	15
18		Hanauer	Caroline	30	f	s	ladys help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berli-chingen	"	11/22/32	"	New York	16
19		Arendt	Karl	55	m	m	Commercial artist	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"	5/11/32	"	Chicago	17
20		"	Margarete	55	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	France Metz	"	"	"	"	18
21		Lippe	Johannes	29	m	s	auto driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	"	2/3/33	"	New York	19
22		Koch	Gustav	48	m	m	house su-perintend.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhaldensleben	"	12/12/32	"	"	20
23		"	Elisabeth	48	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	"	"	"	"	21
24		Lochner	Anton	27	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berchtesgaden	"	6/7/32	"	"	22
25		Wolter	Willy	30	m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	GratzOder	"	9/29/32	"	Astoria	23
26		"	Mary	25	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langstadt	"	9/19/32	"	"	24
27		Beickert	Margarete	26	f	s	d/servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malach	"	8/31/32	"	New York	25
28		Wedekind	Fred	24	m	s	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scho-ningen	"	1/5/33	"	"	26
29		Goldschmidt	Leon	30	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Frankfurt/Main	"	1/20/33	"	Cincin-nati	27
30		Boenselevsky	Anthony	36	m	m	mechanic	"	Russian	"	none	Russian	Poland	Vilna	"	3/8/33	"	Brooklyn	28

No. 30 Anthony Dsenselovsky landed at Southampton  
April 21st on account of sickness

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

**Abstract.**

Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 28th, 1933.

47

No. on List		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
No. on List		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	1	Grand-Path.: Claus Brase, Bremer-voerde, alte Strasse 22.	--	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	self 25 yes	born 1925/33, NJ. Own home: Hoboken, NJ. 33/3rd street															
2	2							own home: --															
3	3	Path.: Claus Brase, Bremer-voerde, alte Strasse 22.	--	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	self 25 yes	1925/33, NJ. own home: --															
4	4	Moth. 1/1. Dora Griese, Altona, Geibel Str. 37.	--	NY.	College Point		1000 " 1927/32, NY. 11/14	Uncle: Carl Steurm, College Point, NY. 11-35, 122 Str.	no	pmt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bld.	blue	none
5	5	Moth. --	--																				
6	6	Path. Thorwald Tharaldsen, Kristiansand, 11 Broendstikket.	--	NJ.	Weehawken		80 " 1928/32, NJ. 4/14	acq.: Mrs. Rumpf, Weehawken, NJ. 74 - 2nd street															
7	7	Sister: E. Lange, Altona, Humboldt Str. 13	--		Clifton		30 " 1927/32, "	10/13 Ave. 109, Clifton, NJ.															
8	8	wife: Nanny Schichhold, Hamburg, Ausschlagerweg 3.	--	NY.	New York		30 " 1926/32, NY. 12/1	New York, NY. 216 E. 87 Str.															
9	9	Path.: Henry Boetel, Looft 1/Holstein	--				25 " 1929/32, "	1932 New York, NY. 676-10 Ave.															
10	10	Path. Hans Koch, Sillenbuech, Kirchheimerstr. 4.	--	NJ.	Orange	no	50 " " NJ. 12/10	acq.: Mrs. W. S. Kunz, Franklin Ave. 56, West Orange, NJ.															
11	11	Path. Eugen Pelka, Nuernberg, Kirchenweg 57.	--	Ill.	Chicago	yes	50 " 1928/32, Ill. 7/21	own home: Chicago, Ill. 20/O Howe Street															
12	12	Path. 1/1. --	--				1923/32, "																
13	13	Path. Christ. Steinwand, Suls, Bruehlstr. 258.	--	NJ.	Irvington		50 " 1925/32, NY. 11/10	Broth. Christ. Steinwand, 33 Orchard Pl. Irvington, NJ.															
14	14							own home: New York, NY. 239 W. 19th Str.															
15	15							own home: --															
16	16	Path. 1/1. I. Schramm, Hamburg, Brekelbaumpark 13.	--	NY.	New York	yes	self 50 yes	1925/32, NY. 4/20. own home: --															
17	17	Path. Karl Reimann, Lankuppen, Lithuania	--		Bronx		300 " 1923/32, "	3/10 1113 Clay Ave., Bronx, NY.															
18	18	Moth. Rosa Hansauer, Berlichingen No. 69.	--	NY.	New York		70 " 1929/32, "	12/10 410 Central Park West															
19	19	Moth. 1/1. Marie Dammann, Berlin, Schoenhauser Allee 58a.	--	Ill.	Chicago		25 " 1923/32, Ill. 5/26	Broth. Willi Arendt, 2319 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago, Ill.															
20	20	Moth. --	--				25 " 1924/32, "	Br. 1/1. --															
21	21	Path. August Lippek, Berlin, Schering Str. 10	--	NY.	New York		150 " 1927/33, NY. 2/9	uncle: William Gross, 309 E. 95 str., New York, NY.															
22	22	Sist. Martha Schultz, Luebeck, Paulstr. 11.	--				400 " 1927/33, "	1/4. own home: New York, NY. 247 E. 122 str.															
23	23	Sist. 1/1. --	--																				
24	24	Moth. Marie Schiessl, Munich-East, Elsaesserstr. 26/4.	--				100 " 1930/2, "	5/26 E. 75 str., New York, NY.															
25	25	Moth. Anna Wolter, Berlin, Cranachstr. 48.	--		Astoria		50 " 1926/32, "	10/1. own home: Astoria, L.I., NY. 2203 Steinway Ave.															
26	26	Moth. 1/1. --	--				1928/32, "																
27	27	Path. Friedr. Beickert, Nuernberg, Eibacher Hauptstr. 86	--		New York		30 " 1925/33, "	2/2. 328 West 44 street															
28	28	Path. Georg Wedekind, Schoningen 1/Soll.	--				50 " 1929/33, "	1/19. friend: Herman Ilse, 69 Fairview Ave., New York, NY.															
29	29	Path. Emil Goldschmidt, am Tiergart. 28, Frankfurt/Main	--		Cincinnati		25 " 1926/33, Oh. 2/2	ti, Ohio, 829 Cleveland Ave.															
30	30	acq.: Ivan Werks, Leningrad, Schwedsky peronjak 2.	--	NY.	Brooklyn		15 " 1922/33, NY. 3/30	ky, 283 23 Str. Brooklyn, NY.															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Cherbourg April 21st, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York April 28th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Engelhardt	David Meyer	20	M	S		U.S.P. 550120 Wash'ton Aug. 22nd 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2829 W 23 St.
2	Goldsbrough	Ellen	25	F	S	New Orleans, Louisiana July 2nd 1907	U.S.P. 509569 Wash'ton May 27th 1932	New York N.Y. 175 East 73rd St.
3	Kemmer	John	35	M	S		U.S.P. 369160 Wash'ton April 27th 1931	New York N.Y. 401 East 42nd St.
4	Margolis	Louis	23	M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 7th 1910	U.S.P. 547892 Wash'ton August 11th 1932	New York N.Y. 1350 Fulton Ave.
5	Schultz	Mary E.	68	F	W	marriage	U.S.P. 577613 Wash'ton Feb. 25th 1933 passport) Dec. 28th 1932	Michigan, Caro, Tuscola Co.
6	Danish	Helen	22	F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 10th 1910	U.S.P. 18 Cologne, Germany (service	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2022 80 St.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 21st, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933

No. in Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DUXBURY	Norman	49	M.	S.		Dec. 12th 1912. San Francisco. U.S.P. 17776, Sept. 7th 1932.	214, Haight Street, San Francisco.
2	ROSENBERG	Abraham	25	M.	S.	July 8 4th 1907, Phila., Penna.	" 552810, Sept. 3rd 1932.	22135, 9th St., Phila., Pa.
3	THALHEIMER	ROSE	27	F.	M.	Nov. 21st 1905, Baltimore, Md.	" 555244, Sept. 16th 1932.	Riviera Apts., Baltimore, Md.
4		Geraldine	26	F.	M.	July 18th 1906, Washington, D.C.		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 3: Thalheimer, Rose } not embarked  
" 4: " " Geraldine }

*JP Furser*  
Furser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from HAMBURG, April 20th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1933. Sa.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gruber	Alfred	25	✓	m	s	U.S.P. 559036 Wash. 10/7/32	New York, N.Y., Manhattan Hotel, Broadway - Corner 47th Str.
2	Reilley	John	32	✓	m	s	New York, N.Y. 12/12/05	"
3	Flick	Fred	50	✓	m	s	"	New York, N.Y., 204 Sherman Ave.
4	Grisled	Johan	22	✓	m	s	New York, N.Y. 6/28/11	Garfield, N.J., 44 Sampson Str.
5	Fischer	Reinhard	33	✓	m	m	"	Ames, Iowa, 930 Ash Ave.
6	Muller	Wilhelm	50	✓	m	wid.	"	New York, N.Y., 411 E. 82nd Str.
7	Schwarz	Richard	72	✓	m	wid.	"	New York, N.Y., 1033 Tinton Ave.
8	Schmidt	John	32	✓	m	m	"	Baltimore, Md. 1702 Charlotte Ave.
9	Schaefer	Ernst	54	✓	m	m	"	Elmhurst, N.Y., 5215-94 Str.
10	Rosenberger	Helene	26	✓	f	div.	"	New York, N.Y., 365 W. 50th Str.
11	Schneller	Andreas	64	✓	m	s	"	Bogota, N.J., 480 Elm Ave.
12	Herrlein	Georg	65	✓	m	m	"	Bronx, N.Y., 436 E. 146th Str.
13	"	Elisabeth	57	✓	f	m	"	"
14	Noel	Nikolaus	20	✓	m	s	Philadelphia, Pa. 1/2/1913	Philadelphia, Pa. 1720 Oriana Str.
15	Oswald	Anton	35	✓	m	s	"	Dearborn, Mich., 6025 Ternes Ave.
16	Schweitzer	Martin	26	✓	m	s	New York, N.Y. 3/10/1907	Bronx, N.Y., 991 Freeman Str.
17	Gempp	Wilhelm	29	✓	m	s	"	Detroit, Mich., 2158 Lansing Ave.
18	Heller	John P.	35	✓	m	m	Newark, N.J. 9/10/97	Newark, N.J., 43 Houston Str.
19	"	Louise M.	43	✓	f	m	" 5/1/90	"
20	Light	Tole	31	✓	m	m	New York, N.Y. 1/9/02	Brooklyn, N.Y., 918-45th Street
21	Bauerle	Albert	28	✓	m	s	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 142-6th Ave.
22	Belzer	Thekla	30	✓	f	s	"	Detroit, Mich., 8100 E. Jefferson ave.
23	Kiefer	John	32	✓	m	s	"	St. Louis, Mo. 4479 Penrose Ave.
24	Yusich	John	38	✓	m	m	renewed: 9/29/32, Helsingfors	903 E. 72 St., Cleveland, Ohio
25	"	Dora	34	✓	f	m	"	- do. -
26	"	Robert	18	✓	m	s	Bessemer, Pa. 3/29/1915	- do. -
27	"	Myra	16	✓	f	s	West Winfield, Pa. 7/26/1917	- do. -
28	"	Jean	6	✓	m	s	Cleveland, Ohio 5/15/1927	- do. -
29	"	Maxime	3	✓	f	s	" " 8/20/1929	- do. -
30	"	Edward	-	✓	m	s	"	- do. -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **B.**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. " **HAMBURG** " sailing from **Hamburg**, April 20<sup>th</sup>, 1933, Arriving at Port of **New York**, April 28th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Weinzimer	Julius	35	m	m		U.S.P. 383006 Wash, May 15th, 1931	462 Harvard Ave, Brooklyn, NY.
2	Baizman	Henry	35	m	s		" 375888 " 6th, 1939	1735 Townsend Ave, Bronx, NY.
3	Rosler	Paul	30	m	s		" 459171 " Jan. 13th, 1932	1230 - 42 St., Brooklyn, NY.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Original

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

54

, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
either le to and	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
es	52	m	German	German	5'9"	180	none	
"	44	m	"	"	5'9"	170	"	
"	32	m	"	"	5'8"	178	"	
"			"	"	5'9"	169	"	
"			"	"	5'7"	174	"	
"			"	"	5'8"	187	"	discharged
"			"	"	5'8"	154	"	discharged



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

52

S. S. HAMBURG HAM. AM. LINE arrived APRIL 28, 1933, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.
1	MILLER Maria	3	4	GER. DOUBT. 3/2	1:00	CROSS	4/28 1 CC	4/28 17 CC													
60a	2 KOERNLEIN Wilhelm	3	5/6	GER. DOUBT. 3/2	"	"	4/28 151 CC	4/28 86 fact 4													
55f	" Anna																				



Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-11-27

11-27 Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

Port of May 3rd, 19233

"HAMBURG"

I, master of the COFFIN S. S. HAMBURG,  
from port of Hamburg (locality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: --

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>353</u>	Number of seamen deserted	--
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (sick) <u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1 + 1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>352</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, April 28th, 1933, consigned to Hamburg - American Line; is now lying at Pier 86 No. 1, and is expected to sail May 3rd, 1933 for Hamburg, via Cherbourg, Southampton. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York.  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

53

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

When and where signed on.

Name.

Age

**Nationality.**

When and where signed on.

RECD

**Officially Employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

54

Sheet No.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]* Master.

**Master.**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

[illegible]

14-1613

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each altern. See other side.

Beh 671

**1933, from the port of**

8 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

[illegible]

Physical marks.

REMARKS

dischar Ged

alschar ged

discharged

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571



**Original**  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York April 28th

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Name	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharge at port of arrival
Age	Nationality	Given name			When	Where
Yes		Kooh	37 years	Captain	29.11.32	Hamburg
		Gerdtis	25 "	1st Officer "		
		Nobbe	15 "	2nd "		
		Haesner	20 "			
		Newl	12 "		25.1.33	
		Stieglaeyer	6 "	3rd "	29.11.32	
		Bock	4 "	4th "		
		Brodersen	6 "		24.1.33	
		Marek	22 "	wirel.oper.	22.2.33	
		Thiesemann	12 "		28.11.32	
		Luetjen	17 "		20.3.33	
		Schmidt	3 months		24.1.33	
		Koch	17 years	physician	20.2.33	
		Leschper	35 "	purser		
		Seits	10 "	2nd purser	28.11.32	
		Pollow	7 "	asst.purser	20.3.33	
		Grothe	26 "	prov.master	24.1.33	
		Schneider	9 "	storekeeper	20.3.33	
		Braunsberger	6 "		28.11.32	
		Kollmann	10 "			
		Neumann	30 "	doctor ord.		
		Tesch	25 "	barber		
		Lohse	30 "			
		Subr	1 "	manicurist		
		Klamann	4 "	asst,barber		
		August	20 "	printer	20.2.33	
		Heller	8 "		28.11.32	
		Meissner	3 "			
		Meyer	3 "			
		Koch	8 "	nurse		

• 6, 10, 15 discharged

Dr. Jackson

Shippers	Hamburg - Amerika Linie	Purser
----------	-------------------------	--------

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ernest Sabatini	40	Germany	Hamburg Apr. 19th 1933
Otto Pastwald	19	"	" " 16th 1933

(Above men were transferred to s/s "RELIANCE")

(Above men were transferred to s/s "RELIANCE")

[illegible]



# Original LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

Vessel "HAMBURG"

arriving at New York

April 28th

1933

from the port of Hamburg

54

(2)	April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg															
(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	Koch	Theodor	37 years	Captain	29.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	52	m	German	German	5'9"	180	none	
"	Gerdts	Johannes	25 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'9"	170	"	
"	Nobbe	Friedrich	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'8"	178	"	
"	Haesner	Walter	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'9"	169	"	
"	Newi	Adalbert	12 "	"	25.1.33	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'7"	174	"	
"	Stieglmeier	Kurt	6 "	3rd "	29.11.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	187	"	discharged
"	Bock	Klaus	4 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
"	Brodersen	Sophus	6 "	"	24.1.33	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	148	"	
"	Marek	Alois	22 "	wirel.oper.	22.2.33	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'11"	220	"	
"	Thiesemann	Hermann	12 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'7"	178	"	discharged
"	Luetjen	Karl	17 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'10"	168	"	
"	Schmidt	Julius	3 months	"	24.1.33	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
"	Koch	Karl	17 years	physician	20.2.33	"	"	"	58	m	"	"	5'6"	159	"	
"	Leschper	Richard	35 "	purser	"	"	"	"	55	f	"	"	5'8"	178	"	
"	Seitz	Reif	10 "	2nd purser	28.11.32	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	6'0"	186	"	discharged
"	Pollow	Martin	7 "	asst.purser	20.3.33	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	186	"	
"	Grothe	August	26 "	prov.master	24.1.33	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'7"	176	"	
"	Schneider	Richard	9 "	storekeeper	20.3.33	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'11"	198	"	
"	Braunsberger	Werner	6 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'1/2"	186	"	
"	Kollmann	Rudolf	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'9"	190	"	
"	Neumann	Otto	30 "	doctor ord.	"	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
"	Tesch	Hugo	25 "	barber	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
"	Lohse	Theodor	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
"	Suhr	Martha	1 "	manicurist	"	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'3"	108	"	
"	Klamann	Friedrich	4 "	asst,barber	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	6'0"	168	"	
"	August	Willi	20 "	printer	20.3.33	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	6'0"	186	"	
"	Heller	Hans	8 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
"	Meissner	Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"	
"	Meyer	Wilhelm	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
"	Koch	Else	8 "	nurse	"	"	"	"	56	f	"	"	5'9"	170	"	

. 6 , 10, 15 discharged

Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Purser

Local Agents

HR 82 1d

HR 82 1d

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

55

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Boeckh Emmy	5 years	florist	28.11.32Hamburg	no	yes	33	f	German	German	5'4"	110	none	
2	"	Lohmann Charlotte	7 "	saleslady	20.2.33 "	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'10"	147	"	
3	"	Weissenberg Albert	4 "	tailor	28.11.32 "	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'11"	187	"	
4	"	Bringe Friedrich	28 "	boatswain	" "	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
5	"	Schwiedop Friedrich	20 "	"	" "	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7"	152	"	
6	"	Roepker Georg	20 "	"	" "	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'8"	185	"	
7	"	Egdorf Georg	31 "	carpenter	" "	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'7"	163	"	
8	"	Kahre Rudolf	7 "	"	" "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
9	"	Hagemann Arnold	4 "	joiner	" "	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
10	"	Nitzsche Alfred	19 "	quartermast."	" "	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
11	"	Schulze Gustav	29 "	"	" "	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'6"	134	"	
12	"	Dembski Wilhelm	21 "	"	" "	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'11"	144	"	
13	"	Gruettner Paul	21 "	"	" "	"	"	45	m	"	"	6'0"	178	"	
14	"	Preuss Gerhard	12 "	"	" "	"	"	27	m	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
15	"	Beck Jew	27 "	"	" "	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'6"	146	"	
16	"	Poeschel Max	6 "	R.B.	" "	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
17	"	Bendschneider Wilhelm	7 "	"	" "	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'11"	162	"	
18	"	Pfingsten Stephan	15 "	"	" "	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'9"	157	"	
19	"	Nehls Hans	9 "	"	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"	
20	"	Jarchow Henry	3 "	"	" "	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
21	"	Ecke Walter	10 "	"	" "	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	169	"	
22	"	Thiaws Willi	11 "	"	" "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	147	"	
23	"	Weber Peter	14 "	"	" "	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
24	"	Mallow Walter	19 "	"	" "	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'6"	128	"	
25	<del>Yes</del>	Lange Georg	6 "	"	" "	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
26	Yes	Kohrs Otto	12 "	"	" "	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"	
27	"	Prohn Helmuth	8 "	"	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	6'0"	158	"	
28	"	Willhoeft Wilhelm	21 "	"	" "	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
29	"	Hoeschel Otto	32 "	"	" "	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'7"	169	"	
30	"	Schultz Bernhard	6 "	"	" "	"	"	33	m	"	"	6'1"	159	"	

Line  
Owners Hamburg - American Line  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

56

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Mau	Johannes	6 years A.B.	28.11.32Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'9+ 145	none		
2	"	Bastin	Karl	11 "	" "	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'10" 160	"		
3	"	Hawer	Reinhold	12 "	" "	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'10" 182	"		
4	"	Blume	Hans	2 "	20.3.33	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'10" 154	"		
5	"	Stuewe	Gustav	7 "	28.11.32	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'11" 158	"		
6	"	Westergaard	Julius	4 "	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7" 138	"		
7	"	Toeffer	Franz	4 "	20.2.33	20.2.33	"	20	m	"	"	5'11" 169	"		discharged
8	"	Haupt	Hans	4 "	" "	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'10" 169	"		
9	"	Hinsch	Wilhelm	4 "	O.S.	28.11.32	"	21	m	"	"	5'7" 176	"		
10	"	Deutsch	Georg	2 "	" "	"	"	22	m	Polish	"	5'8" 156	"		
11	"	Hehn	Oskar	5 "	" "	"	"	30	m	German	"	5'11" 142	"		
12	"	Nitsche	Karl	3 "	" "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6" 149	"		
13	"	Kahlcke	Ewald	4 "	" "	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'8" 150	"		
14	"	Baldauf	Johannes	4 "	" "	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7" 136	"		
15	"	Bloss	Heinrich	5 "	" "	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'7" 154	"		
16	"	Voas	Peter	1 "	20.3.33	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'9" 155	"		
17	"	Markmann	Arthur	5 "	28.11.32	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6" 137	"		
18	"	Plewka	Karl	4 "	" "	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6" 143	"		
19	"	Koerner	Heinrich	2 "	boy	" "	"	20	m	"	"	5'6" 145	"		
20	"	Imhoff	Ernst	1 "	" "	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'6" 158	"		
21	"	Stuckwisch	Karl	1 "	" "	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7" 154	"		
22	"	Hanke	Arthur	1 "	" "	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'5" 132	"		
23	"	Kruse	Werner	2 "	20.2.33	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'10" 147	"		discharged
24	"	Meincke	Rudolf	4 months	28.11.32	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'7" 128	"		
25	"	Petzold	Otto	8 "	23.1.33	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'9" 145	"		
26	"	Lautenbach	Emil	3 years	messman	28.11.32	"	19	m	"	"	5'11" 150	"		
27	"	Erichsen	Heinz	3 "	messboy	" "	"	17	m	"	"	5'8" 120	"		
28	"	Behnert	Herbert	3 "	" "	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6" 120	"		
29	"	Diessner	Eduard	13 "	chiefcook	" "	"	38	m	"	"	5'10" 192	"		
30	"	Hoeffer	Karl-August	6 "	asst. "	" "	"	33	m	"	"	5'8" 218	"		

No. 7 Franz Toeffer ) discharged  
No. 23 Werner Kruse )Line Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Owners

Parser

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

57

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Altstadt	Alfred	5 years asst. ch. cook	28.11.32 Hamburg	no	yes	43	m	German	German	5'7"	178	none	
2	"	Roggow	Kurtu	8 "	cook	"	"	28	M m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
3	"	Amann	Ludwig	6 "	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	discharged
4	"	Franke	Erich	5 "	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6'0"	168	"	
5	"	Folwaczny	Robert	3 "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'5"	150	"	
6	"	Schneider	Walter	5 "	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'10"	156	"	
7	"	Weber	Otto	5 "	"	24.1.33	"	34	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	
8	"	Schleebaum	Hans	5 "	"	20.2.33	"	28	m	"	"	5'10"	150	"	
9	"	Misbach	Franz	4 "	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'11"	159	"	
10	"	Burmeister	Heinrich	1 "	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
11	"	Lorenz	Hans-Heinz	2 "	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	
12	"	Siesing	Walter	5 "	"	28.11.32	"	36	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
13	"	Domb	Menachem	7 "	"	"	"	33	m	Polish	Polish	5'6"	132	"	
14	Meyer	Alfred	Alfred	2 "	"	"	"	33	m	German	German	5'6"	180	"	
15	Yes	Eberhardt	Waldemar	5 "	"	20.2.33	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
16	"	Lueckerath	Karl	19 "	pastrycook	28.11.32	"	53	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
17	"	Siebert	Adolf	5 "	"	27.12.32	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	137	+	
18	"	Sticherling	Karl-Heinz	3 "	"	20.2.33	"	27	m	"	"	5'9"	169	"	
19	"	Bode	August	23 "	baker	28.11.32	"	57	m	"	"	6'0"	188	"	
20	Yes	Gronert	Hugo	3 "	"	20.2.33	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	176	"	
21	Yes	Grage	Robert	2 "	"	28.11.32	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
22	"	Soenke	Bernhard	4 "	butcher	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'7"	183	"	
23	"	Staengle	Wilhelm	4 "	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	197	"	
24	"	Schlee	Friedrich	6 "	baker	20.3.33	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"	
25	"	Schoedel	Hermann	3 "	galleyman	28.11.32	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"	
26	"	Aggensteiner	Anton	2 "	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"	
27	"	Wolk	Johannes	2 "	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'11"	176	"	
28	"	Mueller	Jacob	3 "	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
29	"	Jantzow	Walter	3 "	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
30	"	Brühns	Friedrich	3 "	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'8"	162	"	

No. 3 Ludwig Amann discharged

Line  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Purser

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Theodor KOCH**, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAMBURG, arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

58

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Lehr Rudolf	2 years	galleyman	28.11.32 Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'9"	147	none	
2	"	Kleiner Hans	7 "	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
3	"	Tiedemann Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6'0"	193	"	
4	<del>"</del>	<del>Wachs Josef</del>	<del>2 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>20.3.33</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>49</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>Polish</del>	<del>Polish</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>148</del>	<del>"</del>	discharged
5	"	Ossenbrueggen Jonny	2 "	"	"	"	"	21	m	German	German	5'11"	176	"	
6	"	Schuetze Goerg	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
7	"	Kugel Friedrich	4 "	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
8	"	Dreibrodt Kurt	3 "	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	136	"	
9	"	Detlefsen Martin	5 "	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
10	"	Kordts Alfred	5 "	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	143	"	
11	"	Neelsen Otto	42 "	chiefteward	28.2.33	"	"	60	m	"	"	5'10"	192	"	
12	"	Nieter Rudolf	20 "	asst. "	28.11.32	"	"	35	m	"	"	6'0"	210	"	
13	"	Dicht Wilhelm	6 "	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'6"	198	"	
14	"	Petersen Hermann	21 "	pantryman	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'7"	1259	"	
15	"	Kaspar Kark	8 "	coffeecook	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'10"	190	"	
16	"	Sievert Leopoldine	5 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'6"	134	"	
17	"	Haller Martha	6 "	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'5"	122	"	
18	"	Thams Gustav	31 "	steward	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'8"	167	"	
19	"	Lange Fritz	6 "	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	137	"	
20	"	Kehr Heinz	3 "	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
21	"	Voss Gustav	5 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
22	"	von Roenn Kuno	6 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
23	"	Pfenzig Kurt	11 "	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"	
24	"	Peter Heino	21 "	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	6'0"	180	"	
25	"	Windhagen Karl	5 "	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"	
26	"	Lutz Alfred	7 "	"	"	"	"	33	m	English	English	5'6"	130	"	
27	<del>Yes</del> <del>Bogumil-</del>	Bogumil Paul	2 "	"	"	"	"	34	m	German	German	5'11"	154	"	
28	Yes	Hansen Max	23 "	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
29	"	Giebert Emil	21 "	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
30	"	Voss Johann	13 "	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'10"	166	"	

No. 4 Josef Wachs discharged

Line  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Purser

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 19 33

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners; or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

59

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Wimmer	Johann	4 years steward	28.11.32 Hamburg	no	yes	29	m	German	German	5'6"	124	none	
2	"	Gemmel	Herbert	8 "	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	151	"	
3	"	Goltz	Walter	3 "	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'6"	137	"	
4	"	Sachs	Erich	6 "	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	190	"	
5	"	Toedt	Werner	4 "	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
6	"	Bauer	Hermann	6 "	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	137	"	
7	"	Krull	Adolf	6 "	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	135	"	
8	"	Schoening	Hermann	7 "	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
9	"	Linke	Gottlieb	17 "	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
10	"	Strohbehn	Eduard	8 "	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
11	"	Pufe	Reinhold	42 "	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'9"	134	"	discharged
12	"	Tederan	Rudolf	4 "	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	189	"	
13	"	Boehm	Karl	22 "	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'4"	152	"	
14	"	Brandt	Willi	33 "	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"	
15	"	Ott	Max	20 "	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'11"	160	"	
16	"	Moeller	Wilhelm	20 "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'10"	207	"	
17	"	Stang	Georg	6 "	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	150	"	
18	"	Theesen	Karl	9 "	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
19	"	Bruhns	Julius	14 "	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
20	"	Erl	Josef	4 "	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
21	"	Ruther	Helmuth	7 "	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	169	"	
22	"	Schref	Hans	8 "	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
23	"	Brinckmann	Karl	31 "	nightwatchman	"	"	53	m	"	"	6'2"	210	"	
24	"	Treptow	Alfred	5 "	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	6'0"	159	"	
25	"	Hoffmann	Hermann	28 "	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	6'0"	159	"	
26	"	Klaehr	Wilhelm	19 "	steward	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
27	"	Nettmer	Werner	4 "	boy	20.2.33	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	145	"	
28	Yes	<del>Timmermann</del> -Timmermann	Hans	20 "	steward	28.11.32	"	44	m	"	"	5'6"	139	"	
29	Yes	Diestel	Alfred	2 "	scullereman	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	147	"	
30	"	Gebhardt	Walter	3 "	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	134	"	

No. 11 Reinhold Pufe discharged

Line .....  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Local Agents .....  
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kroening Arthur	3 years	sculler	28.11.32 Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'5"	156	none	
2	"	Bauernfeind Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	190	"	
3	"	Rollenhagen Otto	3 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	23	m	Danish	"	5'9"	157	"	
4	"	Zimmermann Walter	4 "	boy	28.11.32	"	"	20	m	German	"	5'8"	123	"	
5	"	Schormann Guenther	3 "	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'9"	146	"	
6	"	Roeder Walter	4 "	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'8"	157	"	
7	"	Ruge Willi	3 "	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'5"	115	"	
8	"	Bunke Richard	25 "	chief steward	24.12.32	"	"	44	m	"	"	6'0"	211	"	
9	Yes <del>Ahrens</del>	Ahrens Richard	9 "	pantryman	28.11.32	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'9"	180	"	
10	Yes	Girrus Louise	25 "	stewardess	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
11	"	Groth Emmy	4 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'8"	136	"	
12	"	Kraft Wilhelm	2 "	steward	28.11.32	"	"	41	m	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
13	"	Henne Heinrich	25 "	"	24.12.32	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'10"	182	1"	
14	"	Barthel Heinrich	13 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'11"	150	"	
15	"	Steinicke Paul	11 "	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
16	"	Schack Rudolf	21 "	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
17	"	Hager Franz	21 "	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	6'0"	190	"	
18	"	Nusswald Heinz	5 "	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
19	"	Woberschall Karl	11 "	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7"	138	"	
20	"	Doescher Herbert	8 "	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"	
21	"	Hinzpeter Werner	6 "	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'6"	153	"	
22	"	Green Heinrich	19 "	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'6"	180	"	
23	"	Veitl Karl	5 "	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'8"	134	"	
24	"	Luetzenkirchen Hermann	7 "	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'10"	180	"	
25	"	Kraft Jonny	8 "	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
26	"	Juers Armand	9 "	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
27	"	Engelbrecht Heinrich	26 "	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
28	"	Loebel Paul	25 "	"	29.3.33	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'6"	163	"	discharged
29	"	Hintz Max	8 "	musician	28.11.32	"	"	45	m	"	"	6'0"	200	"	
30	"	Ohlrich Hugo	10 "	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'11"	210	"	discharged

No. 28 Paul Loebel }  
No. 30 Hugo Ohlrich } discharged

Line

Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Purser

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 584) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel "H A M B U R G", arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ohlendorf	Erwin	7 years musician	28.11.32 Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	5'11" 149	none		
2	"	Bartels	Fritz	4 "	" "	"	"	42	m	"	"	6'1" 146	"		
3	"	Griem	Heinrich	6 "	" "	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'6" 178	"		
4	"	Schlumbohm	Karl	10 "	24.1.33 "	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'11" 187	"		
5	"	Fruth	Ernst	4 "	28.11.32 "	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'6" 178	"		
6	"	Gerick	Karl	4 "	" "	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'8" 158	"		
7	"	Geulting	Wilhelm	1 "	29.12.32 "	"	"	57	m	"	"	6'0" 189	"		
8	"	Lueddemann	Albert	3 "	" "	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'21" 148	"		
9	"	Steinmetz	Max	5 "	24.1.33 "	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'11" 154	"		
10	"	Wolff	Eduard	41 "	nightwatchman 28.11.32	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'11" 159	"		
11	"	Schmoecker	Emil	31y "	steward "	"	"	56	m	"	"	6'0" 163	"		
12	"	Riemann	Hans	4 "	scullereyman "	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8" 163	"		
13	"	Hoerning	Rudolf	2 "	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6" 143	"		
14	"	Wendt	Heinz	3 "	" "	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6" 143	"		
15	"	Dobert	Wilhelm	4 "	boy "	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8" 153	"		
16	"	Luehmann	August	4 "	" "	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'8" 140	"		
17	"	Schreiter	Oswald	25 "	chiefsteward 20.3.33	"	"	41	m	"	"	6'0" 212	"		discharged
18	"	Wischer	Karl	27 "	asst. " 28.11.32	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'8" 140	"		
19	"	Reeder	Kurt	13 "	pantryman "	"	"	51	m	"	"	6'0" 190	"		
20	yes	Dziociol	Johann	5 "	" "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9" 159	"		
21	Yes	Roepke	Gertrud	5 "	stewardesse "	"	"	41	f	"	"	5'6" 115	"		
22	"	Koehling	Paula	3 "	" "	"	"	44	f	"	"	5'7" 112	"		
23	"	Eberhardt	Erich	5 "	steward "	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'11" 159	"		
24	"	Vietzke	Willi	4 "	" "	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6" 162	"		
25	"	Felghaus	Max	4 "	" "	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9" 159	"		
26	"	Loentz	Christian	9 "	" "	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6" 132	"		
27	"	Mai	Karl	4 "	20.3.33 "	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'8" 143	"		
28	"	Pilaski	Alfred	4 "	28.11.32 "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6" 130	"		
29	"	Trost	Werner	3 "	" "	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6" 156	"		
30	"	Pierfreund	Ernst	12 "	" "	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'7" 145	"		

No. 17 Oswald Schreiter discharged

Line

Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Purser

Local Agents

H. K. 32 14

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H. K. 32 14



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

62

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Wilke Ernst	8 years	steward	24.1.33 Hamburg	no	yes	31	m	German	German	5'9"	158	none	
2	"	Junge Hermann	20 "	"	20.3.33 "	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
3	"	Leimer Vollert	30 "	"	20.2.33 "	"	"	58	m	"	"	5'8"	189	"	
4	"	Irens Heinrich	4 "	"	20.3.33 "	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	132	"	
5	"	Mamerow Wilhelm	40 "	"	28.11.32 "	"	"	60	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
6	"	Jacobsen Bruno	5 "	"	" "	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
7	"	Gossmann Alfred	7 "	"	" "	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	129	"	
8	"	Rissmann Eduard	26 "	"	20.3.33 "	"	"	40	m	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
9	"	Goepfel Robert	20 "	"	" "	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'10"	185	"	
10	"	Oertling Heinrich	33 "	"	" "	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	discharged
11	"	Porta Heinrich	6 "	"	" "	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'8"	163	"	
12	"	Thoma Johann	33 "	"	" "	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'8"	167	"	discharged
13	"	Mirring Fritz	3 "	"	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
14	"	Kaminski Richard	16 "	nightwatchman	28.11.32 "	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'5"	143	"	
15	"	Kindler Max	3 "	steward	" "	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'5"	132	"	
16	"	Krausse Herbert	4 "	soullereyman	20.2.33 "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'10"	169	"	
17	"	Blinkmann Herbert	2 "	"	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
18	"	Kurtz Wilhelm	6 "	"	" "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	152	"	
19	"	Jordan Carl	44 "	chief eng.	28.11.32 "	"	"	63	m	"	"	5'11"	185	"	
20	"	Schacht Richard	26 "	2nd "	" "	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'8"	189	"	
21	"	Thoene August	25 "	" "	" "	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
22	"	Brecht Werner	8 "	3rd "	" "	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
23	"	Kreutziger Heinrich	9 "	" "	" "	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
24	"	Wiencke Karl	11 "	" "	" "	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	156	"	
25	"	Gloede August	4 "	" "	" "	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	164	"	
26	"	Koerner Adolf	13 "	" "	20.3.33 "	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'8"	156	"	
27	"	Gottechalk Heinrich	7 "	4th "	28.11.32 "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	143	"	discharged
28	"	Rummel Georg	10 "	" "	" "	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
29	"	Rieper Kurt	7 "	" "	" "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
30	"	Hubert Rudolf	5 "	" "	" "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"	

No. 10, 12, 27, 28 discharged

Line  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Purser

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 19 33

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

63

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kneller	Hugo	✓ 16 years	electrician	28.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	6'0"	169	none	
2	"	Bolt	Willi	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
3	"	Hirsch	Emil	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'4"	150	"	
4	"	Weiss	Julius	✓ 7 "	asst.engin.	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
5	"	Bohn	Karl	✓ 7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	180	"	
6	"	Weber	Karl	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
7	"	Passow	Paul	✓ 7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
8	"	Timmermann	Heinrich	✓ 5 "	plumber	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	149	"	
9	"	Bruett	Wilhelm	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	151	"	
10	"	Strauch	Paul	✓ 26 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	6'0"	199	"	
11	"	Lins	Werner	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'11"	167	"	
12	"	Hauser	Emil	✓ 33 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	6'0"	150	"	
13	"	Junge	Ernst	✓ 12 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	167	"	
14	"	Ziskau	Paul	✓ 29 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'4"	169	"	
15	"	Freiberg	Ernst	✓ 27 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	Memel	Memel	5'11"	152	"	
16	"	Knaack	Albert	✓ 26 "	storekeeper	20.2.33	"	"	"	54	m	German	German	5'9"	178	"	
17	"	Dluocinski	Bernhard	✓ 28 "	"	28.11.32	+	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'6"	158	"	
18	"	Riesbeck	Johann	✓ 10 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	203	"	
19	"	Hohberg	Hermann	✓ 7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'10"	159	"	
20	"	Hansen	Ernst	✓ 15 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'11"	153	"	
21	"	Czygan	Bernhard	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	157	"	
22	"	Franke	Max	✓ 7 "	"	20.2.33	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	157	"	
23	"	Kretschmann	Willi	✓ 10 "	plumber	28.11.32	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	134	"	
24	"	Ahlmann	Otto	✓ 3 "	clerk	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
25	"	Denecke	Karl	✓ 4 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'10"	136	"	
26	"	Lemcke	Georg	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
27	"	Utecht	Ernst	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	162	"	
28	"	Rohwer	Wilhelm	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'5"	134	"	
29	"	Lueders	Hans	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'6"	169	"	
30	"	Hoffmann	Hans	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	138	"	

Line  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Theodor KOCH**, **Master**, of the **S.S. "HAMBURG"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **28<sup>th</sup>** day of **April**, 19**33**.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 849) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, consignee, agent, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection until he has been deported or until he has been granted clearance by the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

64

Vessel 2 HAMBURG, arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Werner Willi	21 years	fireman	28.11.32 Hamburg	no	yes	42	m	German	German	5'10"	158	none	
2	"	Kaemmler Robert	29 "	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"	
3	"	Bauer Ernst	2 "	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
4	"	Kruse Walter	3 "	wiper	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	142	"	
5	"	Schlange Werner	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
6	"	Laps Jonny	2 "	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'9"	146	"	
7	"	Damm Otto	4 "	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
8	"	Jessen Helmut	4 "	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"	
9	"	Limberg Werner	3 "	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
10	"	Bernhardt Kurt	3 "	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	153	"	
11	"	Wundsaack Arnold	2 "	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	130	"	
12	"	Leppin Hans	3 "	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	143	"	
13	"	Burkhardt Max	4 "	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
14	"	Schlaeth Ernst	4 "	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'5"	154	"	
15	"	Lefevre Rudolf	2 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'9"	131	"	
16	"	Westphal Kurt	7 "	messman	28.11.32	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
17	"	Ehlert Karl	2 "	boy	24-1.33	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
18	"	Schreiber Otto	2 "	"	20.2.33	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	136	"	
19	"	Lesser Kurt	2 "	"	24.1.3.3	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	143	"	
20	"	Gollaz Robert	3 months	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
21	"	Hastreiter Edmund	1 year	"	28.11.32	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	123	"	discharged
22	"	Moeller Harro	4 years	asst.purser	28.11.32	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
23	"	Henke Walter	30 "	baggage masr.	"	"	"	61	m	"	"	5'7"	188	"	
24	first p.e.	Grambow Johannes	15 "	3rd off.	15.4.33	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"	
25	first p.e.	Janssen Martin	26 "	2nd purser	18.4.33	"	"	45	m	"	"	6'1"	198	"	
26	first	Ehrichs Otto	"	boy	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
27	first p.e.	Kroeger Wilhelm	21 years	chief stewd.	15.4.33	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	232	"	
28	first p.e.	Schelle Paul	15 "	4th eng.	16.4.33	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
29	first p.e.	Anderson Egon	2 "	boy	18.4.33	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
30	first p.e.	Schroeder Helmut	5 "	asst.purser	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'9"	132	"	

No. 21 Edmund Hastreiter discharged

Line  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Purser

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, master, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining officer, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or who departs such seaman if required by such immigration officer of the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or on a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not depart from the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, to such seaman he may cause him to be detained on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel " H A M B U R G " , arriving at New York , April 18th , 19 33 , from the port of H a m b u r g

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	first p.e.	Schramm Ernst	4 years	A.B.	18.4.33 Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'6"	154	none	
2	first p.e.	Strehlau Paul	6 "	cook	" "	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
3	first p.e.	Kuba Rudolf	4 "	"	" "	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'9"	136	"	
4	first	Westermeyer Karl	5 "	"	" "	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	139	"	
5	first p.e.	Grenz William	4 years	pastrycook	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'10"	172	"	
6	first p.e.	Fuersterling Otto	25 "	asst.chiefstewd	" "	"	"	40	m	"	"	6'0"	198	"	
7	first p.e.	Freytag Hugo	10 "	musician	" "	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'9"	169	"	
8	first p.e.	Schmidt Ernst	21 "	3rd eng.	" "	yes	"	40	m	"	"	5'7"	194	"	
9	first p.e.	Stuedemann Rudolf	11 "	4th "	" "	no	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
10	first p.e.	Roepert Werner	5 "	wirel.oper.	" "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
11	first	Lange Isaak	"	galleyman	" "	"	"	36	m	"	"	6'0"	143	"	
12	first p.e.	Busse Fritz	5 years	cook	" "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	198	"	
13	first p.e.	Laechner August	4 "	butcher	" "	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	147	"	
14	first p.e.	Schleyer Oskar	3 "	galleyman	" "	"	"	23	m	"	"	6'0"	178	"	
15	first p.e.	Oppermann August	3 "	pantrycook	" "	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
16	first p.e.	Kreppel Heinrich	4 "	steward	" "	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
17	first p.e.	Wobbe Ernst	25 "	"	" "	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
18	first p.e.	Trodler Otto	4 "	"	" "	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
19	first p.e.	Kluegler Paul	5 "	"	" "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	152	"	
20	first p.e.	Barek Franz	9 "	"	" "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
21	first p.e.	Ende Bernhard	27 "	"	" "	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
22	first p.e.	Lindemann Ernst	20 "	"	" "	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
23	first p.e.	Boppe Gustav	17 "	"	" "	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'11"	176	"	
24	first p.e.	Schmidt Erwin	5 "	"	" "	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	128	"	
25	first p.e.	Michaelson Friedrich	29 "	"	" "	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"	
26	first p.e.	Zeuch Wilhelm	7 "	"	" "	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
27	first p.e.	Krahl Emil	35 "	"	" "	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'10"	148	"	
28	first p.e.	Bordfeldt Magnus	25 "	"	" "	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
29	first p.e.	Tegtmeyer Wilhelm	6 "	"	" "	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
30	first p.e.	Hinrichs Wilhelm	24 "	"	" "	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'9"	198	"	

Line  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the master of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported or removed at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

66

Vessel HAMBURG, arriving at New York, April 28th, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	first p.e.	Quadbeck Hermann	23 years	steward	18.4.33 Hamburg	no	yes	41	m	German	German	5'11"	161	none	
2	first p.e.	Baubkus Walter	5	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
3	first p.e.	Heinrich Alfred	4	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
4	first p.e.	Börner Kurt	18	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'10"	187	"	
5	first p.e.	Leibinger Karl	17	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"	
6	first p.e.	Brahde Wilhelm	3	"	scullereyman	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
7	first	Frohnecht Adolf	"	boy	19.4.33	"	"	14	m	"	"	5'10"	147	"	
8	first p.e.	Freyer Heinz	5 years	steward	18.4.33	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	152	"	
9	first p.e.	Lamprecht Johann	6	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	

Three hundred fifty three names  
thirteen sheets

AMERICAN  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. 236  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Malcolm Burke  
VICE CONSUL  
Date April 9, 1933  
2203  
25  
AMERICAN  
\$2.00  
FEE STAMP

I certify that the above named persons  
have produced satisfactory evidence of  
the nationalities stated after their names,  
and none of them are under an agreement  
to be discharged in the United States.  
They are all necessary for the operation  
of the vessel.

Master

SEAMEN SIGNED  
Nationality  
Age  
Name  
Waried Tankschiff Rhederei  
Local Agents Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung  
Hamburg Shipping Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (4), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

571



VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1933

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
FROM DEPARTURE TO DEPARTURE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection so to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was released by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

(3), (6), (7).  
See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
Form 689

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

columns (3), (6), (7),  
or each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1933, from the port of HAMBURG.  
April 12/33

Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical markings, peculiarities, or disease
2	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

REMARKS:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

.....  
April 29 ..... 1933

I, master of the Danish S. S. Christian Holm,  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 38..... Number of seamen deserted..... no.....  
 Number of seamen discharged..... no..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... no.....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... no..... Total crew this date..... 38.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27, 1983, consigned to Standard Oil Co; is now lying at Bayway Docks, and is expected to sail April 29, 1983 for La Pallice France and Hamburg via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

67

[illegible]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

**\*See list of races on back hereof.**  
**Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.**

Dear Sir



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

**Wailed Tankschiff Rhederei**  
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

*J. Madsen*  
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as may be necessary to identify the persons to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such persons, and of such alien who has been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and shall be liable to the same penalty for failure to make such report as is imposed for failure to make such report in the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine constitute a bar to the recovery of such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector

States  
port of

(6)

WED OR

**Index**

12-320

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

ickness.

\*uo dauitg a ruz.

**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia  
May -- 3 -- 1933

Total crew at time of arrival.....	38	Number of seamen deserted.....	no
Number of seamen discharged.....	no	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	no
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	no	Total crew this date.....	38

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

68

RECD  
IMMIGRATION  
MAY 15 1953  
B 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

69

Vessel M/S Christian Holm, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG April 12/33

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
Yes	Madsen	Sigvald	Captain	27/2-33	NYBORG	No	Yes		Male	Scandinavian	Danes	76	210	
No	Groth	Hans Kristen	1. Officer	25/2-33	Nyborg	-	-	32	-	-	-	68	140	
Yes	Jørgensen	Magnus Matias	2.	17/2-32	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	69	180	
-	Hjerulf	Evend Erik	3.	10/6-32	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	68	140	
-	Svarer	Jørgen Hansen	1. Engineer	24/4-32	Rouen	-	-	43	-	-	-	75	185	
-	Hansen	Carl Peter	2.	5/8-32	Malmö	-	-	45	-	-	-	67	126	
-	Andersen	Sofus Louis	3.	17/9-32	Nyborg	-	-	31	-	-	-	69	147	
-	Eilstrup	Buchholtz Hans Peter	4.	21/12-32	Copenhagen	-	-	39	-	-	-	68	145	
-	Hansen	Konrad Emil	Assistant	17/2-32	Nyborg	-	-	31	-	-	-	66	145	
-	Ringgaard	Peter Carlo	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	68	148	
-	Kofod	Kaj Ludvig Vest	-	14/10-32	Copenhagen	-	-	25	-	-	-	69	182	
No	Hansen	Emanuel Ejner Johannes	-	25/2-33	Nyborg	-	-	26	-	-	-	70	154	
Yes	Petersen	Erlend	-	5/8-32	Malmö	-	-	22	-	-	-	68	160	
-	Knudsen	Erik Andreas	Radio Op.	17/2-32	Nyborg	-	-	24	-	-	-	68	144	
-	Jensen	Gunnar Knud	Steward	5/8-32	Malmö	-	-	40	-	-	-	68	195	
-	Rasmussen	Rasmus Hansen	Cook	21/12-32	Copenhagen	-	-	43	-	-	-	63	180	
No	Rasmussen	Mogens Verner	Cooksmath	25/2-33	Nyborg	-	-	17	-	-	-	66	134	
Yes	Petersen	Frede Staehr	Messboy	27/9-32	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	67	130	
-	Søderberg	Bengt Ivan	-	6/8-32	Malmö	-	-	17	-	-	-	69	148	
-	Stavnsager	Vagn	-	21/12-32	Copenhagen	-	-	17	-	-	-	66	134	
-	Jørgensen	Hans Peter	Boatswain	5/8-32	Malmö	-	-	43	-	-	-	70	186	
-	Hansen	Aksel Møller	Pumpman	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	69	187	
No	Jørgensen	Dankjaer Valdemar Holger	Carpenter	25/2-33	Nyborg	-	-	33	-	-	-	71	180	
p.l.	Jensen	Hjalmar Henrik	Sailor	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	70	163	
Yes	Stegmann	Christian Boye	-	21/12-32	Copenhagen	-	-	19	-	-	-	67	148	
-	Laursen	Evin, elberg Arthur Dreyfus	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	68	158	
-	Sørensen	Viggo Emil Ludvig	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	68	160	
-	Larsen	Karl Kristian	-	10/6-32	Nyborg	-	-	20	-	-	-	64	139	
-	Thygesen	Emanuel Hützfeldt	-	14/10-32	Copenhagen	-	-	18	-	-	-	74	160	
-	Jørgensen	Carl Christian	-	21/12-32	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	69	145	

*W. J. P. A.*  
*W. J. P. A.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents **Waried Tankschiff Rhederel**  
*Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung*

*Shippin Co.*

Immigrant Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Christian Holm, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG April 12/33

69

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Family Name	Given Name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					When	Where									
Yes	Madsen	Sigvald	✓	Captain	27/2-33	NYBORG	No	Yes		Male	Scandinavian	76	210		
No	Groth	Hens Kristen	✓	1. Officer	25/2-33	Nyborg	-	32	-	-	-	68	140		
Yes	Jørgensen	Magnus Matias	✓	2. -	17/2-32	-	-	32	-	-	-	69	180		
-	Kjerulf	Gvend Erik	✓	3. -	10/6-32	-	-	26	-	-	-	68	140		
-	Svarer	Jørgen Hansen	✓	1. Engineer	24/4-32	Rouen	-	43	-	-	-	75	185		
-	Hansen	Carl Peter	✓	2. -	5/8-32	Malmö	-	45	-	-	-	67	126		
-	Andersen	Sofus Louis	✓	3. -	17/9-32	Nyborg	-	31	-	-	-	69	147		
-	Eilstrup	Buchholtz Hans Peter	✓	4. -	21/12-32	Copenhagen	-	39	-	-	-	68	145		
-	Hansen	Konrad Emil	✓	Assistant	17/2-32	Nyborg	-	31	-	-	-	66	145		
-	Ringgaard	Peter Carlo	✓	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	68	148		
-	Kofod	Kaj Ludvig Vest	✓	-	14/10-32	Copenhagen	-	25	-	-	-	69	182		
No	Hansen	Emanuel Ejner Johannes	✓	-	25/2-33	Nyborg	-	26	-	-	-	70	154		
Yes	Petersen	Erlend	✓	-	5/8-32	Malmö	-	22	-	-	-	68	160		
-	Knudsen	Erik Andreas	✓	Radio Op.	17/2-32	Nyborg	-	24	-	-	-	68	144		
-	Jensen	Gunnar Knud	✓	Steward	5/8-32	Malmö	-	40	-	-	-	68	195		
-	Rasmussen	Rasmus Hansen	✓	Cook	21/12-32	Copenhagen	-	43	-	-	-	63	180		
No	Rasmussen	Mogens Verner	✓	Cooksmath	25/2-33	Nyborg	-	17	-	-	-	66	134		
Yes	Petersen	Frede Staehr	✓	Messboy	27/9-32	-	-	18	-	-	-	67	130		
-	Søderberg	Benzt Ivan	✓	-	6/8-32	Malmö	-	17	-	-	-	69	148		
-	Stavnsager	Vagn	✓	-	21/12-32	Copenhagen	-	17	-	-	-	66	134		
-	Jørgensen	Hans Peter	✓	Boatswain	5/8-32	Malmö	-	43	-	-	-	70	186		
-	Hansen	Aksel Møller	✓	Pumpman	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	69	187		
No	Jørgensen	Dankjaer Valdemar Holger	✓	Carpenter	25/2-33	Nyborg	-	33	-	-	-	71	180		
p.l.	Jensen	Hjalmer Henrik	✓	Sailor	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	70	163		
Yes	Stegmann	Christian Boye	✓	-	21/12-32	Copenhagen	-	19	-	-	-	67	148		
-	Laursen	Evin, elberg Arthur Dreyfus	✓	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	68	158		
-	Sørensen	Viggo Emil Ludvig	✓	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	68	160		
-	Larsen	Karl Kristian	✓	-	10/6-32	Nyborg	-	20	-	-	-	64	139		
-	Thygesen	Emanuel Hutzfeldt	✓	-	14/10-32	Copenhagen	-	18	-	-	-	74	160		
-	Jørgensen	Carl Christian	✓	-	21/12-32	-	-	17	-	-	-	69	145		

Local Agents Waried Tankschiff Rhederel  
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

70

Vessel M/S Christian Holm, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG April 12/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Breinholm Svend Vincent	✓	Boy	21/12-32 Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Danes	69	145		
2	-	Andersen Viggo Valdemar	✓	Fireman	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	67	175		
3	-	Mortensen Hans Christian	✓	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	67	198		
4	-	Nielsen Mads	✓	-	27/9-32 Nyborg	-	-	31	-	-	-	70	165		
5	-	Petersen Niels Ejner	✓	Wiper	10/6-32	-	-	32	-	-	-	75	200		
6	No	Hansen Hans Seiler Emilus	✓	Eng. Worker	25/2-33	-	-	24	-	-	-	68	160		
7	-	Madsen Marie	✓	Stewardess	-	-	-	34	Female	-	-	66	140		
8	No	KUMLER Kular Kaj Sofus	✓	Assistant	II/4-33 Hamburg	-	-	27	Male	-	-	68	150		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of one nationality after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. This is necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. Madsen  
Master

Thirty-eight names  
Two sheets.

Wm. M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. 231  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Malcolm C. Burke  
VICE CONSUL  
Date April 12, 1933  
FEE STAMP

Line 231  
Owners W. D. P. A.  
Local Agents Waried Tankschiff Rhederel  
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4 - 28 - 33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S. MADSEN - MASTER of the CHRISTIAN HOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*S. Madsen*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1933

*Harry M. Davis*  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
4 May, 1933  
S. S. Harvard

I, master of the Harvard (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

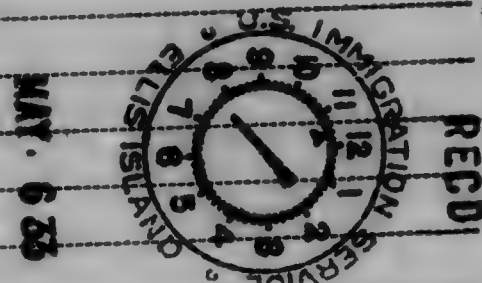
Total crew at time of arrival 17 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th April, 1933, consigned to Harold Harwood; is now lying at Pier 64, and is expected to sail 4th May, 1933 for Breke via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 71

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>John Hake</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>25/4/31 Bergen</u>
<u>Johannes Hanger</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>14/33 Boston</u>



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<u>Quinter Eke</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>			
<u>Peter Raas</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>John Rimentau</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Harold Rasm</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Haaland  
Master.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1818

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Manzanillo, Cuba

Manzanillo, Cuba

73

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	

<u>63</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>171</u>	<u>cm.</u>		
<u>44</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>45</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>30</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>47</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>36</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>"</u>		
<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>"</u>		

A. Haaland  
Signature

Reedup

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



21

Sir:

With reference to my verbal request for a Visa to my Alien Crew List, and your refusal to grant such Visa, I hereby respectfully request that you inform me within your reason for doing so.

This will enable to my satisfy the Immigration Authorities upon my arrival in the United States that my non production of a crew visa from your port is due to your inability to issue same.

I am respectfully yours.

A. Haaland

Captain Axel Headland.  
Master s/s. "EVVIVA"  
In Port.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of todays date wherein you request to be informed as to the reason for my refusal to visa your Alien Crew List, I have to inform you that Note 15 Section 361 of the Consular Regulations prohibits the issuing of crew list visas by Consular Agents.

estimating that the foregoing will serve your purpose.

I remain respectfully yours.

**Raoul A. Bertot,**  
**American Consular Agent.**

Fee No. 22.

Free No. 44. 20.  
Service No. 20.

Service No. 20.  
Fee \$2.00 U.S. cy.,

No. W. S. ~~Consulate~~ at port of

A. Smith Insp.  
4/28/1933

Harrell Garmen M. J.  
William Hansen Bergen Norway

**Local Agents**

**Imigrant / Immigrant**

15

• (3), (6), (7), and (8) on the other side.



Required under

Vess.

(2)  
State whether  
member of crew  
last preceding  
voyage of vessel to  
U. S.

Yes

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

Manzanillo, Cuba: April 19th, 1933.

The American Consular Agent.  
Manzanillo, Cuba.

Sir:

With reference to my verbal request for a Visa to my Alien Crew List, and your refusal to grant such Visa, I hereby respectfully request that you inform me within your reason for doing so.

This will enable to my satisfy the Immigration Authorities upon my arrival in the United States that my non production of a crew visa from your port is due to your inability to issue same.

I am respectfully yours.

*A. Haaland*

Captain Axel Haaland.  
Master s/s. "EVVIVA"  
In Port.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of todays date wherein you request to be informed as to the reason for my refusal to visa your Alien Crew List, I have to inform you that Note 315 Section 361 of the Consular Regulations prohibits the issuing of crew list visas by Consular Agents.

Trusting that the foregoing will serve your purpose.

I remain, respectfully yours.

*Raoul A. Bertot*  
Raoul A. Bertot,  
American Consular Agent.

Fee No. 22.  
Service No. 20.  
Fee \$2.00 U.S. cy..



VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1933, from the port of *Manzanillo, Cuba*

73

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
other to ad	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	63	Male	Blond	Norw.	171	cm.		
	44	"	"	"	170	"		
	25	"	"	"	175	"		
	31	"	"	"	174	"		
	26	"	"	"	166	"		
	20	"	"	"	175	"		
	22	"	"	"	170	"		
	39	"	"	"	172	"		
	47	"	"	"	170	"		
	36	"	"	"	168	"		
	33	"	"	"	166	"		
	26	"	"	"	181	"		
	28	"	"	"	162	"		
	32	"	"	"	173	"		
	26	"	"	"	170	"		
	19	"	"	"	170	"		
	27	"	"	"	175	"		Reship foreign

No U. S. Consulate at port of departure

*A. Haaland*

*A. Smith Insp.*  
4/28/1933

*Harold Tarmen M. G.*  
Owners *William Hansen Bjørn Norway*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Erivora*, arriving at *New York*, *28 April*, 1933, from the port of *Manzanillo, Cuba*

73

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Haaland	Aksel	✓ 49	Master	28/4/31	Bergen	No	Yes	63	Male	Scandinavian	Norw.	171	cm.		
"	Skille	Johan	✓ 27	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	170	"		
"	Opald	Olaf	✓ 8	2 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	175	"		
"	Barvik	Hjalmar	✓ 11	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	174	"		
"	Aven	Lugolf	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	166	"		
"	Karncliusen	Kristian	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	"		
"	Breivik	Lyder	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	"		
"	Eriksen	Karl	✓ 18	Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	172	"		
"	Thoresen	Jorgen	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	170	"		
"	Gudmundsen	Simon	✓ 16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	168	"		
"	Hakle	Evar	✓ 11	"	"	"	Pay off	"	33	"	"	"	166	"		
"	Bakke	Harald	✓ 6	"	"	"	Per	"	26	"	"	"	181	"		
"	Hernandez	Robert	✓ 7	"	"	"	Grading	"	28	"	2.01 obs. normal	"	162	"		
"	Jakobsen	Bernhard	✓ 12	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	173	"		
"	Bjorn	Loverin	✓ 8	Cook	28/3/32	Os. Jukt	"	"	26	"	"	"	170	"		
"	Albrektson	Harry	✓ 2	Sailor	23/1/32	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	"		
"	Hauge	Johannes	✓ 6	Trimmer	13/1/33	Boston	Pay off	"	27	"	"	"	175	"	Restup foreign	

No U. S. Consulate at port of departure

A. Haaland

A. Smith Insp.  
4/28/1933

Harald Hansen M. S.  
William Hansen Olsen Norway  
Local Agents  
14-1246

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# 4-27-33 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hasland Master, of the s/s 'Euviva', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1933

H. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

A. Hasland  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1249

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S. S. M

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

74

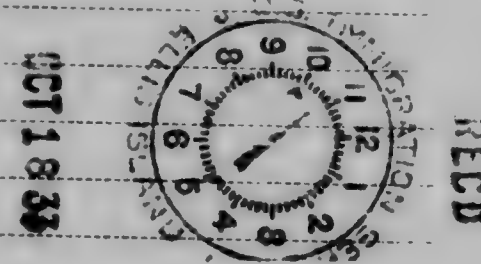
I, master of the Am Mariana S. S. Dec. 17, 1933, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 24, 1933, consigned to The Porto Rico S. S. Co., is now lying at Apia, and is expected to sail May 19, for New York, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			



AS MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

the port of JOBOS, P.R. APRIL 22, 1933.

75

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
M	SCAND.	U. S. A.	5-7	160		15 <u>English</u>
M	BRITISH	U. S. A.	5-8	174		1 <u>English</u>
M	W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-10	132		1 <u>English</u>
M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-11	160		1 <u>English</u>
M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-7	161		
M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PHILLIPINE	5-5	125		
M	DO	DO	5-9	146		
M	DO	DO	5-4	138		
M	DO	DO	5-4	130		
M	DO	DO	5-4	145		
M	DO	DO	5-5	133		
M	DO	DO	5-4	160		
M	DO	DO	5-6	125		
M	DUTCH	U. S. A.	5-7	180		
M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-10	140		
M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-9	165		
M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-10	145		
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150		
M	DO	DO	5-9	167		
M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-7	135		
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	190		
M	SPANISH-AMERICAN	BRAZIL	5-7	170		
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145		
M	DO	DO	5-9	160		
M	P.RICO	W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-7	140	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	165		
M	P.RICO	W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-4	135	
M	DO	U. S. A.	5-7	145		
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150		
M	DUTCH	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	220	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line PORTO RICO LINE

Owners N. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.

Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector







#### SHAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

75

ARKS  
ent whether alien  
deported from  
(State)

MARILYN

APR 28 1933

(1)	No. on list
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	

17	"	MOSS	GEORGE	12	"	3RD "	7	do	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5-10	145
18	"	SEPENO	PEDRO	26	"	OILER	7	do	"	"	42	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-5	150
19	"	REILO	MANUEL	23	"	DO	7	do	"	"	37	M	DO DO	5-9	167
20	"	VAN GELDER	PETER	1	"	DO	7	do	"	"	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5-7	135
21	"	FERMANDEZ	GENARO	24	"	FIREMAN	7	do	"	"	49	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-9	190
22	"	PEREIRE	OCLACILIO	25	"	DO	7	do	"	"	36	M	SPANISH-AMERICAN BRAZIL	5-7	170
23	"	ANGLADA	ANTONIO	15	"	DO	7	do	"	"	41	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-7	145
24	"	FALCON	JOSE	20	"	DO	7	do	"	"	34	M	DO DO	5-9	160
25	"	COLON	RAMON	9	"	DO	7	do	"	"	52	M	P.RICO W.INDIAN U. S. A.	5-7	140
26	FIRST	VAZQUEZ	JOSEPH	14	"	DO	7	do	"	"	31	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-11	165
27	YES	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	11	"	COALPASSER	7	do	"	"	39	M	P.RICO W.INDIAN U. S. A.	5-4	135
28	"	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	3	"	DO	7	do	"	"	21	M	DO U. S. A.	5-7	145
29	FIRST	MARTINEZ	JUAN	10	"	DO	APL. 15	SAN JUAN	"	"	34	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-5	150
30	YES	LAURENCE	RIEHDARD	23	"	STEWARD	7	N. ORLEANS	"	"	38	M	DUTCH W.INDIAN HOLLAND	5-9	220

LINE PORTO RICO LINE  
 OWNERS N. Y. & PORTO RICO S.S. CO.  
 Local Agents SAME  
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MARIANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 28, 1933, from the port of JOBO, P.R. APRIL 22, 1933.

75

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1933											
1	YES	ZEUTHEN	CHRISTIAN	42 yrs	MASTER	APR. 7	N. ORLEANS	BOTH	YES	58	M	SCAND.	U. S. A.	5-7	160		
2	"	HURLSTONE	IVAN E.	12 "	1ST MATE	7	do	"	"	29	M	BRITISH W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-8	174		
3	"	LOMBARD	FORREST	16 "	2ND "	7	do	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-10	132		
4	"	SPENCER	GORDON	6 "	3RD "	7	do	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-11	160		
5	"	DELA TOUR	JOSEPH	3 "	PURSER	7	do	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-7	161		
6	"	ABRAHAM	ALEX	25 "	BOATSWAIN	7	do	"	"	37	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PHILLIPINE	5-5	125		
7	"	NIEVES	AGAPITO	17 "	UTILITY	7	do	"	"	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	146		
8	"	ORTIGUEIRA	JOSE	5 "	A.B. SEA.	7	do	"	"	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	138		
9	"	BELLEZA	OLIMPIO	7 "	DO	7	do	"	"	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	130		
10	"	BACOLI	PIO	7 "	DO	7	do	"	"	24	M	DO	DO	5-4	145		
11	"	ASILO	JUAN	8 "	DO	7	do	"	"	33	M	DO	DO	5-5	133		
12	"	MENZATE	SIXTO	9 "	DO	7	do	"	"	38	M	DO	DO	5-4	160		
13	"	SAMILLANO	NICOLAS	25 "	ORD. SEA.	7	do	"	"	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	125		
14	"	de PIPER	PETER	45 "	CHF. ENG'R	7	do	"	"	60	M	DUTCH	U. S. A.	5-7	180		
15	"	MOORE	JAMES	12 "	1ST ASST.	7	do	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-10	140		
16	"	HALLOCK	JAMES	23 "	2ND "	7	do	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-9	165		
17	"	MOSS	GEORGE	12 "	3RD "	7	do	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-10	145		
18	"	SEPENO	PEDRO	26 "	OILER	7	do	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150		
19	"	REILO	MANUEL	23 "	DO	7	do	"	"	37	M	DO	DO	5-9	167		
20	"	VAN GELDER	PETER	1 "	DO	7	do	"	"	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-7	135		
21	"	FERNANDEZ	GENARO	24 "	FIREMAN	7	do	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	190		
22	"	PEREIRE	OCLACILIO	25 "	DO	7	do	"	"	36	M	SPANISH-AMERICAN	BRAZIL	5-7	170		
23	"	ANGLADA	ANTONIO	15 "	DO	7	do	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145		
24	"	FALCON	JOSE	20 "	DO	7	do	"	"	34	M	DO	DO	5-9	160		
25	"	COLON	RAMON	9 "	DO	7	do	"	"	52	M	P.RICO W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-7	140		
26	FIRST	VAZQUEZ	JOSEPH	14 "	DO	7	do	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	165		
27	YES	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	11 "	COALPASSER	7	do	"	"	39	M	P.RICO W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-4	135		
28	"	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	3 "	DO	7	do	"	"	21	M	DO	U. S. A.	5-7	145		
29	FIRST	MARTINEZ	JUAN	10 "	DO	APR. 15	SAN JUAN	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150		
30	YES	LAURENCE	RIKHARD	23 "	STEWARD	7	N. ORLEANS	"	"	38	M	DUTCH W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	220		

Line PORTO RICO LINE  
Owners N. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.  
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHRISTIAN ZEUTHEN, MASTER, of the S. S. MARIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APRIL, 1936

*Christian Zeuthen*  
Master, ~~SS. MARIANA~~

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, CHRISTIAN ZEUTHEN, MASTER, of the S. S. MARIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1933

*C. Zeuthen*  
Master, S. S. MARIANA

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MARIANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 21st, 1933, from the port of JOBOS, P. R. APRIL 22nd, 1933.

76

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CASIMIR	BENJAMIN	12 yrs	COOK	1933 APR. 7	N. ORLEANS	BOTH	YES	34	M	DUTCH W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-3	150		
2	"	NOUEL	JOSEPH	22 "	MESSMAN	7	do	"	"	48	M	DUTCH W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	136		
3	"	PADILLA	ANGEL	4 "	DO	7	do	"	"	28	M	P. RICO W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-6	150		
4	"	ZUNIGA, JR.	JOSE	1 "	ASST. DO	7	do	"	"	18	M	P. RICO W. INDIAN	W. S. A.	5-6	115		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line PORTO RICO LINE  
Owners N. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.  
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHRISTIAN ZEUTHEN, MASTER, of the S. S. MARIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APRIL, 1933

H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Entered under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officers by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

PORT OF ..... New York, 2. May 1938.

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted nil  
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 30

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

77

[illegible]

Serial Number	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Jens R. Jensen	25	Norwegian/Canadian			

J. P. JONES & CO. LTD.  
 NEW YORK  
 MAY - 3 1934

MAY 21 1934  
 SECOND STREET

*E. H. Lenz* Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to appear to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying or describing the vessel, and the place and date of arrival, and the date of departure, and the date of arrival of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien shall have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information, in writing, in which he has been employed on such vessel, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead him to such immigration officer, and to cause a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct records of the customs district in which he was landed, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to report as above required; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CURACAO 4/7/1937														
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)						
So he paid abandoned & arrival	Whether abandoned & arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease						
2	Yes	48	Male	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'7	197	Nil						
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11	165	"						
"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6	225	"						
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	145	"						
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	155	"						
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	140	"						
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	200	"						
23	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	150	<i>In hospital at Curacao</i>						
"	"	25	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'9	150	<i>Spine</i>						
"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'7	150	"						
19	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	145	<i>In hospital at Curacao</i>						
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	130	<i>Spine</i>						
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	140	"						
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	135	"						
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	"						
"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6	145	"						
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5	130	"						
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	145	"						
"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5	130	"						
"	"	34	"	Russian	Russian	5'6	135	"						
"	"	21	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'6	155	"						
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	135	"						
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	140	"						
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	140	"						
"	"	28	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'6	145	"						
"	"	28	"	Australian	(British)	5'7	140	"						
"	"	30	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'5	120	"						
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	150	"						
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	130	"						
"	"	21	"	British	British	5'2	150	"						
"	"	21	"	Indan	Dutch	5'2	118	"						

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

### Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Vessel **S.S. LAMPAS**, arriving at **U. S. A.**

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the U

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Arrived, D. W. I.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card		Length of service in days		Position in ship's com- pany		SHIPPED When	
Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Jensen	Charles	✓ 12.4/25	32	Master		15/6-2			
Thorbjörnson	Bernt	2822	36	Ch. mate		29/11-1			
Jensen	Ingvar	✓ 153/28	30	2nd.		20/8-3			
Erickson	Eyolf	✓ 214/1931	7	3rd		16/5-3			
Kristoffersen	Eivind	✓ 599/1925	8	Wireless O.		10/5-30			
Christiansen	Petter	✓ 155/25	7	Boatswain		29-4-3			
Osvik	Ole	✓ 126	10	Carpenter		20/8-3			
Trinius	Einer	✓ 280-1925	5	A.B.					
Treiberg	Heinrich	✓ 642	6	"					
Rodsand	Alfred	✓ 398/1927	6	O.S.					
Johansen	Peterson	✓ 295/31	3	"					
Jensen	Alf	✓ 653/31	2	"					
Kirkeby	Roger	✓ 526-1932	1	"		11/8-3			
Johannessen	Peder	✓ 241/1932	1	"		5/12-3			
Skanke	Olaf	✓ 190-1932	1	"					
Sörensen	Carl	✓ 180/1926	34	Ch. Engineer		29/4-31			
Bjærkaas	Martin	✓ 1808-32	16	2nd		"			
Carlson	Johan	✓ 3015-26	12	3rd		1/5-31			
Berg	Wilhelm	✓ 20/1929	15	Donkeyman		9/3-32			
Vitnuzeif	Simon	-	14	Pumpman		16/5-29			
Nilsen	Herman	✓ 267/31	8	Fireman		20/6-32			
Hansen	Peder	✓ 1536-27	8	"		"			
Henn	Arnt	✓ 18/1931	8	"		"			
Martinsen	Kaare	✓ 242/31-32	2	Eng. boy		"			
Perler	Alexander	✓ 3865	8	"		27/3-33			
Byers	William	✓ 102864	3	Messr oomboy		27/3-33			
Myhre	Alf	✓ 2893-27	9	Steward		20/8-3			
Johansen	Jens	✓ 375/30	3	Cook		"			
Magnussen	Karl	✓ 888/32	1	Galleyboy		30/12-3			
Cuthbert	John	✓ R. 50818	(5) 7	Eng. boy		27/3-38			
DOWLING	LESTER MILBURN	✓	2	O.S.		17-4-13			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. LAMPAS

arriving at

U. S. A.

April 21

1933, from the port of

CURACAO

4/17/1933

78

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Jensen	Charles	✓ 121/25	32	Master	15/6-27	R.dam	No	Yes	48	Male	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'7	197	Nil
Thorbjørnsen	Bernt	✓ 2822	36	Ch. mate	29/11-31	Havre	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11	165	"
Jensen	Ingvar	✓ 153/28	30	2nd "	20/8-32	L.pool	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6	225	"
Ericksen	Eyolf	✓ 214/1931	7	3rd "	16/5-32	Glasg.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	145	"
Kristoffersen	Eivind	✓ 599/1925	8	Wireless O.	10/5-30	Oslo	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	155	"
Christiansen	Petter	✓ 155/25	7	Boatswain	29-4-31	Soon	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
Osvik	Ole	✓ 126	10	Carpenter	20/8-32	L.pool	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	200	"
Lilaas	Binar	880-1925	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	150	In hospital at Curacao
Treiberg	Heinrich	✓ 642	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'9	150	"
Rödsand	Alfred	398/1927	6	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'7	150	"
Johansen	Trygve	295/31	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	145	In hospital at Curacao
Jensen	Alf	653/31	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	130	"
Kirkeby	Roger	526-1932	1	"	11/3-33	London	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
Johannessen	Peder	241/1932	1	"	5/12-32	N.Castle	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	135	"
Skanke	Olaf	✓ 190-1932	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
Sörensen	Carl	✓ 160/1926	34	Ch.Engineer	29/4-31	Soon	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6	145	"
Bjærkaas	Martin	✓ 1808-32	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5	130	"
Carlsen	Johan	✓ 3015-26	12	3rd "	1/5-31	Oslo	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	145	"
Berg	Wilhelm	20/1929	15	Donkeyman	9/3-32	Curacao	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5	130	"
Vituzeff	Simon	-	14	Pumpman	16/5-29	N.Castle	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russian	5'6	135	"
Nilsen	Herman	✓ 267/31	3	Fireman	20/8-32	L.pool	"	"	21	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'6	155	"
Hansen	Peder	✓ 1536-27	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	135	"
Heum	Arnt	18/1931	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
Martinsen	Kaare	242/31-32	2	Eng.boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
Perler	Alexander	✓ 3865	8	"	27/3-33	London	"	"	28	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'6	145	"
Byers	William	✓ 102864	3	Messroomboy	27/3-33	London	"	"	28	"	Australian(British)		5'7	140	"
Myhre	Alf	2893-27	9	Steward	20/8-32	L.pool	"	"	30	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'5	120	"
Johansen	Jens	375/30	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
Magnussen	Karl	888/32	1	Galleyboy	30/12-32	G.borg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	130	"
Cuthbert	John	R.50818	(5) 7	Eng.boy	27/3-33	London	"	"	21	"	British	British	5'2	150	"
DOWLING	LESTER MILBURN		2	O.S.	17-4-'33	Curacao	"	"	21	"	West Indian Dutch		5'2	118	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master, of the S.S. Lampas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

M. J. Jansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

(Twenty-nine)  
CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
No. 479  
Sancti Spiritus, N. M. I.  
(City) (Country)  
SWEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Arthur T. Flavin  
Recd. (Seal)  
Date April 17, 1933  
(The validity of this visa expires  
twelve months from this date, and  
unless the passport itself contains  
a visa and clear stamp)  
Fee: \$2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York NY

April 29 1933, 192

S. S. EDWARD L SHEA

I, master of the American Aruba DWI, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37 (38 with Master)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th 1933, 192, consigned to Tide Water Oil Co; is now lying at Bayonne NJ, and is expected to sail April 29 1933, 192, for Aruba DWI via United States port of direct New York NY First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

79

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
- NONE -			



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W V Jensen	36	USA	William M Wright	36	USA
Kupil Goldstein	30	"	Warner O Koehler	30	Germany
Matthew T Hannan	38	"	Harry Gones	45	USA
R D Stagers	36	"	Lester Pilkington	21	"
Godthardt Sorensen	38	"	Silvio Belluocci	22	"
J B Behane	32	"	August Freiberg	36	Latvia
Al Kiar	28	Denmark	Benny Polansky	21	USA
Otto H Moller	24	Germany	Albert Klubens	28	"
William Koster	48	Germany	Stephen Lavich	28	"
William Wilson	40	USA	John Mazurkevich	42	Russia
Horst M Bever	29	Germany	Albert Balke	40	USA
Christ Hansen	28	Denmark	Philip Baker	31	"
Montrose Johnson	19	USA	Irvin F Packer	22	"
Harry Anderson	22	Germany	Charles Palonis	36	"
Albert Nordsee	29	USA	Otto Dreckmann	29	Germany
Geo H Welker	36	"	John Mahi	40	USA
Viotor Gage	36	"	D. Powers	36	"
F S Littlefield	50	"			
Herman F Boehme	30	"			
Robt H Welker	24	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*B. A. Givich*  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Aruba, D.F.I.

80

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
freight	freight							
of arrival	able to							
read	read							
es	Yes	49	Male	German	American	5-8	156	
"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	6-0	170	
"	"	30	"	Hebrew	"	5-4	150	
"	"	41	"	Russian	"	6-0	190	
"	"	36	"	English	"	6-2	200	
"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	175	
"	"	38	"	Finland	"	5-6	170	
"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	6-3	160	
"	"	48	"	German	Germany	5-7	150	
"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5-6	165	
"	"	32	"	English	American	6-1	190	
"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-4	155	
"	"	40	"	Russian	American	5-10	180	
"	"	23	"	English	"	6-0	160	
"	"	22	"	German	Germany	5-7	145	
"	"	29	"	German	American	5-5	125	
"	"	36	"	English	"	5-10	168	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	185	
"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	170	
"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-9	140	
"	"	30	"	German	American	5-10	160	
"	"	24	"	English	"	5-10	150	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	150	
"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5-6	130	
"	"	21	"	English	American	6-0	175	
"	"	22	"	Italian	"	5-4	165	
"	"	44	"	Greek	"	5-4	175	
"	"	34	"	German	"	5-6	150	
"	"	37	"	Latvian	Latvia	5-7	150	

*Aruba 38*  
*Aruba 9*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States at the port of the United States.

Vessel: EDWARD L. SHEA

arriving at New York, N.Y.

April 28, 1933

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
- N O N E -				

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William V Jensen	35	USA	New York NY April 10 1933
Kupil Goldstein	30	"	"
Arthur Ruup	41	"	"
Reva D Stagers	36	"	"
Godthardt Sorensen	38	"	"
William Koster	48	Germany	"
Karl Nordman	38	USA	"
Christ Hansen	28	Denmark	"
Otto H Moller	24	Germany	"
Alfred Kjar	28	Denmark	"
Jeremiah B Behane	32	USA	"
William Wilson	40	"	"
Albert E Holman	23	"	"
Harry Anderson	22	Germany	"
Albert Nordee	29	USA	"
Geo H Welker	36	"	"
John Woodlook	27	"	"
Victor Gage	36	"	"
Frederick S Littlefield	50	"	"
Albert Ward	38	Sweden	"
Herman F Boehme	30	USA	"
Robt H Welker	24	"	"
William M Wright	36	"	"
Warner O Koehler	30	Germany	"
Lester Pilkington	21	USA	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harry Gones	44	USA	New York NY April 10 1933
Silvio Bellucci	22	"	"
Otto Ehlers	34	Germany	"
August Freiberg	35	Latvia	"
Hipilito DelRio	34	USA	"
Stephen Lavich	29	"	"
John Mazurkevich	42	Russia	"
Albert Balke	40	USA	"
Charles Palonis	36	"	"
Philip Baker	31	"	"
Irvin F Packer	22	"	"
Julius Siller	28	"	"

14-1613

(2), (5), (6) and other side.

(1) NAME IN FULL	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(8) Whether or not at port of destination
Zwicker	Carl A.	Willur V.	36	21	Master	1933	New York
Jensen	Kupil	Arthur	21	14	Ch Mate	"	"
Goldstein	Reva D.	Godthardt	25	10	2nd Mate	"	"
Ruup	Karl	AB	20	21	3rd Mate	"	"
Stagers	Alfred	William	30	5	Radio Opr	"	"
Sorensen	Otto H.	Jeremiah B	10	3	Boatswain	"	"
Nordman	Christ	William	25	1	AB	"	"
Kjar	Albert E.	Harry	3	9	OS	"	"
Koster	Albert	George H.	12	9	OS	"	"
Moller	John	Victor	20	40	Ch Eng	"	"
Behane	Frederick S.	Albert	18	10	1st Eng.	"	"
Hansen	Ward	Boehme	30	24	2nd Eng	"	"
Wilson	Harry	Welker	36	27	3rd Eng	"	"
Holman	Anderson	Wright	30	30	Pumpman	"	"
Anderson	Nordee	Koehler	30	21	Machinist	"	"
Nordee	Velker	Pilkington	21	1	Oiler	"	"
Velker	Woodlook	Bellucci	22	4	Oiler	"	"
Woodlook	Gage	Gones	25	12	Oiler	"	"
Gage	Littlefield	Ehlers	10	10	Wiper	"	"
Littlefield	Ward	Freiberg	35	34	Wiper	"	"
Ward	Boehme	Bellucci	22	34	Wiper	"	"
Boehme	Welker	Gones	25	12	Wiper	"	"
Welker	Wright	Ehlers	10	10	Wiper	"	"
Wright	Koehler	Freiberg	35	34	Wiper	"	"
Koehler	Pilkington	Bellucci	22	34	Wiper	"	"
Pilkington	Bellucci	Gones	25	12	Wiper	"	"
Bellucci	Gones	Ehlers	10	10	Wiper	"	"
Gones	Ehlers	Freiberg	35	34	Wiper	"	"
Ehlers	Freiberg	Bellucci	22	34	Wiper	"	"
Freiberg	Bellucci	Gones	25	12	Wiper	"	"

H. Smith  
Immigration Inspector  
4/28/1933



TIDE WATER OIL CO.  
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: EDWARD L. SHEA, arriving at New York, N.Y. April 28, 1933, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I.

80

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
Zwicker	Carl A.	36	Master	1933 April 10	New York	Yes	Yes	49	Male	German	American	5-8	186
Jensen	Willum V.	21	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	6-0	170
Goldstein	Kupil	14	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	Hebrew	"	5-4	150
Ruup	Arthur	25	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	"	6-0	190
Staggers	Reva D.	10	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	6-2	200
Sorensen	Godthardt	21	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	175
Nordman	Karl	20	AB	"	"	"	"	38	"	Finnish	"	5-6	170
Kjar	Alfred	12	AB	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	6-3	160
Koster	William	30	AB	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	Germany	5-7	150
Moller	Otto H.	5	AB	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5-8	165
Behane	Jeremiah R	10	AB	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	American	6-1	190
Hansen	Christ	8	AB	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-4	155
Wilson	William	25	Utility Man	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	American	5-10	180
Holman	Albert E.	1	OS	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	6-0	160
Anderson	Harry	3	OS	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	Germany	5-7	145
Nordee	Albert	9	OS	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	American	5-5	125
Velker	George H.	12	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-10	168
Woodlock	John	9	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150
Gage	Victor	20	2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	185
Littlefield	Frederick S.	40	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	170
Ward	Albert	18	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-9	145
Poehme	Herman F.	10	Wagonist	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	American	5-10	160
Welker	Robert E.	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-10	150
Wright	William A.	14	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	150
Koehler	Warner O.	12	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5-6	130
Pilkington	Lester	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	American	6-0	175
Bellucci	Silvio	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Italian	"	5-4	165
Gonecs	Harry	25	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greek	"	5-7	175
Ehlers	Otto	12	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	"	5-6	150
Freiberg	August	10	Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	"	Latvian	Latvia	5-7	150

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
William V. Jensen	35	USA	New York NY April 10 1933
Kupil Goldstein	30	"	"
Arthur Ruup	41	"	"
Reva D. Staggers	36	"	"
Godthardt Sorensen	34	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Harry Gones	44	USA	New York NY April 10 1933
Silvio Bellucci	22	"	"
Otto Ehlers	34	Germany	"
August Freiberg	35	Latvia	"
Hipilito DelRio	34	USA	"
Stephen Lavioh	29	"	"
John Manukevik	42	Russia	"
Albert Balke	40	"	"
Charles Palonis	36	"	"
Philip Baker	31	"	"
Ivvin F Packer	22	"	"
Julius Siller	28	"	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Carl A. Fivicka Master, of the S.S. Edward L. Shea, do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. A. Fivicka  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

81

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EDWARD L. SHEA, arriving at NEW YORK NY, APRIL 28, 1933, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I.

81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	DelRio	Hipilito	✓	16	Wiper	1933 April 10	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Spanish	American	5-4	133	
32	Lavich	Stephen	✓	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	Polish	"	5-7	138	
33	Mazurkevich	John	✓	18	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	Russian	Russia	5-6	190	red hair
34	Balke	Albert	✓	10	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	American	5-6	175	
35	Palonis	Charles	✓	8	Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Lithuanian	"	5-6	145	
36	Baker	Philip	✓	10	Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-8	135	
37	Packer	Irvin F.	✓	1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	125	
38	Siller	Julius	✓	3	Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5-11	185	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*H. Smith Insp*  
*4/20/1933*

Line Tide Water Associated Transport Co.  
Owners Tide Water Oil Co.  
Local Agents Tide Water Oil Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMER IMPORTER 4/29/33



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Bert J. Swicker Master, of the S.S. Edward L. Shea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28 day of April, 1933

H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. J. Swicker  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fees required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MAYAN", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1933, from the port of ARECIBO P.R., April 21/33

AMERICAN IMPORTER

MAYAN

8 1933

4/29/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Klowitz	William	✓ 35	Master	April 5/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	German	U.S.A.	5-9	158	NONE	
2	"	Hassell	Thomas C.	✓ 36	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-9	157	"	
3	"	Samuelson	Olaf	✓ 30	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scandinavian	"	5-9	165	"	
4	"	Laird	Alan	✓ 14	3rd	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5-11	160	"	
5	"	Gately	Lawrence	✓ 17	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.	"	5-11 1/2	150	"	
6	"	Catoulas	George	✓ 22	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	GREECE	5-7	145	"	ship's boy
7	"	Frank	John	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	U.S.A.	5-4	162	"	
8	"	Karavalos	Pete	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	
9	"	Wolfram	John	✓ 30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.	"	5-10	160	"	
10	"	Chamberlin	Edward	✓ 3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	
11	"	Lane	John F.	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	
12	"	Maniatis	George	✓ 20	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	"	5-8	165	"	
13	"	Rogers	Mike	✓ 15	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.	"	5-10 1/2	140	"	
14	"	Bokios	Kosmos	✓ 20	2nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	"	5-9	155	"	
15	"	Economou	Elias	✓ 15	3rd	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	135	"	
16	"	Wilkerson	Ernest S.	✓ 16	Piler	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	5-11	140	"	part of in ports since
17	"	Barbarello	Mike	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greek	GREECE	5-11	150	"	40. H. 6. Baltimore Md. March 1933
18	"	Starro	John	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S.A.	5-8	140	"	
19	"	Barrett	Glynn	✓ 12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5-10	135	"	
20	"	Nicholson	Aubrey E.	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	135	"	
21	"	Conley	Frank	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	
22	"	Fraser	Cox	✓ 33	Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	W. Indian	"	5-5	155	"	
23	"	Burke	Duncan	✓ 16	Messman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	British	5-6	170	"	40. H. 6. 88 Vestris Sept 1917
24	"	Cullender	Lamonte	✓ 8	Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.A.	5-7	162	"	
25	"	Dunn	Thomas	✓ 10	Kitchenman	"	"	"	"	45	"	African	"	5-7	155	"	
26	"	Serrano	Francisco	✓ 0	Stowaway	"	"	"	"	19	"	P.R. Spanish	"	5-4	115	"	born Arecibo P.R. 1203
27	"	Santana	Ramon	✓ 3	Fireman	April 8/33	Arecedo P.R.	"	"	20	"	P.R.	"	5-4	128	"	born Arecedo P.R.
28																	
29																	
30																	

Henry M. Smith

Allen 25  
Allen 3

Line Western S. Co. N.Y.C.  
Owners Western S. Co. N.Y.C.  
Local Agents Porto Rico Line

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-28-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. K. Lomate Master, of the S/S Mayan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

W. K. Lomate  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

85

REMARKS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**  
of any vessel in the United States.

[illegible]

Master.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

May 2nd.

85

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "AMERICAN IMPORTER" May 2nd, 1933  
from port of Le Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 10

Total crew at time of arrival.....		49	Number of seamen deserted.....		0
Number of seamen discharged.....		49	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....		0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....		49	Total crew this date.....		49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30, 1923 consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at 59° N. R. and is expected to sail May 3rd, 1923, for Plymouth, Le Havre & Hamburg via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Chief Foreman

No.	Name	Address	City	State	Country	Age	Sex	Mar.	Rel.	Occup.	Notes
17	LESLIE	Forest	WICKES	George	N. Y.	36	M				
18	CUTHBERT	Richar	MAHER	Leo	N. J.	39	M				
19	PETERSEN	Oscar	NATTSON	David	Swed. Nat	39	M				
20	HENRY	Hugh	OPLUGH	John J.	N. Y.	40	M				
21	MENZE	Herman	HAATVEDT	Ervin	S. D.	41	M				
22	HASTINGS	John	GEVERT	Hans	Germ. Nat	42	M				
23	HOGAN	Willie	NORKILLA	Charles	Switz. Nat	43	M				
24	AIMERS	John	INGALL	Vancell	Ma	44	M				
25	SCHMIDT	Johann	MCC KENZIE	Raymond	Ohio	45	M				
26	LUCKE	Herman	M. LEAN	Joan	N. Y.	46	M				
27	KKENAN	Thomas	IOHR	Ernest	Cal	47	M				
28	KUSH	Stanley	DE LACA, Michael A.		Germ. Syc	48	M				
29	TOPPING	Harry	HOLLAND	John	Spain	49	M				
30	DUMBAR	Donald	SIRONI	Louis	Russia	50	M				
			GULBE	Charles	Germany	51	M				
					Lithuania	52	M				
						53	M				
						54	M				
						55	M				
						56	M				
						57	M				
						58	M				

Printed in England.

UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

Printed in England.

Line ..... UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners ..... DO  
Local Agents ..... DO  
14-1240

formation in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-2452

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

4-1911

85

REMARKS

Ergebnis

[illegible]

formation in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) for each alien. See other side.



LIS

Required under 1

Form 710-A  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
Arts. 113 and 174, Customs Regulations of 1911

CREW LIST  
Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.-U. S. C., title 46,  
secs. 456, 457, and 458

Sheet No.

85

Vessel "AMERICA"

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

84

rich aliens

April 18, 1933

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

AMERICAN IMPORTER

of  
whereof

H. A. PEDERSEN (Insert name of vessel)

(Insert name of vessel)

called the

bound for

Plymouth, Havre & Hamburg

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

(14) (15)

Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

REMARKS

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
1	COX Jess	Mass.	USA	50	5	Fr.	Ch. Off.	Mo. Martha 335 E 206 St. NYC	1
2	COX Jess	Mass.	USA	50	5	Fr.	Ch. Off.	Mo. Martha 335 E 206 St. NYC	2
3	MARLOWE Andrew	Ca.	"	40	5	"	2nd. do	W. Marg. 3523 83 St. Jackson Hts. NY	3
4	SOPIKITIS Denis	Greece Nat.	"	37	5	"	Garptar	W. Marg. 3523 83 St. Jackson Hts. NY	4
5	SOPIKITIS Denis	Ger. Nat.	"	48	5	"	Garptar	W. Marg. 3523 83 St. Jackson Hts. NY	5
6	TESKE Ernest	N. Y.	"	32	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	6
7	SERAPLIN Vincen	Mich.	"	32	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	7
8	QUINN Michael	Soot. Nat.	"	31	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	8
9	KELIMAN John	Calif.	"	38	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	9
10	SINGLAIR William	Louisiana	"	44	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	10
11	VAN REETH Louis	Pa.	"	39	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	11
12	HAMMOND James	Pa.	"	29	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	12
13	WILKINSON John	Pa.	"	19	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	13
14	HAYWINKLE William	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	14
15	DONAGHY Thomas	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	15
16	NORDAL Seward	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	16
17	LESLIE Forrest	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	17
18	CUTHBERT Richard	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	18
19	PETERSEN Oscar	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	19
20	HENRY Hugh	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	20
21	MENZE Herman	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	21
22	HASTINGS John	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	22
23	HOGAN Willie	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	23
24	ADAMS John	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	24
25	SCHMIDT Johann	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	25
26	LUCKE Herman	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	26
27	KEENAN Thomas	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	27
28	KUSH Stanley	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	28
29	TOPPING Harry	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	29
30	DUNBAR Donald	Pa.	"	21	5	"	AB. do	Bro. Willy, Stettin, Ger.	30

155 None

200 do

165 do

175 do

176 do

165 do

175 do

155 do

180 do

155 do

156 do

165 do

195 do

165 do

155 do

145 do

150 do

156 do

185 do

165 do

175 do

165 do

165 do

165 do

155 do

165 do

155 do

165 do

175 do

165 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

155 do

formation in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

16-190

AMERICAN IMPORTER 4/19/33



# LIST OF MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

Vessel "AMERICAN IMPORTER"

, arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL 29<sup>th</sup>, 1933

from the port of HAMBURG Germany April 18, 1933

85

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of certificate of citizenship	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name													

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master,

Port of

scribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of , whereof

ter, taken from the original on file in this Office.

VEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

is certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CHIEF or Subject of	Age	Height	Description	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
39									39
40									40
41									41
42									42
43									43
44									44
45									45
46									46
47									47
48									48
49									49
50									50
51									51
52									52
53									53
54									54
55									55
56									56
57									57
58									58
59									59
60									60

Port of

DATED: Customhouse

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

American

(Insert No.)

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" "When such is the case")

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

28 KUSH Stanley  
29 TOPPING Harry  
30 DUNBAR Donald

37  
38  
29

37  
38  
29

Printed in England.

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners DO  
Local Agents DO

Michael Burger 4/29/33  
USC Immigrant Inspector

Crew 47  
US 43  
alien

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF MANIFEST

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AMERICAN IMPORTER", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 29<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG Germany April 18, 1933

85

AMERICAN IMPORTER

4/29/33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of previous immigration "cards" State whether member of crew last preceding voyage or vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								REMARKS
1	PEDERSEN	Haakon	Yes	4	MASTER	Apr. 5/33 New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	155	None
2	COX	Jess		1	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	50	M	do		5/8	200	do
3	HORKA	Archie		2	2nd. do	"	"	"	31	M	do		5/7	165	do
4	MARLOWE	Andrew		3	3rd. do	"	"	"	40	M	do		5/8	175	do
5	SOFIKITIS	Denis		4	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	M	do		5/9	176	do
6	TESKE	Ernest		5	A. B. & Bosun	"	"	"	46	M	do		5/8	165	do
7	SERSPLIN	Vincent		6	A. B.	"	"	"	32	M	do		5/8	175	do
8	QUINN	Michael	No	7	"	"	"	"	32	M	do		5/8	155	do
9	KELIMAN	John		8	"	"	"	"	45	M	do		5/7	180	do
10	SINCLAIR	William	Yes	9	"	"	"	"	38	M	do		5/7	155	do
11	VAN RENETH	Louis		10	"	"	"	"	32	M	do		5/7	156	do
12	HAMMOND	James		11	"	"	"	"	39	M	do		5/8	165	do
13	WILKINSON	John	No	12	O. S.	"	"	"	28	M	do		6/3	195	do
14	HAYWICKLE	William		13	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN. GERMANY		5/7	165	do To Berlin Foreign
15	DONAGHY	Thomas	Yes	14	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA. USA.		5/8	155	do
16	NORDAL	Seward		15	Cadet	"	"	"	21	M	do		5/6	145	do
17	LESLIE	Forest		16	"	"	"	"	18	M	do		5/7	150	do
18	CUTHBERT	Richard	No	17	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	38	M	do		5/8	156	do
19	PETERSEN	Oscar	Yes	18	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	38	M	do		5/8	185	do
20	HENRY	Hugh		19	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	50	M	do		5/7	165	do
21	MENZE	Herman		20	2nd. do	"	"	"	35	M	do		5/8	175	do
22	HASTINGS	John		21	3rd. do	"	"	"	30	M	do		5/7	165	do
23	HOGAN	William		22	Electrician	"	"	"	36	M	do		5/8	165	do injury on right arm
24	AIMERS	John		24	W'tender.	"	"	"	37	M	do		5/7	155	do
25	SCHMIDT	Johann		25	"	"	"	"	47	M	German Germany		5/7	165	do To Berlin Foreign
26	LUCKE	Herman		26	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	155	do
27	KEENAN	Thomas		23	Ek. Engr.	"	"	"	31	M	do		5/7	165	do
28	KUSH	Stanley		27	Oiler	"	"	"	23	M	do		5/8	175	do
29	TOPPING	Harry		28	"	"	"	"	54	M	do		5/6	165	do
30	DUNBAR	Donald		29	"	"	"	"	24	M	do		5/8	155	do

Printed in England.

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners DO  
Local Agents DO  
14-1940

Michael B. 4/29/33  
USC Immigrant Inspector

Crew 47  
US 43  
alien

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel "AMERICAN IMPORTER", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 29<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG Germany April 18, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name, Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	REHM William	Yes	30	Oiler	Apr. 5/33 New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/4	140	None	
2	SEIDLER George		31	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do		5/6	156	do	
3	MC CARTHY Herbert		32	do	do do	do	do	32	M	do		5/7	165	do	
4	TRAVERS William		33	do	do do	do	do	32	M	do		5/8	165	do	
5	LESTRANGE Walter		34	do	do do	do	do	37	M	do		5/9	175	do	
6	MC CREIGHT William		35	FIREMAN	do do	do	do	29	M	do		5/7	165	do	
7	WICKES George		36	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do		5/8	175	do	
8	MAHER Leo		37	do	do do	do	do	27	M	do		5/9	180	do	
9	HATTSON David	No	38	do	do do	do	do	46	M	do		5/8	160	do	
10	COLUCH John		39	do	do do	do	do	27	M	do		5/7	170	do	
11	DE MARICO Joseph		40	do	do do	do	do	31	M	do		5/8	165	do	
12	GEVERT Hans	Yes	41	Ch. Stwd.	do do	do	do	40	M	do		5/8	175	do	
13	NORRELLA Charles		42	Ch. Cook	do do	do	do	39	M	do		5/5	154	do	
14	GREEN Frank		43	2nd. do	do do	do	do	42	M	do		5/7	165	do	
15	INGAIL Vancell	No	44	Messman	do do	do	do	29	M	do		5/8	166	do	
16	MAC KENZIE Raymond		45	do	do do	do	do	38	M	do		5/7	156	do	
17	STEERE Louis		46	Messboy	do do	do	do	32	M	do		5/7	155	do	
18	MCHER Ernest		47	do	do do	do	do	28	M	German	Germany	5/8	165	do	Working for

SEEN No. 41  
For the Journey to the United States  
via LEHAYRE  
APRIL 18, 1933  
NO FEE  
TWO SHEETS FORTYEIGHT NAMES

27 DONNELLY William No. 18 Working April 20/33 Home Paid Off Yea 38 M Left US on 1/2 Manhattan as a member of 1st Seaman and #53150  
28 Closed with one (1) name  
29  
30

Printed in England.  
UNITED STATES LINES  
Line DO  
Owners DO  
Local Agents 14-15a

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
4/29/33

Home France  
Direct Charles B. Dwyer  
April 29, 1933  
Yes for described American vessel  
See list of names on back of card.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-29-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. PEDERSEN - MASTER, of the S. S. AMERICAN IMPORTER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29<sup>th</sup>

day of APRIL

, 1933

*Michael J. Burger*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*H. A. Pedersen*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Robert O. Kelley, M.D.

**Note.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7m 11/13

Card to be Returned \_\_\_\_\_

Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Card Removed \_\_\_\_\_

Card Checked \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMOR" Passengers sailing from TURKS ISLANDS, April 25th, 1925

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE														
Passengers sailing from															Passengers sailing to														
1															2														
3															4														
5															6														
7															8														
9															10														
11															12														
13															14														
15															16														
17															18														
19															20														
21															22														
23															24														
25															26														
27															28														
29															30														
31															32														
33															34														
35															36														
37															38														
39															40														
41															42														
43															44														
45															46														
47															48														
49															50														
51															52														
53															54														
55															56														
57															58														
59															60														
61															62														
63															64														
65															66														
67															68														
69															70														
71															72														
73															74														
75															76														
77															78														
79															80														
81															82														
83															84														
85															86														
87															88														
89															90														
91															92														
93															94														
95															96														
97															98														
99															100														
101															102														
103															104														
105															106														
107															108														
109															110														
111															112														
113															114														
115															116														
117															118														
119															120														
121															122														
123															124														
125															126														
127															128														
129															130														
131															132														
133															134														
135															136														
137															138														
139															140														
141															142														
143															144														
145															146														
147															148														
149															150														
151															152														
153															154														
155															156														
157															158														
159															160														
161															162														
163															164														
165															166														
167															168														
169															170														
171															172														
173															174														
175															176														
177															178														
179															180														
181															182														
183															184														
185															186														
187															188														
189															190														
191															192														
193															194														
195															196														
197															198														
199															200														
201															202														
203															204														
205															206														
207															208														
209															210														
211															212														
213															214														
215															216														
217															218														
219															220														
221															222														
223															224														
225															226														
227															228														
229															230														
231															232														
233															234														
235															236														
237															238														
239															240														
241															242														
243															244														
245															246														
247															248														
249															2														

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Alone . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Anna, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1933  
at New York  
W. F. Andrews  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

89

99

S. S.

AMOR

Sailing from

CURACAO, D.W.I.

APRIL 21st., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 29  
May 1st., 1923.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Storz	Melville	27	8 m.	m.		Sept. 9, 1905, Orlam, Illinois	PP 8425-12/32	Parents Thornton Johnston, Illinois
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED**

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a statement containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whether they have been respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report any such cases of desertion or of being landed, the principal immigration officer may, in his discretion, require the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs port of arrival, the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, above and beyond the sum of \$100 per alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-6-30

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of.....New York

May 21 1932

I, master of the UNITED STATES S. S. UNITED STATES, 1955  
(Nationality)  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 29..... Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged..... 1..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 1..... Total crew this date..... 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 25th, 1938, consigned to Wm. A. G. Co; is now lying at Pier 12 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail May 5th, 1938 for Port au Prince via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

141613

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**11017** **ON KALAMITE**

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Drum  
Olives  
Citrus

Hand

Journal

Sheet No. **7**

91

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
9, from the port of MARACAYO, VENEZUELA. - *Proof 25/1933*

Total

99

**Overseas** ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

**Local Agents** Punch, Mayo & Co. Ind.-

24-3285

117 Wickham  
Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or exact information in response may result in a finding of noncompliance.

*Long Life*



*brewer  
Citizens*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T**

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office at the port of the United States

Vessel **"AMOR"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**,  
APR 29 1935

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
State whether member of crew or passenger	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where
YES	Leeman Anton H.	34	Master	1-9-32	NEW YORK	NO
"	Meyer Leonardus H.	22	Ch. Mate	19-8-32	Curaçao	"
"	Koning Louw J.	17	2nd. "	23-10-32	"	"
"	van Kenennaan Jacob J.	13	3rd. "	10-2-33	"	"
"	Kruis Jan.	1	Apprentice	23-11-32	"	"
"	de Hossion Bernard	34	Ch. Eng.	20-1-33	NEW YORK	"
"	Viesser Thomas	19	2nd. "	19-8-32	Curaçao	"
"	Rab Bauke	10	3rd. "	27-4-32	"	"
"	Stootman Johannes H.	3	4th. "	12-11-32	"	"
"	Kerkhoff Albert G.	4	Wireless	2-2-33	M'sabo.	"
"	Snock Pieter (e)	13	Ch. Stew.	10-11-31	"	"
"	Donas Henrique	24	Boatswain	19-8-33	Curaçao	"
"	de Lima Mario	8	Carpenter	23-10-32	"	"
"	Martis Johan F.	14	Sailor	25-9-32	"	"
"	Prisero Benjamin	14	"	25-9-32	"	"
NO	Bethencourt Jacinto	11	"	14-4-33	"	"
YES	Winklaar Ernst	12	"	15-7-32	"	"
"	Statia Martinus	7	"	25-9-32	"	"
NO	Willems Ramon	2	"-boy	14-4-33	"	"
YES	Argus Eulogio	9	Crewman	2-12-32	"	"
"	Grave Armand	7	"	23-11-32	"	"
"	Paroial Johan	6	Fireman	25-9-32	"	"
"	Malacolo Frederico	15	"	26-2-32	"	"
"	Scharbeal Eduarda	8	"	6-1-33	"	"
"	Cardose Simon	21	Cook	10-6-32	"	"
"	Sterling Carlos	5	Steward	6-1-33	"	"
"	van Uiter Simon	5	"	19-3-33	"	"

NEW YORK - VENEZUELA LINE.  
Owner: Royal Netherlands Steamship Company  
Local Agents: Funch, Edye & Co. Inc.

*W. J. Anderson*

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Anton H. Leeman	51	Dutch	New York 1-9-32

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Total  
12  
30  
26  
58



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **I** 91

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"AMOR"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 29 1933**, 19, from the port of **MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA** - April 29, 1933

(2)		(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.		NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
YES	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
YES	Leeman	Anton H.	34	Master	1- 9-32	New York		NO	YES	51	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5' 11"	213	NONE	
"	Mager	Leonardus H.	22	Ch. Mate	19- 8-32	Curacao		"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 9"	198	..	
"	Koning	Louwe J.	17	2nd. "	23-10-32	..		"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 6"	154	..	
"	van Benennaam	Jacob J.	13	3rd. "	10- 2-33	..		"	"	30	M	"	"	6'	145	..	
"	Kruis	Jan.	1	Apprentice	23-11-32	..		"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	..	
"	de Hossan	Bernard	34	Ch. Eng.	20- 1-33	New York		"	"	55	M	"	"	5' 3"	152	0..	
"	Visser	Thomas	19	2nd. "	19- 8-32	Curacao		"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 10"	211	..	
"	Rab	Bauke	10	3rd. "	27- 4-32	..		"	"	29	M	"	"	6' 1"	169	..	
"	Stootman	Johannes H.	3	4th. "	12-11-32	..		"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 9"	139	..	
"	Kerkhoff	Albert C.	4	Wireless	2- 2-33	M'caibo.		"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 8"	161	..	
"	Snoek	Pieter	13	Ch. Stew.	10-11-31	..		"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 5"	185	..	
"	Donas	(e) Henrique	24	Boatswain	19- 3-33	Curacao		"	"	41	M	Afr, black	"	5' 6"	140	..	
"	de Lima	Mario	8	Carpenter	23-10-32	..		"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 9"	141	..	
"	Martia	Johan F.	14	Sailor	25- 9-32	..		"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 4"	125	..	
"	Primero	Benjamin	14	..	25- 9-32	..		"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 6"	152	..	
NO	Bethencourt	Jacinto	11	..	14- 4-33	..		"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 4"	140	..	
YES	Winklaar	Ernst	12	..	15- 7-32	..		"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 6"	127	..	
"	Statia	Martinus	7	..	25- 9-32	..		"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 6"	127	..	
NO	Willems	Ramon	2	..-boy	14- 4-33	..		"	"	21	M	"	"	6' 0"	142	..	
YES	Argus	Eulogio	9	Osenser	2-12-32	..		"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 10"	152	..	
"	Greve	Armand	7	..	23-11-32	..		"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 8"	145	..	
"	Indorice	Johan	12	..	22- 1-32	..		"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 5"	125	..	
"	Parcial	Johan	6	Fireman	25- 9-32	..		"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 9"	150	..	
"	Malacio	Frederico	15	..	26- 2-32	..		"	"	59	M	"	"	5' 9"	143	..	
"	Scharbasz	Eduarda	8	..	6- 1-33	..		"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 4"	141	..	
"	Cardozo	Simion	21	Cook	10- 6-32	..		"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 6"	220	..	
"	Parcial	Leonice	7	2nd Cook	10- 3-32	..		"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 6"	153	..	
"	Sterling	Carlos	5	Steward	6- 1-33	..		"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 8"	154	..	
"	van Viter	Simion	5	..	19- 3-33	..		"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	153	..	

NEW YORK - YAMAGUCHI LINE.  
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company  
Local Agents Dutch, N.Y. & Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector



COCONSULATE  
Maracaibo, Venezuela  
(City) (Country)  
For the journey to the United States  
via Curaçao, N.Y. & Co., Inc.  
American Visa  
April 29, 1933  
Service No. 264  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Put off at Curaçao

Put off at Curaçao

Total

30  
76  
88



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. H. Ruman, Master, of the Dutch s.s. Ruman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1933  
W. F. Andrews  
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**  
 The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**  
 Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**  
 Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**  
**ALIEN SEAMEN**  
 Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.  
 Sec. 20: (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.  
 (b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.  
 (c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.  
 (d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

12

30

116

88



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AMOR", arriving at NEW YORK, April 20 1933, 19 33 from the port of Curacao April 21, 1933

92

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	NO	JOSEFA	ANTONIO	8 yrs	2nd Cook	21-4-33	CURACAO	NO	YES	22	M	Of Black				
2	NO	ADAMS	ANTONIO	9 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	West Indian Dutch	5'5"	58	Kos	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(Twenty-nine)  
 CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW  
 No 493  
 Curacao, N.W. F.  
 (City) (Country)  
 For the journey to the United States,  
 Pto. Labelle  
 Joseph F. Burt  
 (Consul)  
 Date APR 21 1933  
 (The validity of this visa expires  
 twelve months from the date  
 issued the passport book, subject to  
 the laws and regulations)  
 No fee.

V. F. Guder  
 Inspector

supplementary

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 since \_\_\_\_\_

-----  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NORM.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]



4-29-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

99

I, J. H. Luman, master, of the Dutch s.s. Omer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29th

day of

April

1933

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. F. Andrews

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

12

30

116

88



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

93

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BLACK EAGLE Sailing from ROTTERDAM, APRIL 19TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York April 29<sup>th</sup>, 1933

99

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	MASON	WILLIAM H.	56	9	M	B	CHICAGO ILLS. JULY 22ND 1876	<i>Pl # 736 Consulate Milan Italy Homer Bennett 7/20/32 Michael J. Dwyer US Immigrant Inspector 7/29/33</i>	44 ROSSMORE AVE. BRONXVILLE. NEW-YORK
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
FILE NO.  
MAY 2 1933

1/2 Black Eagle

Ar 4-29-33

When  
place  
time  
total  
Total











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(US)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

95

99

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Black Eagle, arriving at New York, April 29<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of Antwerp Belgium April 18, 1933  
Rotterdam Netherlands April 19, 1933

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Kelley	Thomas A	/	/	Master	1933 April 4	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	Male	USA	USA	6'0		
Preede	Alfred	/	/	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1		
Griffin	Oswald J	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9		
Stebbins	Harvey R	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0		
Schroeder	Frank	/	/	Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10		
Rudy	John F	/	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7		
Stanley	William B	/	/	Bosn	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10		
Silva	Philip	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7		
Karstens	Karl	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	"	5'7		
Popa	Constantin	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Roumanian	"	5'7		
Bernard	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Swedish	"	5'8		
Toman	Peter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Russian	"	5'9		
Pettersson	Sven S	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'9		
Mac Millan	Hugh	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	USA	USA	5'9		
Stanley	Leslie F	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1		
Cooper	Oliver B	/	/	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'2		
Carlin	Edward J	/	/	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7		
Steffensen	Charles	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Danish	"	5'8		
Miller	Harry W	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	"	5'4		
Hanley	Neal	/	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9		
Walden	Samuel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7		
Marczak	Kasimir	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Polish	"	5'8		
Scott	William J	/	/	W T	"	"	"	"	29	"	USA	"	5'9		
Carroll	Wallace	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9		
Hanley	Harry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1		
Burns	Patrick J	/	/	Fireman	"	5	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7		
Lück	Paul	/	/	"	"	4	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0		
Hart	Joseph S	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7		
Schoonmaker	Simon	/	/	Stwd	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11		
Mortelmans	Louis	/	/	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	French	"	5'8		

Owners

Local Agents

Local Agents

Black-Diamond Corp.

L. A. Murray & Co.

Michael J. Dwyer 4/29/33  
US Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34  
US  
31  
1

Total



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

99

I, Master, of the S/S Black Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

Michael J. Hager  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

T. A. McElroy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

12

30

16

58

U. S. Immigrant Inspector. 1/33

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

99

Vessel Black Eagle, arriving at N.Y., April 29<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of Rotterdam Netherlands April 19, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31		Burns	August C		M.B.	1933 April 4	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	18	M	USA	USA	5'7			
32		Giancola	John		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Italian	"	5'7			
33		Desplechin	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Belgian	"	5'7			
34		Mc Ruliffe	John							24	"	U.S.	"	5'9			Born New York N.Y. Said U.S. 3/5 Black hands as member of crew
5		Closed with 34 (thirty four) names on 2 (two) sheets.															
6		Michael J. Dwyer															
7		US Immigration Inspector															
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
No. 90  
ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
for the journey to the United States  
via Rotterdam  
Vice Consul  
Date APR 18 1933



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line  
Owners Black-Diamond & Co.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

US Immigrant Inspector 4/7/33

Total

12

30

46

8



4-29-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Kelly Master, of the S. S. Black Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 4 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1933

T. A. Kelly

Master, First or Second Officer

Michael Dwyer

U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have do- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

12

30

16

88











DISTILLING COMPANY  
110 East 42nd Street  
New York, N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON (US) (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel... American S/S. Cetaheula... arriving at... New York, N.Y. April 24, 1933, 19... from the port of... Nuevitas, Cuba. April 24, 1933

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Lynch	Karl	<del>On Mate</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>N.O.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>43</del>	<del>Male</del>	<del>Finnish</del>	<del>U.S.C.</del>	5.8		
2	Sjogren	Otto	<del>2nd Mate</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	43	do	Scand	U.S.C.	5.7		
3	Leech	John	<del>3rd Mate</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	23	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.9		
4	Knight	Clayton	<del>Radio</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	23	do	<del>U.S.C.</del>	U.S.C.	5.8		
5	Welsman *	Christian *	<del>Bus'n. / 6</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	30	do	<del>Scand</del>	Denmark	5.6	76.5	To Reship
6	Copeland	Ernest	<del>A/B</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	23	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.4		
7	Helenius *	Hans *	<del>A/B 971</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	23	do	<del>Finnish</del>	Finland	5.8	130	To Reship
8	Houdek	James Jr	<del>A/B</del>	<del>2/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	20	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	6.0		
9	Houdek	James	<del>A/B</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	37	do	<del>Bohemia</del>	U.S.C.	6.1		
10	Thomas	Ben	<del>A/B</del>	<del>4/17/33</del>	<del>Balto.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	54	do	<del>British</del>	U.S.C.	5.7		
11	Lynch	Julius	<del>A/B</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>N.O.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	37	do	<del>Estonia</del>	U.S.C.	5.8		
12	Jones	Jim	<del>O/S</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	23	do	<del>English</del>	U.S.C.	6.4		
13	Larsen	Kuare	<del>O/S.</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	24	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.8		
14	O'Connell	Richard	<del>On Eng.</del>	<del>4/17/33</del>	<del>Balto.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	40	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	6.0		
15	Walker	Alley	<del>1st Asst</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>N.O.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	33	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.8		
16	Kusnetsoff	Serge	<del>2nd Asst</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	34	do	<del>Russia</del>	U.S.C.	5.9		
17	Olsen	William	<del>3rd Asst</del>	<del>2/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	36	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.7		
18	Finnern *	Henry *	<del>Pumpman / 44</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	33	do	<del>German</del>	German	6.0	76.8	To Reship
19	Brennan	Joseph	<del>Oilier</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	25	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.7		
20	Walton	Francis	<del>Oilier</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	18	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.9		
21	Chattin	Jack	<del>Oilier</del>	<del>4/17/33</del>	<del>Balto</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	28	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.10		
22	Levingston	Frank	<del>7 Tender</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>N.O.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	40	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.9		
23	Austin	Eley	<del>7 Tender</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	33	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.7		
24	Benson	Fred	<del>7 Tender</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	20	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.9		
25	Cain *	Alex *	<del>Fireman / 87</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	38	do	<del>Scotch</del>	Scotland	5.5	75.0	To Reship
26	Mac Neal	Robert	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	28	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.8		
27	Vitek	Edward	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	29	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.8		
28	Haller	Joseph	<del>Steward</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	43	do	<del>German</del>	U.S.C.	5.6		
29	Mayer	Erich	<del>Cook</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	28	do	<del>German</del>	U.S.C.	5.9		
30	Stanley	Mitchell	<del>2nd Cook</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	30	do	<del>English</del>	U.S.C.	5.8		
31	Zivotevsky	John	<del>Massman</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	23	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.7		
32	Wentworth	Melvin	<del>Massman</del>	<del>4/17/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	27	do	<del>Russia</del>	U.S.C.	5.4		
33	Cooper	James	<del>Massman</del>	<del>4/17/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	38	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.9		
34	Young	Earl G.	<del>Master</del>	<del>3/30/33</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	37	do	<del>U.S.A.</del>	U.S.C.	5.8		

American Consulate. No. 42  
at Nuevitas, Cuba  
(City) (Country)  
Journey to the United States,  
Direct to Puerto Rico  
Date April 24, 1933  
with Thirty-four (34)  
Service No. 163



(\* Aliens)

Line Cuba Distilling Company.  
Owners do  
Local Agents C. D. Murray & Co.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Master, ~~Black & White~~ ~~Black & White~~

.....U.S. Immigrant Inspector

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

99

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO.  
DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO.

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

Cards Funched 5/6/33  
Clerk 27/11  
Cards Removed 5/6/33  
Cards Checked 5/6/33  
Clerk PC

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Cabin							
2nd Cabin	3			1	7	1	12
3rd Cabin	21			1	8		30
4th Cabin	13			3	24	6	46
TOTAL	37			5	39	1	88

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	7	12
2nd Cabin	22	8	30
3rd Cabin	22	24	46
Total	49	39	88

*Frederik VIII*  
*Don't copy*  
*S/S*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark , April 19th , 1933

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-52



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

29 APR. 1933

19

List  
The entries must be typewritten

100

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No														
1	Friend Director Mr. Hvidt Private Assurandsrer Copenhagen K. Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	Friend Eng. Lindhardt, No. 23 Waldorff Court Brooklyn New York	1	yes	week	no	3-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S/S<sup>e</sup> Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Mechlenburg  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Johannes J. Jensen** **Ships Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **three** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Johannes Jensen*  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **29 APR. 1933** day of , 19

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

102

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 APR. 1933, 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr. Mechlenburg** Master, of the **S/S<sup>a</sup> Frederik VIII<sup>a</sup>**, from **Copenhagen Denmark**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Fr. Mechlenburg*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **29 APR. 1933** day of **19**  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Jens J. Jensen** Ships, Surgeon of the **S/S" Frederik VIII "**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Jens J. Jensen*  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **29 APR. 1933** day of **19**  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

29 APR. 1933

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten

104

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Interior Department	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Justice Department	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Labor Department	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States State Department	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States War Department
		State City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?															
1	Udenrigsministeriet in Copenhagen. Kg. Nytorv No. 2 Denmark	Denmark Copenhagen	no	myself	yes	1921 yes 1932 Ill.	38 Bellevue pl. Danish Consulate General, Chicago, Ill.	Diplomatic.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Fr. Nechlenburg** Master, of the S/S **Frederik VIII**, from **Copenhagen Denmark**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Fr. Nechlenburg*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **29 APR. 1933** day of **19**  
at **New York**

*W. J. Thompson*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Jens J. Jensen** **Ships Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Jens Johannes Jensen*  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **29 APR. 1933** day of **April**, 19**33**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Permit to reenter.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S.S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from.....Oslo

April 20th....., 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Olav	Aase Tønnesen	27	F M	Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tønnesberg	Perm. 849219. Appl. 856940. Wash. D.C.	1932.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		"	Aase	4	F S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Mt. Clair	Certificate of birth born July 8th 1928	July 20th	U.S.A.	
3		"	Erik	1	M S					USA.		USA.	Brooklyn NY.	Certificate of birth No. 39431 born October 28th 1931			

**Total Passengers**

**U.S. citizens**

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

106

Arriving at Port of.....New York

29 APR. 1933

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Fr. Mechlenburg** Master, of the **S/S "Frederik VIII"**, from **Copenhagen Denmark**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **29 APR. 1933** day of **19**  
at **NEW YORK**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

107

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen Denmark

April 19th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York

29 APR 1933

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Oscanyan	Astrid Funder	30	f	m		Passp. 466306 Washington, D.C. Mar. 2nd 32.	Home: 191 Larch Ave, Bogota, N.J.
2	"	Paul	3	m	s	Born Palinfield, N.J. July 9th 1929	"	"
3	Fuller	Marie Woldby	50	f	div.		Passport 62003 Washington DC 5/23rd-25	Home: 610 W. 115 Str. New York City
4	Peabody	Philip G.	76	m	w	Born New York Febr. 22nd 1857.	Passp. 179848, Washington, Mar. 20th 30.	Home: 18 Richfields Str. Dorchester, Boston.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Paul cut*  
*A. S. Alexander, Insp*  
*8 PM April 19, 1933*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

## Abstract

"Frederik VIII"

*sailing from*

0010

April 20th

1933.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 APR 1933

108

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
Nickerson	Anna	38	✓	F	✓		Passport nbr. 394086 Washington D.C. May 29th 1931. ✓	Friend: Miss Elsie Heller, 464 Spring Ave. Edgemood NJ.
<i>Alexander, Jess</i> <i>8<sup>th</sup> April 29 1933</i>								

40

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

109

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark , April 19th , 1933

Mnfst 7/4 Henriksen Blenda transferred to Mnfst 5/3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29 APR 1933

19

110

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlennburg Master, of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-iss status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm; either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships Surgeon of the S/S<sup>e</sup> Frederik VIII<sup>e</sup>, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College  
at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

### Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen Denmark

Exptl 19th..... 1933

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	_____
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	_____
<b>AFans</b>	. . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number  
11467 on the following reel, thus making  
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 16 1943  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Love Jackson  
Camera Operator

SEP 16 1943  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Love Jackson  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
INFORMATION AND INVESTIGATION SERVICE

to end of the film

10. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various committees of the Board of Directors of the City of New York, for the year 1900:

11467

[illegible][illegible]

Love Jackson

111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

112

29 APR. 1933, 19

**NOTE:** Full text of question 2 is as follows: "Who are you, with whom you believe in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the Government of the United States or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization to determine and teach disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S Frederik VIII, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Jens J. Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-50



5

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. „FREDERIK VIII“Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

19 APR 1933, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Hansen	Carla A.	35	✓	f m	wife	yes	2-5647	Danish	✓	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	Quota 613 QV	Cophgn.	Mar. 22. 33.		U S A	Freeport, NY
2		Hansen	Jenny Margrete	26	✓	f m	wife	yes	1-3647	"	✓	"	"	"	Bellinge	NonQuota NO 1004A	"	April 18 33.		Denmark	Odense
3		Henriksen	Blenda	53	✓	f wd	Widow	yes	1-3647	Swedish	✓	Sweden	"	Sweden	Torsaaers	SwedishQuota 2412 QV	"	Apr. 18. 33.		Denmark	Maribo
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed. 114

29 APR. 1933

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlennburg, Master, of the S/S Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN

April 19th 1933.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29 APR. 1933

19

List

The entries must be typewritten

116

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival	Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port						Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival	Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port			Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival	Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port
1	sister, Marie Schultz, 55, Jerichovegade, Copenhagen.	N.J.	Irvington	yes	myself	yes	1921	10/18	Home. 1322 Clinton Ave Irvington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
2	mother, Marie Thomsen, 21, Gormgade, Copenhagen.	L.I.	Glenhead	yes	myself	yes	1921	11/12	Home. North Shore Country Club - Glenhead, L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
3	Mother Johanne Jensen Kastager. Laaland Denmark	Ill.	Waukegan	yes	myself	yes	1923	12/9	Home. 628 N. Genesee street, Waukegan, Illinois	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	16	fair	blue	none
4	brother, Chr. Jepsen, 34, Danasvej, Copenhagen.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	myself	yes	1922	11/12	Home. 366 E. 19th Street Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
5	sister, Marie Hansen, 21, Kirkestræde, Holbæk.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	myself	yes	1895	12/9	Home. East Kingsbridge Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
6	father: Mads Bernt Larsen Byrum, Læssø. Denmark	Mass.	Boston	yes	myself	yes	1928	1/21	Home. Quincy Docks Dry Dock, Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
7	father, Peter Rasmussen, Ringe, Funen. Denmark	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	myself	yes	1927	9/17	Home. 1051 - 72 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blue	none
8	brother, Albert Svendsen Egebjerg pr. Horsens	Ill.	Chicago	yes	myself	yes	1928	9/17	Uncle: 6320 South Carpenter Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
9	sister, Judith Nielsen, 20, Ane Kathrinesvej, Copenhagen.	L.I.	Hollis	yes	myself	yes	1923	7/2	Home. 190 Str. 9229, Hollis, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
10	mother, Ida Andersen, 172 Amagerbrogade, Copenhagen	Mich.	Louis	yes	myself	yes	1924	7/3	Home. 123 S. Delaware Str. St. Louis, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
11	"	"	"	yes	myself	yes	"	7/3	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
12	"	"	"	yes	myself	yes	"	7/3	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
13	mother, Mrs. Hedegaard, 17, Vestergade, Varde. Denmark	Ill.	Chicago	yes	myself	yes	1923	9/17	Home. 5330 Drummond Place Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
14	brother Ole Dehle 74 Præstefælledvej	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	yes	1932	12/9	home 68 Bushnell str. Hartford Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
15	Kastrup. Amager. Denmark	"	"	yes	self	yes	1932	12/9	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlennburg Master, of the S/S\* Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of April, 1933  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Permit to reenter.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Oslo, April 20th, 1933.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of the mandate shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 \* Lines of pages will be found on the back of this sheet.

1442



## List

The entries on this form must be typewritten or

118

4

29 APR. 1933

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Machlenburg, Master of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

121

S. "FREDERIK VIII"

Sailing from

COPENHAGEN

APRIL 19th

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 APR. 1933

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Olsen	Aage Rudolf	39		m	m		issued at Special Supreme Court Citizenp.1678456, Brooklyn, N.Y. June 29th 1922.	Home.6913-61 Drive, Maspeth, N.Y.
2	Jensen	Elsa	20		f	s	Born Santa Barbara, Calif. May 20th 1913.	Passp.550058 Washington, D.C. Aug. 22-32.	(4436 N. Springfield Ave, Home (Chicago, Ill.
3	Larson	Christine	74		f	m		Passp.492278 Washington, D.C. May 9th 32	(25 Myrtle Street Home. East Norwalk, Conn.
4	Olsen	William	44		m	s		Passp.329923 Washington, D.C. Dec. 3rd 30	(96 Lafayette Avenue Home. (Brooklyn, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Handwritten note:*  
H. S. Connelley, Secy.  
8:15 AM - 4:15 PM - 1933

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

121

" Frederik VIII "

Sailing from

Oslo

Norway

April 20th, 1933,

Arriving at Port of

New York

29 APR. 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hoit	John W.	32	-	M	M	Everett Mass Septbr. 7th 1900	Passp: 570458 Washington DC. 12/30th-32	285 Lynn Shore Drive, Lynn, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

121

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII," sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College  
at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Oslo

Apr 11 20th

1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc.  (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Samuelson	Samuel Hervold	55	M	carpenter	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lista	Non quota	Oslo	Apr 11 19th		USA	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

29 APR. 1933

19

List

The entries must be typewritten

122

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States Length of time alien stayed in the United States Whether alien landed at the United States Time to place of abode, or to place of care and treatment, if in the United States, or to the place of care and treatment, if in the United States	
1	Wife: Tora Samuelson, Velle, Lista pr. Farsund, Norway.	NY Brooklyn	Self	1916/1925	12/9 1932 NY. 1932	Brother in law: Hartvig Pedersen, 841 -55 St. Brooklyn NY.	no	every	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlennburg Master, of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

MASTER Fr. Mechlennburg

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S Frederik VIII, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens J. Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, as to their admissibility to the United States, and the results of such classification shall be recorded on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

### Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen Denmark

April 19th 1933

[illegible]

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • •	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • •	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	• • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York

29 APR. 1933

19

124

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	transit						other	Feet			Inches
1	father: Rasmus Jørgensen Hesselager	Canada	Moncton	yes	self	yes	-	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none
2	"	"	"	yes	accompanying Husband	no	-	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	
3	"	"	"	yes	accompanying Father	no	-	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	
4	"	"	"	yes	"	no	-	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue	none	
5	"	"	"	yes	"	no	-	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	
6	"	"	"	yes	"	no	-	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	
7	"	"	"	yes	"	no	-	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	
8	"	"	"	yes	"	no	-	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	
9	father: Jens Skinbjerg Bjørnlund, Flauenekold	Canada		yes	self	35	no	-	-	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	
10										transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairdarkgrey	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master <sup>Officer</sup>

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RL," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in Column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

Form 500-10  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 19th, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	Bennesen	Ernest	31		m									U.S.A.	USA Passp. No. 576753	Washing ton DC	Febr. 18 1933			
2		"	Britta	19		f		wife	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Copenhagen	NOIV 106	Apr. 18. 1933			Denmark	Copenhagen	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on \_\_\_\_\_ must  
be typewritten on \_\_\_\_\_

126

29 APR. 1933

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."   
 Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "FV," or "R1," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S Frederik VIII, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

### Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen Denmark

April 19th

19 33

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	900

\* Permanent residence: within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\* List names in the space on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

29 APR. 1933

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or  
128

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches			
1	grandmother: Selma Nielsen Saxogade 23 D, Copenhagen	NY	Elifton	see col. 23 uncle	no	to (refugee) mechanical mate U.S. Coast Guard "Calypso"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	blond	grey	blue	none
2	mother: Margrethe Winther Hvillingdal pr. Silkeborg	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes	brother: Thorvald Winther 3914 North St. Louis Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	none
3	Mother in-law	"	"	"	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown	none	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S/S Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens J. Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Johannes Jensen  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

### Passengers sailing from

COPENHAGEN

APRIL 19th

19 33

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

130

29 APR. 1933

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mehlburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen Denmark April 19th/1933, Arriving at Port of New York 29 APR 1933, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>
2	Christiansen	Nils Wilhelm	41	m	s		U.S. citizenpapers No. 1188027, District Court, Presidio, Calif. Sept. 8, 1919	Home: 2319 N. Kedzie Bl. Chicago, Ill.
3	Miller	Christ	37	m	s		U.S. citizenpapers No. 3354205, Circuit Court, Kane, Ill. Febr. 14, 1930	Home: Carpentersville, Ill.
4	Jensen	August	39	m	m		Passp: 557291 Washington DC 9/27th-32	Home: 30 Sherwood Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
5	"	Ada	40	f	m		" " " " " "	"
6	"	Frances	8	m	s	born in Brooklyn Febr. 18th 1925		"
7	"	Mary	6	f	s	born in Brooklyn March 11th 1926		"
8	Ibsen	Asta	31	f	m		U.S. passport No. 430003, Wash. D.C. Aug. 5th 1931	Home: 2649 Main Str Bridgeport, Conn.
9	"	Søren	6	m	s	born in Bridgeport Conn. May 7th 1926		"
10	"	Anna	1	f	s	born in Bridgeport Conn. May 26th 1931		"
11	Christensen	Charles	63	m	s		Circuit Court Cook County Chicago Ill July 20th 1900	Home: 4819 Irving Park Bl. Chicago, Ill.
12	Parker	Clara	51	f	m		Husband born in White Bear Minn. January 11th 1881	Home: San Pedro Calif
13	Petersen	Hans Henrik	29	m	s		U.S. citizenpapers No. 2449848, Delhi Court, New York, May 16th 1927 Supr. Court	Home: Hancock, N.Y.
14	Carlson	Fred Gehard	47	m	m		Regular Circuit Court Woodstock Ill No. 2431720, Septbr. 26th 1927	Home: 906 Tappan Str Woodstock, Ill.
15	Conradson	Charles	46	m	s		U.S. citizenpapers, issued Sept. 18th 1916 Common Pleas Court, Newark, N.J.	Home: 75 Farredale Ave, Blomfield, N.J.
16	Rouke	Eugene Oscar	24	m	s	born Ilwaco Wash Septbr. 11th 1908	U.S. passport No. 545059, issued Wash. D.C. Aug. 2nd 1932	mother: Julia Rouke, Ilwaco, Wash. Box 253
17	Saari	Charles	24	m	s	born Ilwaco Wash May 30th 1908	U.S. passport No. 463558, issued Wash. D.C. Febr. 13th 1932	father: Kalle Saari, Box 157, Ilwaco, Wash.
18	Pynnönen	Eva	17	f	s	born Chicago Ill. Septbr. 8th 1915	Record of birth	friend: C. Lake, 2678 Orchard Str. Chicago, Ill
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Mnfst 1/1 Bennesen Ernst transferred to Mnfst 5/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

132

S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Oslo

, April 20th, 1933, Arriving at Port of

29 APR. 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rodland	Arne	29	M	M		Passport nbr. 534874. Washington D.C. July 6th 1932.	c/o. Pice Gee, 370 High Street, Orange, N.J.
2	Straube	Oscar M.	66	M	M		Passport nbr. 12309. Washington D.C. April 12th 1929.	162 - 11 th Str. Hoboken N.J.
3	Petterson	Birger Johannes	27	M	S		Ctzip. nbr. 3259010. District Court, Brooklyn N.J. March 17th 1931.	4923 - 8 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Forsman	Aina	37	F	M		Passport nbr. 574280. Wash. D.C. Jan 28th 1933.	c/o. J.S. Todd, Rock Ridge, Greenwich, Conn.
5	Akerblom	Nils Arvid	49	M	M		Ctzip. nbr. 3546269. District Court, Boston Mass. March 21st 1932.	695 Mass. ave. Boston Mass.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

8. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Oslo

, April 20th, 1933, Arriving at Port of 29 APR. 1933

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rodland	Arne	29	✓	M	M	Passport nbr. 534874. Washington D.C. July 6th 1932.	c/o. Visee Ose, 370 High Street, Orange, N.J.
2	Straube	Oscar M.	66	✓	M	M	Passport nbr. 12309. Washington D.C. April 12th 1929.	162 - 11 th Str. Hoboken N.J.
3	Petterson	Birger Johannes	27	✓	M	S	Ctzip. nbr. 3259010. District Court, Brooklyn N.J. March 17th 1931.	4923 - 8 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Forsman	Aina	37	✓	F	M	Passport nbr. 574280. Wash. D.C. Jan 28th 1933.	c/o. J. S. Todd, Rock Ridge, Greenwich, Conn.
5	Akerblom	Nils Arvid	49	✓	M	M	Ctzip. nbr. 3546269. District Court, Boston Mass. March 21st 1932.	695 Mass. ave. Boston Mass.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*A. Alexander, Insp*  
*8<sup>th</sup> April 29, 1933*

18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

May 4th

Total crew at time of arrival	222	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	228

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

133

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board, and the United States.

19 , from the port of Copenhagen 19 APR 1963

134

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. D. Andersson.	35	Swedish.
Bernt A. Carlson.	34	Norwegian.
E. L. K. Schmidt.	32	Danish.
K. V. Jørgensen.	52	"
Hugo C. Emilsen.	42	"
Else J. H. Haje	34	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. W. Wadsworth*  
Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

[illegible]

14-1871

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

**Notes.**—*Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each allow. See other side.*

Local Agents  
14-2240

Sheet No.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	Fr.			
2	Ni			
3	Cs			
4	O.			
5	M			
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				

Line 1000  
Owners The United Steamship Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents 11-1940

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at a port of call, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 29 APR 1933

Vessel S/S. "FREDERIK VIII."

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
			When	Where
Mechlenburg Frederik	38-1	Master	18 APR 1933	Copenhagen.
Petersen Jens Jacob	30-7	Chief-Officer.	18-4.33	
Kjelhede Karl Kristian	27-7	2'Officer		
Jørgensen Kaj Einar Louis	10-0	4' "		
Jacobsen Peter Hansen	34-1	Chief-Engineer.		
Jørgensen Julius Valdemar	22-7	2'Engineer		
Ryder Robert Aage Eloff	10-2	3' "		
Jordan Johan Henrik	11-4	4' "		
Busk Christian Nielsen Michael	9-3	5' "		
Thrane Julius	3-3	Engineer Ass.		
Dittmann Holger	3-2			
Munck Georg Jonathan	6-7			
Christiansen Svend Aage Adolf	4-2			
Pedersen Poul Emanuel	3-3			
Nielsen Kristian Adolf	3-3			
Marcussen Oscar Reinhold	1-0			
Laursen Oscar Frederik	3-9			
Olesen Kristian Peter	3-1			
Rehloff Christian	0-1			
Frederiksen Valdemar	0-1			
Bayer Hannibal Jørgen Nicolai	0-4			
Thorsted Carl	17-4	1'Wireless-Operator.		
Dietrich Max Hermann Gustav	11-3	2'Wireless-Operator.		
Jensen Jens Johannes	0-3	Surgeon		
Pedersen Sophie Ingeborg Marie	10-6	Nurse		
Andersen Johannes Peder	8-7	1'Carpenter		
Sørensen Olaf Thorvald	3-8	2' "		
Westergaard Carl Marinus	27-7	1'Boatswain		

Printed in England.  
The United Steamship Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents 11-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S. "FREDERIK VIII."**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **29 APR. 1933**, 19 , from the port of **Copenhagen** **19 APR 1933**

134

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS
Family name.	Given name.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.			When	Where										
Mechlenburg	Frederik	Yes	38-1	Master	18 APR. 1933	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	53	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	6-0	225	none	
Petersen	Jens Jacob	"	30-7	Chief- Officer.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	
Kjølhed	Karl Kristian	"	27-7	2' Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	180	"	
<del>Hansen</del>	<del>Karl Kristian</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>27-7</del>	<del>2' Officer</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>44</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>180</del>	<del>"</del>	
Jørgensen	Kaj Einar Louis	"	10-0	4' "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
Jacobsen	Peter Hansen	"	34-1	Chief- Engineer.	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-3	155	"	
Jørgensen	Simon Julius Valdemar	"	22-7	2' Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-1	170	"	
Ryder	Robert Aage Eloff	"	10-2	3' "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
Jordan	Johan Henrik	"	11-4	4' "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	190	"	
Busk	Nielsen Christian Michael	"	9-3	5' "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
Thrane	Julius	"	3-3	Engineer Ass:	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	142	"	
<del>Schneider</del>	<del>Louis Valdemar</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>3-4</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>"</del>	
Dittmann	Holger	"	3-2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	122	"	
Munck	Georg Jonathan	"	6-7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	140	"	
Christiansen	Svend Aage Adolf	"	4-2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	115	"	
Pedersen	Poul Emanuel	"	3-3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	135	"	
Nielsen	Kristian Adolf	"	3-3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
Marcussen	Oscar Reinhold	"	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	120	"	
Laursen	Oscar Frederik	"	3-9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	135	"	
Olesen	Kristian Peter	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	
Rehloff	Christian	"	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
Frederiksen	Valdemar	"	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	
Bayer	Hannibal Jørgen Nicolai	"	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	
Thorsted	Carl	"	17-4	1' Wireless- Operator.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
Dietrich	Max Hermann Gustav	"	11-3	2' Wireless- Operator.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	142	"	
Jensen	Jens Johannes	"	0-3	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	140	"	
Pedersen	Sophie Ingeborg Marie	"	10-6	Nurse	"	"	"	"	50	Fe- male	"	"	5-6	185	"	
Andersen	Larsen Johannes Peder	"	8-7	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	male	"	"	5-9	150	"	
Sørensen	Olaf Thorvald	"	3-8	2' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	163	"	
Westergaard	Carl Marinus	"	27-7	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	

Printed in England.  
*Scandinavian American*  
*The United Steamship Co Copenhagen*  
*Swedish Lloyd*  
 Local Agents  
 14-1500

*Byunash*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*F. Hechling* Master, of the *FREDERIK VIII*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1935

day of , 19

Master, *Hechling* Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "FREDERIK VIII."

, arriving at NEW YORK

29 APR. 1933

, 19

, from the port of Copenhagen

19 APR. 1933

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card.  <small>State whether member of crew last pre-voyage voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Frederiksen	Niels	Yes	25-4	2'Boatswain	18 APR. 1933	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	48	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-9	185	none	
2	Nielsen	Paul Peter		28-5	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	180	"	
3	Caspersen	Marius		26-8	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-10	220	"	
4	Olsen	Helmer Thorkild		11-2	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	142	"	
5	Mortensen	Axel Hansen		22-11	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
6	Smidt	Sophus Jantsen		11-5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	130	"	
7	Møller	Anders Christian		20-3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
8	Larsen	Hans Henrik		8-4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	135	"	
9	Wesselhøft	Alwin Gustav		18-1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	172	"	
10	Nielsen	Ernst Viggo		27-5	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	
11	Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard		26-11	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	
12	Johansen	Milton Johannes		17-3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	158	"	
13	Rasmussen	Egon Karl		10-11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
14	Marjasson	Sigurdur		22-2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	170	"	
15	Jensen	Willy Thorvald		20-6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	
16	Lorenzen	Willy		12-6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	"	
17	Jensen	Olaf Nicolaj		10-7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-2	174	"	
18	Fuglsang	Frederik Martinus Ole Christian		37-6	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	
19	Thyge	Ole Peter		16-9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	142	"	
20	Bjerregaard	Niels Ove Viggo		4-6	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	115	"	
21	Hansen	Ove Richard		7-7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	138	"	
22	Krighaar	Karl Anker		3-10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	
23	Jensen	Svend Henry		2-9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	128	"	
24	Henriksen	Børge Svend Aage		4-7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
25	Olsson	Marinus Jens Godtfred Oskar		4-7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	122	"	
26	Lind	Olaf Bryde		3-1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	
27	Jensen	Christian Hartman		2-3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
28	Petersen	Carl Max		2-1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
29	Andersen	Svend Aage		1-6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	128	"	

Printed in England.  
Line Scandinavian American  
Owners The United Steamship Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents Knich Edge & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*F. de Klenburg Master* of the "FREDERIK VII" do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of , 19

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII."

arriving at NEW YORK

29 APR. 1933

, 19 , from the port of Copenhagen 19 APR. 1933

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No.-at seaman's identification card. <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Bantz	Carl Emil	Yes	1-2	Deckboy	18 APR. 1933	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	17	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-4	96	none	
2	Petersen	Gerhardt Niels Valdemar		1-5	Fireman					26				6-1	156		
3	Christensen	Robert Emil		10-0						28				5-8	160		
4	Andersen	Jakob Gunnar		8-1						27				5-5	140		
5	Nielsen	Kristian Ejnar Charlis Peter		18-1						38				5-5	130		
6	Johansen	Hans Peder Ejnar		18-1						36				5-9	155		
7	Møller	Povl Emil		6-8						28				5-7	130		
8	Andersen	Vilhelm Kristian		19-7						39				5-10	160		
9	Johansen	Svend Aage		9-6						28				5-5	147		
10	Olsen	Karl Peter Martin		6-4						26				5-8	140		
11	Christensen	Henri		6-7						29				5-3	130		
12	Strobel	Otto Ernst		2-10						26				5-5	133		
13	Haug	Lars Anton Larsen		11-3						31				5-11	154		
14	Jensen	Aksel Herman		11-9						34				5-6	148		
15	Eriksen	Adolf		7-3						30				5-10	150		
16	Hoyer	Hans Vilhelm		18-3						40				5-7	160		
17	Huusom	Carl Willy		6-8						27				5-11	164		
18	Hansen	Harald Hans Carl		4-11						25				5-8	137		
19	Pedersen	Helmuth Christian		18-1						37				5-6	132		
20	Jensen	Carlo Emil Henning		17-7						38				5-10	158		
21	Knudsen	Herman Thorvald		10-6						33				5-9	160		
22	Larsen	Anthoni Olaf Georg		10-1						29				5-6	145		
23	Nilsson	Bror Olof		8-11						30			Swedish	5-8	140		
24	Johansen	Leif Arne Friis		6-1						28			Danish	5-7	138		
25	Clausen	Anton Laurvig		15-11	Storekeeper					43				5-6	138		
26	Knudsen	Dion Ejnar Adolf		24-8	Donkeyman					42				5-9	170		
27	Nielsen	Hans Alfred		8-9						37				5-6	144		
28	Christensen	Hans Jørgen		9-11						33				5-7	150		
29	Hansen	Gunnar Poul		5-10	Fireman					30				5-3	131		
30	Jørgensen	Ole Emanuel		1-6	Coaltrimmer					20				5-5	110		

Printed in England.

Line *Scandinavian American*  
Owners *The United Steamship Co. Copenhagen*  
Local Agents *Wm. & Edgar Co. New York*

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, *F. Mecklenburg Master*, of the *7th* "FREDERIK VILHELM" *1871*

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

*Immigrant Inspector*

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "FREDERIK VIII."

arriving at NEW YORK

29 APR. 1933

, 19 , from the port of Copenhagen 19 APR. 1933

Sheet No. 4

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) Ma-at seaman's identification card. State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Hansen Otto Magnus Kristian	Yes	5-11	Coaltrimmer	18 APR. 1933 Copen- 18-4.33. hagen	no	yes	20	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-4	134	none	
2	Jensen Poul Christian	Yes	1-8	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	
3	Petersen Knud Harald Alfred	Yes	0-8	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	144	"	
4	Mortensen Henry Reinhold	Yes	1-5	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
5	Jensen Poul Hakon	Yes	1-1	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
6	Petersen Villy Erhard	Yes	0-11	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
7	Hansen Jens	Yes	1-11	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	
8	Andersen Hans	Yes	0-11	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	130	"	
9	Palmqvist Oluf	Yes	10-4	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	
10	Nielsen Ludvig Henry	Yes	0-4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
11	Olsen Erik Henning Evald	Yes	1-0	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	135	"	
12	Christoffersen Peter Emanuel	Yes	0-8	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	
13	Faber Niels Georg	Yes	10-1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	
14	Andersen Aage	Yes	0-5	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	
15	Petersen Aage Kjergaard	Yes	1-7	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	
16	Nielsen Jens Ludvig	Yes	0-1	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	160	"	
17	Andersen Ejnar Thorkild	Yes	5-1	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	122	"	
18	Hansen Karl Alfred	Yes	4-4	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	140	"	
19	Nielsen Oskar Rasmus Aage	Yes	30-0	Purser	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6-0	230	"	
20	Jensen Carl Ove Daniel	Yes	24-3	Provision- master.	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-9	172	"	
21	Vermundsen Jean Louis	Yes	23-2	Clerk	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	190	"	
22	Lauritzen Fritz Christian	Yes	26-5	Steward	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	180	"	
23	Jensen Jens Hedegaard	Yes	26-11	Night-Steward	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	
24	Olsson John Mouritz	Yes	3-9	Matron	"	"	"	46	Fe- male	"	"	5-4	126	"	
25	Jacobsen Johanne Sofie	Yes	26-6	3'Class- Pantryman	"	"	"	68	male	"	"	5-6	140	"	
26	Stemann Johannes	Yes	25-6	3'Class- Bartender	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
27	Thøgersen Helmuth Johan	Yes	5-1	Provision Ass:	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	
28	Tachau Kai	Yes	1-11	Clerk-Ass:	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
29	Hardenberg Erik Poul	Yes													

Registered in England.  
Line Scandinavian American  
Owners The United Fruit & Co. Copenhagen  
Swedish Lloyd  
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *F. Beckhousen* Master of the "Is. FREDERIK VIII" do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, *F. Beckhousen* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S. "FREDERIK VIII."**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **29 APR. 1933**, **19**, from the port of **Copenhagen** **19 APR. 1933**

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.			When	Where										
1	Sønderholm	Aage Christian	Yes	7-8	3' Class- Waiter	18 APR. 1933	Copen- hagen	no	yes	36	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-6	130	none	
2	Larsen	Sven		5-11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
3	Noga	Feliks		6-7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Polish	Polish	5-6	150	"	
4	Sørensen	Ove		15-4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-11	150	"	
5	Christensen	Johan Rudolf		19-8	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	
6	Franck	Knud Hoffmann		6-7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	
7	Marker	Johannes Christian		8-11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	137	"	
8	Jensen	Svend Anker		8-1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	
9	Hansen	Magna Sofie Elvine		2-11	3' Class- Stewardess	"	"	"	"	25	Fe- male	"	"	5-5	135	"	
10	Nordfors	Elsa Matilda		3-7	"	"	"	"	"	33	Fe- male	Finnish	Finnish	5-5	110	"	
11	Hansen	Henry Emil Valdemar		6-2	3' Class- Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	48	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-6	146	"	
12	Pheiffer	Svend		7-6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	
13	Nielsen	Christian Frederik		24-8	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
14	Thorlacius	Hans		5-3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
15	Kloth	John Villiam		2-8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
16	Leth	Carl Vilhelm		0-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	170	"	
17	Kjeldsen	Jens Charles		0-4	Doctorboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
18	Bentzen	Holger Emil Julius		33-10	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
19	Jensen	Henry Peter		10-6	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	138	"	
20	Hjorth	Paul Kjellerup		13-5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
21	Eilertsen	Anna Helene Cathrine		36-11	Matron	"	"	"	"	58	Fe- male	"	"	5-8	140	"	
22	Bock	Carl Emil		13-11	1' Class- Bartender	"	"	"	"	34	male	"	"	5-7	136	"	
23	Ramstedt	Svante Vilhelm		22-11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	157	"	
24	Thomsen	Einer		17-3	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	135	"	
25	Frandsen	Frands Johan Olsen		12-6	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	
26	Freyberg	Richard Harald Edvard Alfred		19-0	1' Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
27	Holmgren	Rudolf Edmond		11-11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	136	"	
28	Manberg	Carl Emil Larsen		14-0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	
29	Ottosen	Gustaf Arvid		10-10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
30	Evensen	Oluf Lund		10-9	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	140	"	

Printed in England.  
Line *Scandinavian American*  
Owners *The United Steamship Co. Copenhagen*  
*Swire & Paine & Co. New York*  
Local Agents  
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



L. *H. allecalmberg* Master of the "FREDERIK VIII"

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933 day of , 19

*Master, First or Second Officer,*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Vessel S/S." FREDERIK VIII."

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

29 APR. 1933

, 19 , from the port of Copenhagen 19 APR. 1933

139

Printed in England.

Line *Scandinavian American*

Owners *The United Shaving Co Copenhagen*

Local Agents *Lincoln & Co New York*

14-1840

*Immigrant Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *F. Secklerburg Master*, of the *"FREDERIK VIII"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *29 APR. 1933* day of *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United-States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "FREDERIK VIII."

arriving at NEW YORK

29 APR. 1933

, 19 , from the port of Copenhagen 19 APR. 1933

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in service at sea	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Jørgensen	Buchardt Bøgedal	Yes	2-2	Hairdresser	18 APR. 1933	Copen-										
2	Nielsen	Walther Iwergius		0-1	Hairdresser- boy.	18-4.33.	hagen.	no	yes	26	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish.	5-7	145	none	
3	Melamedt	Ester Wulff		1-11	Ladies- Hairdresser.					16				5-4	120		
4	Rasmussen	Emma Margrethe		0-5	Shopgirl					27	Fe- male			5-5	120		
5	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik		15-0	1'Cook					30				5-6	116		
6	Rath	Ove		15-5	2' "					42	male			5-3	140		
7	Eriksen	Karl Erik		10-1	3' "					31				5-7	145		
8	Schnoer	Kay Johannes Floug		7-2	4' "					30				5-6	127		
9	Hansen	Carl Peter		4-10	5' "					25				5-6	125		
10	Devantier	Georg Helge		8-6	6' "					23				5-11	120		
11	Hansen	Poul Egil Valdemar		4-2	7' "					23				5-7	128		
12	Larsen	Lauritz Hjalmar Carl Christian		28-9	Confectioner					23				5-10	154		
13	Melander	Jacob Carl		11-11	1' Baker					49				5-3	152		
14	Mouritzen	Saunte Martin Robert		1-7	Butcher					39				5-8	135		
15	Villinge	Kristian Møller		28-0	Pantryman					44				5-7	190		
16	Jensen	Volmer Carit		6-2	"					42				5-8	210		
17	Ksthe	Nicolaj Heinrich		1-6	Breadcutter					33				5-10	154		
18	Møller	Preben Hansen		2-6	Cooksmath					25				5-7	130		
19	Dam	Niels Peter		3-5	"					20				5-7	130		
20	Bertelsen	Ole		3-3	"					22				5-5	105		
21	Nielsen	Sigvald Snæbun		0-7	"					18				5-10	132		
22	Andersen	Kirkegaard Poul Emil		0-7	"					20				5-6	135		
23	Jørgensen	Erik Anker		0-3	Galleyboy					18				5-9	127		
24	Nielsen	Axel Arne		0-1	"					17				5-9	115		
25	Toft	Carl Adolf Johnsen		1-6	"					16				5-6	110		
26	Bagge	Povl Erik		0-1	"					17				5-7	108		
27	Petersen	Emil		1-2	"					15				5-3	106		
28	Møller	Ove		0-5	Messroomboy					16				5-4	125		
29	Sørensen	Kaj Aage		1-2	"					20				5-8	143		
30										16				5-6	122		

Printed in England.  
Line The American  
Owners The United States Line Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents 11-1240  
11-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*F. Steckleburg* Master, of the "FREDERIK VIII", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1933,

day of , 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Vessel "FREDERIK VIII."

*, arriving at NEW YORK*

29 APR. 1933

19 , from the port of Copenhagen 19 APR. 1933

141

, arriving at NEW YORK , 29 APR. 1933 , 19 , from the port of Copenhagen 19 APR. 1933																	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card. <small>State whether member of crew (a) preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Andersen	Knud	No.	1-5	Engineer Ass:	18 APR 1933	Copen-										
2	Boel	Christian Vilhelm	No.	1-6	Deckboy	18-4.33.	hagen.	no	yes	26	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	6-1	149	none	
3	Bech	Svend Jensen	No. P.E.	2-6	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
4	Hansen	Eggert Paamejer	No.	0-6	Engineer- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
5	Gamel	Edwin Owen	No. P.E.	0-4	Clerk-Ass:	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	
6	Frederiksen	Lonny	No. P.E.	12-0	Childrens- Nurse.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
7	Svendsen	Evald Louis	No. P.E.	20-0	1'Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	34	Fe- male	"	"	5-4	126	"	
8	Klinckhammer	Asbjørn Alfred	No. P.E.	10-4	"	"	"	"	"	52	male	"	"	5-9	150	"	
9	Verrild	Henry August	No. P.E.	10-6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	156	"	
10	Pedersen	Otto Jens	No. P.E.	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	
11	Møller	Frede Poul	No.	0-0	Cabinboy.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	114	"	
12	Christensen	Leo	No.	0-0	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	126	"	
13	Jeppesen	Aksel Poller	No.	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	134	"	
14	Saltzstein	Boris	No. P.E.	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	149	"	
15	Christensen	Antonius Hardy Ludvig	No. P.E.	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	142	"	
16	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	No. P.E.	32-0	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	
17	With	Carl Johan Vagn	No.	0-11	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-11	192	"	
18	Slusarek	Peter Karl	No.	0-0	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-0	130	"	
19	Jensen	Egon Hans	No. P.E.	0-7	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	121	"	
20	Jensen	Aage Axel André Monnerup	No. P.E.	15-7	3rd.officer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	130	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK  
No. 37  
(City) (Country)  
For the Embassy to the United States  
Date  
Vice (Consul)  
Date  
F. No. 1039  
Received \$ 2.00 Kr. 37

Printed in England.

Line *Scandinavian American*  
Owners *The United Steamship Co Copenhagen*  
Local Agents *Turn & Bay Co New York*  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-29-33  
OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. W. W. W. W. W.*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*See [illegible]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## A high-contrast, black and white photograph of a dark, textured object, possibly a piece of clothing or fabric, against a light background. The object features a large, circular, serrated edge, resembling a rosette or a decorative element. The image is heavily shadowed, with the object appearing almost entirely black.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. Hartland Sailing from See manifest, 23rd April 1923 Arriving at Port of New York April 29, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>Shneider</u>	<u>Fred. C.</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>7</u>					
2	<u>Shneider</u>	<u>Ida Henriette</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>0</u>			<u>Born American,</u> <u>Wilkes-Barre, Pa.</u> <u>18th April 1869.</u>	<u>Circuit Court, Wilkes-Barre,</u> <u>19th Jan. 1899</u>	<u>Wilkes-Barre, Pa.</u> <u>2018 N 15th Street.</u>
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED 1933

Leonhardt


Am 4-29-33

~~S~~ Karl

Card  
Clerk  
Card  
Card



[illegible]

our before my vessel sails from this port  
  
 Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively stowed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such immigrants as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, or further to the collector of customs, all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, together with their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

McClure & Co., N. Y.

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

I, master of the German S. S. Karl Schmitt 1955  
(Nationality)  
from port of Quantana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29, 1933, consigned to Wm. Boyd Har. & Son; is now lying at St. of Kingston, S.D., and is expected to sail May 2, 1933, for Smith Lake.  
via United States port of                      First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

[illegible]

Port of the United States

**RECEIVED**

921, from the port of

James Buchanan

144

Sheet No.

Star to Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
(7)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W. F. Anderson  
Immigrant Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.D. Karl Leonhardt, arriving at New York, 29th April, 1933, from the port of Guantanamo (Cuba)

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
yes	Schneider	Andreas	29	Master	14/32	Under	no	yes	42	male	German	1.70	248	name
yes	Hannow	Ole	18	T. off	"	"	"	32	"	"	1.80	180	"	"
yes	Beigman	Theodor	19	T. off	"	"	"	33	"	"	1.70	190	"	"
yes	Kahle	Fritz	13	T. off	"	"	"	26	"	"	1.65	182	"	"
yes	Rauh	Otto	10	T. off	"	"	"	31	"	"	1.78	160	"	"
yes	Hoffmeyer	Willy	12	T. off	"	"	"	32	"	"	1.78	150	"	"
yes	Badam	Ernst	5	T. off	"	"	"	24	"	"	1.70	132	"	"
yes	Einke	Walter	5	T. off	"	"	"	23	"	"	1.60	142	"	"
yes	Sauke	Emil	3	T. off	"	"	"	26	"	"	1.75	152	"	"
yes	Kupst	Hermann	1	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	1.84	155	"	"
yes	Mortensen	Erk	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	1.70	133	"	"
yes	Emke	Johannes	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	1.70	134	"	"
yes	Eger	Alfred	20	Land	"	"	"	52	"	"	1.70	132	"	"
yes	Krahl	Wilhelm	5	Baker	"	"	"	35	"	"	1.58	130	"	"
yes	Kurse	Paul	4	T. off	"	"	"	33	"	"	1.75	160	"	"
yes	Oppen	Walter	2	T. off	"	"	"	23	"	"	1.74	160	"	"
yes	Schaffel	Herrich	25	Bushman	"	"	"	44	"	"	1.75	140	"	"
yes	Merz	Johannes	16	Engineer	"	"	"	32	"	"	1.86	158	"	"
yes	Petersen	Rank	6	Painter	"	"	"	22	"	"	1.82	160	"	"
yes	Petersen	Hans	7	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	1.68	138	"	"
yes	Thielmann	Kurt	3	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	1.82	164	"	"
yes	Miller	Friedrich	15	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	1.79	160	"	"
yes	Bauer	Helmuth	4	Ord. Tail.	"	"	"	20	"	"	1.74	148	"	"
yes	Wistend	Arnold	2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	1.83	150	"	"
yes	Baumby	Bruno	1	Bay	"	"	"	19	"	"	1.83	150	"	"
yes	Vogel	Ernst	42	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	1.74	148	"	"
yes	Bastkorn	Johann	10	Fireman	"	"	"	39	"	"	1.64	140	"	"
yes	Oppenier	Therand	21	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	1.70	170	"	"
yes	Weber	Erk	4	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	1.70	130	"	"
no	Schneider	Fred. C.	None	Ass. Land.	23/33	Green-land	yes	65	"	"	1.75	240	"	Pay passenger
no	Schneider	Ida H.	None	Ass. Land.	23/33	Green-land	yes	64	"	"	1.64	228	"	Pay passenger

Agents: Bayl - Fries - Penell

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-29-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Martin, of the T/S Karl Linsch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29th

day of

April

, 1933

J. J. Martin  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. J. Andrews  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Total Crew - 8 - all aliens

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Br. Schr. "Minas King", arriving at New York, April 29<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of Apple River N.S.

145

MANAS-KING

APR 29 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Merriam	George	✓	15 yrs	master	27/3/33	Boston	no	yes	33	male	British	Canadian	5ft 10"	203	
2	Knoulton	Asher	✓	38 yrs	mate	27/3/33	"	no	yes	60	male	white	Canadian	5ft 9"	178	
3	Hansen	Joseph	✓	23 yrs	Bosun	27/3/33	"	no	yes	43	male	white	Canadian	5ft 7"	182	
4	Mc bulley	Hardy	✓	18 yrs	cook	27/3/33	"	no	yes	34	male	white	Canadian	5ft 7"	160	
5	Merriam	Mary	✓	5 yrs	Stewardess	27/3/33	"	no	yes	32	female	white	Canadian	5ft 8"	128	
6	Burns	Ray	✓	8 yrs	A-B.	27/3/33	"	no	yes	25	male	white	Canadian	5ft 11"	162	
7	Antle	Tom	✓	5 yrs	A-B.	27/3/33	"	no	yes	21	male	white	Canadian	5ft 8"	152	Pashup Foreign
8	Henwood	Leon	✓	4 yrs	A-B.	27/3/33	"	no	yes	25	male	white	Canadian	5ft 11"	174	Pashup Foreign
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

A. B. Balboni 6 PM  
Immigrant Inspector

Line  
Owners J. & Creel  
Local Agents Emory Sept

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-29-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo E. Merriam, of the Br. Schr. "Minas King", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1933

O. S. Balbon

Immigrant Inspector.

Geo E. Merriam  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

146

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
MAY 29 1933

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Cards Fetched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 4-29-33

DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1st Class	6
2nd Class	5
3rd Class	6
4th Class	6
5th Class	6
6th Class	6
7th Class	6
8th Class	6
9th Class	6
10th Class	6
11th Class	6
12th Class	6
13th Class	6
14th Class	6
15th Class	6
16th Class	6
17th Class	6
18th Class	6
19th Class	6
20th Class	6

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens  
1  
5  
6



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

M.  
S. S. JAVANESE PRINCE

## Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 13<sup>TH</sup>

1933

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .	10
U. S. Citizens . . . .	9
Aliens . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of*

Boston

APRIL 27<sup>TH</sup>

1933.

147

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Smith (Master), of the SS. Giovanni Pire, from Port of Call, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

148

149

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M  
S. S. Javanese Prince Sailing from Naples, Halifax & Boston, April 29<sup>th</sup>, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York May 14<sup>th</sup>, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bal	William	57	1	M		March 27 <sup>th</sup> 1876 New York City		605 Highland Ave New York N.Y.
2	Bal	Julia	56	11	F		May 10 <sup>th</sup> 1876		" " " "
3	Saub	Caroline R. M.	50	6	F		Oct 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1882 Erie, Pa.		Wernerville Pa.
4	Saub	Elizabeth M.	18	5	F		Sept. 30 <sup>th</sup> 1914 Seattle Wash		" " " "
5	Saub	Walter M. J.	17	15	M		Nov. 21 <sup>st</sup> 1915 Phila Pa.		" " " "
6	<del>Barnard</del>	<del>William L.</del>	<del>50</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>M</del>	<del></del>	<del>June 15<sup>th</sup> 1877 Boston Mass</del>		<del>160 Riverside Rd Brookline Mass</del>
7	<del>Barnard</del>	<del>Lady P.</del>	<del>50</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>F</del>	<del></del>	<del>April 21<sup>st</sup> 1878</del>		<del>" " " "</del>
8	Leaholm	John A.	55	11	M		May 24 <sup>th</sup> 1877 Worcester Mass.		23 Sagamore Rd Bronxville N.Y.
9	Vicari	Michael R.	28	4	M		April 28 <sup>th</sup> 1905 Rome New York		2206 Valentine St. New York City
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

149

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 1873 BILLED MAY 2 1933

I, DE WITT VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the SS. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had SIXTEEN  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*De Witt Van Zile MD*

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL 1933, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX RECEIVED	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN				
2nd CABIN				
3rd CLASS				
TOTAL				38

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S.O. Data  
Cabin 10 28 38  
Cabin 10 28 38  
Cabin 10 28 38  
Cabin 10 28 38

*SS. Oriente*

*SS*



List 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This pink sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE

CRUISE.

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

APRIL 25, 1933, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If no number, file 100, 101, 102, or 103 and give serials if not numbered)	Gender Male Female	Date of entry (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		KELSTROM	30	F	S	NURSE	YES ENGLISH	YES SWEDEN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN JONKOPING				USA NEW YORK
2		JOHNSON	32	F	S	WAITRESS	YES ENGLISH	YES SWEDEN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN KALMA				USA NEW YORK
3		DAVIDSON	46	F	M	H WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA ONTARIO				CANADA PORT DOWNS ONTARIO
4		ZUIGON	24	F	S	STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE FESCHES LE CHATE				USA NEW YORK
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N Y

APRIL 29, 1933

19

150

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Is he to be admitted to the United States?	Is he to be admitted to the United States?			Is he to be admitted to the United States?	Is he to be admitted to the United States?	Feet	Inches		
1	10 WEST 54TH ST NY CITY RESIDENCE		N Y NY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	12 YRS	NY	4.22 1933	RESIDENCE 10 WEST 54TH ST NYCITY	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BR	BL	NONE
2	RESIDENCE 10 WEST 54TH ST NY CITY NY		N Y NY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	12 YRS	NY	"	RES. 10 W 54TH ST NYCITY	NO	"	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	BL	BR	NONE	
3	RES. PORT DOVER, ONTARIO	CAN. BUFFALO NY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	IN TR	NY	"	CANADA CR. PASSENGER RETURNING TO YES	IN TR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	BL	BR	NONE	
4	101 W 83RD ST NY CITY NY		N Y NY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23 YRS	NY	"	CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING RESIDENT	NO	1ST YES PAPERS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BR	BR	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **WILLIAM T. HALL**, MASTER, of the **SS ORIENTE**, from **HAYANA, CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **XXXXX**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29TH** day of **APRIL 1933**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE WITT VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the SS ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*De Witt Van Zile*

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 70

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

26TH, APRIL

1938

D. S. ORIENTE																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, or what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country
1	USA REF.	JESZAN	HELEN	34		F	S NURSE EXPORT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CZECHOSLOVAK	MAGYAR	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	THURIA	NONE	NONE	NONE	99	MORRIS
2	USA REF.	AMIGUET	LOUIS	32		M	M MANAGER CHIEF	YES	SPAN. ENGL.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ARBOS	RE. PERM. 892954	WASH. D.C.	3/16/33	99	PLAINS, ILL.
3	USA REF.	DOMINI	HERMANN	49		M	M STEWARD	YES	GERM. ENGL.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTONA	TRAN. VISA NO. 102	HAV. CUBA	4/24/33	99	EVANSVILLE, IND.
4	USA REF.	LINDNER	JULIA MA.	28		F	M H. WIFE CLAIM	YES	SPAN. ENGL.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	NONE	NONE	NONE	99	HAMBURG.
5	USA REF.	VERA ESTANOL	MANUEL	55		M	M AGENT	YES	SPAN. ENGL.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICOCITY	NONE	NONE	NONE	99	NEW YORK
6	USA REF.	BROCH	LEON	50		M	W LAWYER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	99	NEW YORK
7	USA REF.	LUHRIG	WILLIAM	44		M	S MAN BIRD-TRAVELLING	YES	GERM. ENGL.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NAENSSSEN	TEMP. VISA NO. 23	COR INTO NICARAGUA	11/5/32	99	HAVANA
8	USA REF.	RUBIO	JOSE AURELIO	44		M	M SALESMAN HORSE	YES	SPAN. ENGL.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BARACOA	RE. PERM. 885757	WASH. D.C.	1/31/33	99	COR INTO
9	USA REF.	MONCRIEFFE	EDGAR	36		M	M TRAINER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	JAMAICA	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	NON. QUOTA NO. 378	CUBA	4/11/33	99	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	USA REF.	LAUREIRA	ENRIQUE	29		M	S BUSBOY	YES	SPAN. ENGL.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUNA	RE. PERM. 562984	HAVANA	2.6.36	99	HAVANA
11																		99	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 29TH, APRIL, 19 33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether all passage paid by alien, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States						Whether alien landed in United States	Feet			Inches			
1	MOTHER. MRS. H. JESZAN 31 CENTRAL AVE. PASSAIC CO. N.J.	N.J.	MORRIS PLAINS	YES	MRS. BUCK.	YES	YES	1913	N.J.	1932	WITH MRS. H. BUCK. MORRIS PLAINS. N.J.	NO	RESTES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE
2	FRIEND. DR. J. GARCIA. CASA BLANCA. HAV. CUBA.	IND.	EVANSVILLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	IND.	1933	HOME. DONALDSON ARMS APTS. EVANSVILLE. IND.	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BLK	BWN	NONE
3	FRIEND. MR. LUIS CLASING ZULUETA Y NEPTUNO. HAVANA. CUBA.	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	BROTHER. MR. HANS DOMINI 1501-03 87TH AVE. RICHMOND HILL, 100YS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	BLD	BLE	NONE	
4	MOTHER. MANUELA CASTANEDA LIBERTAD 56-HAVANA. CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1933	HUSBAND. MR. W. LINDNER 51 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK.	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR	BLK	BWN	NONE
5	FRIEND. MR. DUDLEY THOMAS. WARD LINE. HAVANA. CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	1933	HOME. 501 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE
6	SISTER. ESTELA BROCH. SUBIRANA S/N/ HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1930	SON. MR. LEON BROCH HOWARD UNIVERSITY. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE
7	MR. JACOBO EZRA (FRIEND) VIVES 97. HAV. CUBA.	GERMANY	OSNA-BRUCK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	FRIEND. MR. LUIS RUHE 853 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	YES	IM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BLD	BLE	NONE
8	MOTHER. EVARISTA BROCARD BARACOA. CUBA.	N.Y.	BRKLN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	HOME. 107-63 121 ST RICHMOND HILL. L.I. N.Y.	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK	BLK	BWN	NONE
9	FRIEND. MR. D.L. SHEWARD GRESPO 19. HAV. CUBA.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	NYC.	1931	WIFE. ELMA R. MONCRIEFFE 226 LENOX AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	290 LINCOLN PLACE BKLYN NY	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NYC.	1933	NEW YORK 290 LINCOLN PL. BROOKLYN	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, WILLIAM T. HALL, MASTER, of the SS ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. T. Hall*

MASTER XX/XXX.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL 1933, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *11*

153

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *ORIENTE* Sailing from *HABANA CUBA*, APRIL 26th, 1933, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, N.Y.* APRIL 29th 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	De MEO	Mickey	24		M	M	PORT WASHINGTON, N.Y. Nov. 27th 1909		13 MACKEN AVE PORT WASHINGTON L.I. N.Y.
2	De MEO	Mae	23		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. OCT. 7th 1910		WITH HUSBAND LINE 41
3	DIERKEN	Catherine	22		F	S	BALTIMORE MD OCT. 7th 1909		224 E. BIDDIE ST BALTO. MD
4	GILLESPIE	Bernard	35		M	M	ELIZABETH, N.J. JUNE 19th 1897		MT. LORETTA ST. ISLAND N.Y.
5	GILLESPIE	Frances	21		F	M	ELIZABETH, N.J. OCT. 11th 1911		WITH HUSBAND LINE 44
6	GOVENS	Kathryn	41		F	M	PHILA. PA. JAN. 3rd 1892		6217 YORK ROAD BALTO MD?
7	GOVENS	Kathryn	23		F	S	BALTIMORE MD APRIL 21st 1909		WITH MOTHER LINE 46
8	KUZELL	Frank J	45		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO MARCH 16 1888		1040 UNION JR. ROAD CLEVELAND OHIO
9	MONTEILLO	Louis	30		M	M	NEW HAVEN CONN JUNE 15th 1902		844 ELM ST. NEW HAVEN CONN
10	MONTEILLO	Antoinette	26		F	M	NEW HAVEN CONN FEBR. 11th 1907		WITH HUSBAND LINE 49
11	SULLIVAN	James	36		M	M	FALL RIVER MASS JULY 13 1896		122 Hyde Ave FALL RIVER MASS
12	SULLIVAN	Mary	32		F	M	ABINGTON MASS DEC. 1st 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE 11
13	<i>Van HOUTEN</i>	George D	60		M	M	HACKENSACK, N.J. MAR. 21 1873		110 97-95 St. Richmond Hill L.I. N.Y.
14	Ardelean	Arthur	50		M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct 14, 1908		834 E. 161 St., New York, N.Y.
15	Buck	Howard	48		M	M	Albany, N.Y. Nov 14 1884		Morris Plains New Jersey, N.J.
16	Buck	Mildred	35		F	M	East Orange, N.J. Feb 8 1898		Morris, Plains, N.J.
17	Buck	Gloria	4	6	F	S	Morristown, N.J. Aug 20 1928		Morris Plains, N.J.
18	Buck	Jill	3		F	S	Morristown, N.J. Apr 27 1931		Morris Plains, N.J.
19	Hershey	Milton	75		M	W	Hershey, Pa. Sep 13 1857		Hershey, Pa.
20	Vera Estafiol	Loula May	50		F	M	Livingston, Ala. Apr 21 1883		with husband alien manifest No. Line
21	Bush	George E.	53		M	M		U.S.A. District Court, Newark, N.J. 1/7/1920	Montclair, N.J.
22	Bush	Irene M.	41		F	M		U.S.A. District Court, Newark, N.J. 1/7/1922	with husband line above
23	Sohar	Rose	26		F	S	Newark, N.J. Nov 27 1908		16 Longfield Ave., Newark, N.J.
24	Devere	Louis	61		M	W	Austin, Tex. May 1 1872		35 West 18th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Howell	Stewart	41		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan 11 1892		West Hampton Beach, New York, N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINE NO. 13 GEORGE D VAN HOUTEN NOT ON BOARD.

T. D. KEENAN, PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

12

154

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE

Sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

APRIL 26, 1933

, 19, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK APRIL 29, 1933

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BISHOP	HERBERT	26		M	M	BROOKLYN, N Y DECEMBER 3, 1906		78-14 AUSTIN STREET FOREST HILLS, L I, N Y WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 1
2	BISHOP	GLADYS HOLT	24		F	M	SEA CLIFF, NEW YORK AUGUST 24, 1908		
3	COE	COE	36		M	S	DOVER, N J FEB. 7, 1897		25 WEST CLASHMILL ST DOVER, N J 290 LINCOLN PLACE BROOKLYN, N Y
4	JACKSON	THOMAS J.	24		M	S	NEW YORK, N Y SEPT. 29, 1908		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1514

NAME	STATUS	REMARKS
LEFRAND	✓	STOREKEEPER
PAPAMIKES	✓	A.B. SEAMAN
LANGLEY	✓	"
SEIJAS	✓	"
GRONNEVIK	✓	"
DEMETRIOS	✓	"
ROUSE	✓	"
KING	✓	"
WARMS	✓	"
FORMOSA	✓	"
BALCHEN	✓	"
STURLA	✓	"
MALONIE	✓	"

4.22.33

9/11/10 My

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York, N Y**

Apr 11 29, 1933. 19

Apr 11 29, 1933.

April 29, 1933.

I, master of the American S. S. Oriente  
(Nationality)  
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **231** Number of seamen deserted **None**

Number of seamen discharged	66	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
-----------------------------	----	-----------------------------------	------

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 178

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29, 1933, 19 1933, consigned, to New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 13 BR, and is expected to sail April 29, 1933, 19 1933, for Havana, Cuba.  
Via United States port of call New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1032



30	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5.8	148
35		USA		
35	GREECE	GREECE	5.8	160
23		USA		
43	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	145
25	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5.8	165
37	IRISH	TURKEY	5.8	150
33		USA		
29		USA		
21		USA		
35		USA		
35	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5.7	135
23		USA		
36		USA		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line ..... WARD LINE  
Owners ..... WARD LINE  
Local Agents ..... WARD LINE

**Local Agents**  
14-1240

### Immigrant Inequality



7072 622

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Frank	Turrallas	33	USA	Havana, Cuba	April 26, 1933
Sten	Ulrich	36	USA	New York, NY	4/14/33
William	Kerr	25	USA	do	do
George	Malonie	36	USA	do	do
Ardor	Weber	19	USA	do	do
Howard	Mulligan	33	USA	do	do
Wilfred	Ashland	27	USA	do	do
George	Thompson	34	USA	do	4/15/33
Albert	Kurland	40	USA	do	4/14/33
Max	Bendet	32	USA	do	4/14/33
Norvel	Duncan	30	USA	do	4/22/33
Francis	Riley	18	USA	do	4/12/33
Robert	Daniels	34	USA	do	do
Anna	Lucke	41	USA	do	4/22/33
Lillian	Hatchfield	28	USA	do	4/12/33
Janet	Archer	38	USA G B	do	do
Manuel	Lopez	34	USA	do	do
Maack	De Laurier	59	USA	do	do
Alfonso	Hernandez	36	USA	do	do
Luis	Mujica	26	Mexico	do	do
Jesus	Perez	41	Spain	do	4/14/33
Juan	Burges	23	USA	do	do
George	Lane	50	USA	do	do
George	Hoffman	18	USA	do	4/12/33
Jack	Carberry	33	USA	do	4/12/33
				do	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Martin McCall	25	USA	New York, NY 4/12/33
Cornelius Ober	26	USA	do do
Begger Johanson	28	USA	do do
Salvador Vasquez	29	Mexico	do do
Elbert Richardson	32	USA	do do
Thomas Edmunds	42	USA	do do
Joseph Soucy	37	USA	do do
John Ornellas	45	USA	do do
Bernard Hartnett	50	USA	do do
Oscar Markle	46	USA	do do
George Bruns	40	USA	do do
Asidor Israel	35	USA	do do
William Munding	49	USA	do do
Eduardo Fraginals	33	Cuba	do do
Charles Cottrell	58	USA	do do
Kenneth Barrett	31	USA	do do
Frank Stokes	28	USA	do do
Manuel Gonzales	36	USA	do do
Florencio Rodriguez	51	USA	do do
Dorothy Ryder	45	Germany	do do
Joe Chason	24	USA	do 4/15/33
James Hayes	27	USA	do 4/22/33
Jerry Jemmezulli	18	USA	do do
Raymond Miranda	30	USA	do do
Henry Collins	36	USA	do do
Arthur Seilens	40	USA	do do
Arthur Chason	23	USA	do do
Mike Glick	38	USA	do do
Charles Gunn	31	USA	do do
Henry Weyde	29	Holland	do do
Delio Valdez	31	USA	do do
Arturo Marx	35	Argentina	do do
Reed Heller	45	USA	do do
Henry Newman	30	USA	do do
John McLean	44	USA	do do
Edward Conne	48	Austria	do do
Arthur Cunningham	26	USA	do do
Ray Ellis	37	USA	do do
William Schavert	42	Germany	do do
Joseph Smith	34	USA	do do
Mervin Stone	29	USA	do do

REMARKS  
statement whether alien  
ever deported from  
(United States)

at a

157

165

3

17	ORRICK	CHENEY							
18	LEFKARD	DENES	A.B. SEAMAN	"					
19	PAPAMIKES	NICOLAS	"	"			35		USA
20	LANGLEY	WILLIAM	"	"			35	GREECE	GREECE / 5.8 160
21	BEIJAS	JESUS	"	"			23		USA
22	GRONNEVIK	ANDERS	"	"			43	SPANISH	SPAIN / 5.7 145
23	DENETRIOS	KIONAS	"	"			25	SCANDNVN	NORWAY / 5.8 165
24	ROUSE	HARRY	"	"			37	ARKISH	TURKEY / 5.8 150
25	KING	JOHN	"	"			33		USA
26	WARMS	ROBERT	"	"			29		USA
27	FORMOSA	PETER	"	"			21		USA
28	BALCHON	CHRISTIAN	"	"			35		USA
29	STIRLA	ROBERT	"	"			35	SCANDNVN	NORWAY / 5.7 135
30	MALONIE	GEORGE	"	"			23		USA
			4.22.33				36		USA

4.22.33

402255  
GPA 11-24 May

**WARD LINE**

## WARD LINE

**WARD LINE**

Immigrant Inspector

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Immigrant Inspector.*



## HOME

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED - FRANK - 10-1-44

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



# 231 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN T.E.L. "ORIENTE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 29, 1933, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

157

165

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		NALL WILLIAM T.	✓	MASTER	4.14.33 NEW YORK PAID OFF			47	M		USA				
2		LUNDSTROM ERNEST	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> OFFICER				32			USA			NONE	
3		CROCCO FRANCIS D.	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>							USA				
4		HALEY JOHN	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>							USA				
5		BELLHOUSE ALAN	✓	4 <sup>th</sup>				33			USA				
6		NORMAN ELMER A.	✓	QUARTERMASTER				22			USA				
7		ULRICH OTEN	✓					42			USA				
8		TRIAL ERNEST	✓					36			USA				
9		JACOBSON JOHN	✓	CARPENTER				24			USA				
10		VOUZAKIS VASILIS	✓		4.22.33			30		SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5.7	150		
11		NILSSON OSCAR	✓	PORTMAN	4.14.33			34			USA				
12		BASTELLA JOSE	✓					26		CUBAN	CUBA	5.6	140		
13		ROSS FRED	✓	WATCHMAN				55			USA				
14		HILBIS WILLIAM	✓					21			USA				
15		WERR WILLIAM	✓					25			USA				
16		NELSON ARTHUR A.	✓	BOATSWAIN				60			USA				
17		URBICH ERNEST	✓	STOREKEEPER				30		AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5.8	148		
18		LEFARD DENES	✓	A.B. SEAMAN				35			USA				
19		PAPAMIKES NICOLAS	✓					35		GREECE	GREECE	5.8	160		
20		LANGLEY WILLIAM	✓					23			USA				
21		BEIJAS JESUS	✓					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	145		
22		GRONHEVIK ANDERS	✓					25		SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5.8	165		
23		DEMETRIOS KIONAS	✓					37		GREEK	TURKEY	5.8	150		
24		ROUSE HARRY	✓					33			USA				
25		KING JOHN	✓					29			USA				
26		WARMS ROBERT	✓					21			USA				
27		FORNOSA PETER	✓					35			USA				
28		BALCHEN CHRISTIAN	✓					35		SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5.7	135		
29		STIMLA ROBERT	✓					23			USA				
30		MALONIE GEORGE	✓		4.22.33			36			USA				

*GRANT*

Line \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

165

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. T.E.L. "ORIENTE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 29, 1933, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

Sheet No. 2.

158

165

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		LINSLEY EDWARD	✓	A.B. DEAMAN	4.15.33 NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES		35	M		USA				
2		GRABOWSKAS SIMON B.	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	4.12.33			19			USA				
3		SAMLING ERWIN	✓	"	4.22.33			20			USA				
4		ZUBILLER WILLIAM	✓	"	"			22			USA				
5		SWENSON IVAR	✓	"	4.12.33			26			USA				
6		BETTMAN EDWARD	✓	"	"			21			USA				
7		LEWIS EDWARD	✓	"	4.22.33			20			USA				
8		HOLZMAN MORTON	✓	CADET	4.14.33			24			USA				
9		WEBER ARDOR F.	✓	"	"			19			USA				
10		KEENON THOMAS D.	✓	PURSER	"			27			USA				
11		TOLMAN ROBERT C.	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> ASST. PUR.	"			42			USA				
12		MULLIGAN HOWARD C.	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> " "	"			33			USA				
13		ASHLAND WILFRED C.	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> " "	4.15.33			27			USA				
14		VAN ZILE DEWITT C.	✓	SURGEON	4.14.33			40			USA				
15		LOYA GEORGE	✓	CHIEF RADIO	"			27			USA				
16		OLSON MARVIN S.	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> " "	"			27			USA				
17		THOMPSON GEORGE	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> " "	"			34			USA				
18		SMITH ROBERT JAMES	✓	CRUISE DIR.	"			33			USA				
19		GALLS BENJAMIN	✓	BANDMASTER	"			30			USA				
20		WILLIAMS ROBERT E.	✓	MUSICIAN	"			27			USA				
21		SMITH IRVING	✓	"	"			27			USA				
22		WYLAND ALBERT	✓	"	"			40			USA				
23		BENNET MAX	✓	"	4.22.33			32			USA				
24		GRIMER ROBERT	✓	CHIEF ENGR.	4.12.33			54			USA				
25		COOK HAZEN E.	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> ASST. "	"			42			USA				
26		KARRASCH ALFRED	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> " "	"			33			USA				
27		REYNOLDS JOHN J.	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> " "	"			41			USA				
28		RUSSELL JUREY H.	✓	4 <sup>th</sup> " "	"			39			USA				
29		DICTIN STEVE	✓	JUNIOR	"			37			USA				
30		LITTLE GEORGE	✓	"	"			50			USA				

*ERATON*

Line WARD LINE  
Owners WARD LINE  
Local Agents WARD LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. T.E.L. "ORIENTE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 29, 1933, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

159

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		GRJEDBECK FRED		JUNIOR ENGR.	4.12.33	NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES	39	M		USA				
2		MARTIN JOHN						30			USA				NONE
3		MAG INTOSH JOHN						40			USA				
4		PARKER WILLIAM A.						43			USA				
5		HUTTON CHARLES E.		CHIEF ELECT.				36			USA				
6		DUNCAN NORVAL						30			USA				
7		WILBURN EDWIN C.						32			USA				
8		WELLER WILLIAM		JUNIOR				36			USA				
9		BARTLETT FRANK W.						41			USA				
10		BURKETT CHARLES L.						30			USA				
11		CARRO ANTONIO		REFRG. ENGR.				45			USA				
12		SCHNAR GEORGE		OILER				21			USA				
13		FUEEL WILLIAM						26			USA				
14		STUART WILLARD						50		CANADIAN	GR. BR.	5.7	145		
15		BUNTIN GEORGE		PLUMBER				26			USA				
16		REILLY JAMES		STOREKEEPER				20			USA				
17		CASERAS MANUEL		WATER TENDER				42			USA				
18		WESTER CARL						27			USA				
19		DUGUIRIS JOHN						36			USA				
20		BUNTIN WILLARD		OILER				24			USA				
21		FELLOWS WILLIAM						51			USA				
22		BOUSA ANDRES						50		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	140		
23		FRIEDEL SAMUEL		FIREMAN				20			USA				
24		HANSON ROBERT E.						39			USA				
25		RIVEIRO JOSE						44			USA				
26		SMITH FREDERICK V.						20			USA				
27		MURINCIELLO ANTHONY						20			USA				
28		VALERA ERNEST R.						30			USA				
29		PARSONS DANA W.						22			USA				
30		SABRADO JOSEPH W.						20			USA				

*EPALIST trip*

Line WARD LINE  
Owners WARD LINE  
Local Agents WARD LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 160

165

Vessel **AMER. T.E.L. ORIENTE**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **APRIL 29<sup>th</sup>**, 19 **33**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		O'REAR JOSEPH C.	✓	FIREMAN	4.14.33 NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES		38	M		USA				
2		PRATO JUAN L.	✓	SHIPPER							USA			NONE	
3		GILBERT ROBERT	✓					24			USA				
4		COONEY JOHN	✓					26			USA				
5		MARTONE WILLIAM	✓					44			USA				
6		DANIELS ROBERT	✓		4.22.33			20			USA				
7		SANJURJO JUAN	✓					20			USA				
8		RILEY FRANCIS	✓	CADET	4.12.33			18			USA				
9		LEVY MOSES	✓					18			USA				
10		GERAMIELLO DEMETRIO	✓					22			USA				
11		WARD JOSEPH B.	✓	CHIEF STWD.				22			USA				
12		HART CHARLES	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>				42			USA				
13		CUSHMAN DOUGLAS H.	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>				43			USA				
14		FIEDLER GUNTHER	✓	SALOON				36			USA				
15		LUTTGES ALEX.	✓					33		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.6	140		
16		LUCKE ANNA	✓	STEWARDESS				39			USA				
17		HATCHFIELD LILLIAN	✓					41	F		USA				
18		ARCHER JANET	✓					28	F		USA				
19		RYDER DOROTHY S.	✓		4.15.33			38	F	SCOTCH	GR. BR.	5.8	150		
20		ZABALA ANDREW	✓	CHIEF COOK	4.12.33			45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.8	145		
21		CARNERA LUIS	✓	ASST.				45			USA				
22		CASTRO ANTONIO	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>				30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.5	138		
23		DEMETRIO PETER	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>				38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	150		
24		ELLORRIAGA LUIS	✓	4 <sup>th</sup>				42			USA				
25		DELAURE WACK	✓	5 <sup>th</sup>				61			USA				
26		LOPEZ MANUEL	✓	6 <sup>th</sup>				59			USA				
27		VALDES DELIO	✓	7 <sup>th</sup>	4.22.33			34			USA				
28		PRADO FRANK	✓	CHIEF BUTCHER	4.14.33			21			USA				
29		SOLOTO JOSE	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>				32			USA				
30		NORUP OLAF	✓	CHIEF BAKER				42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.5	140		
								23			USA				

*EPA 11100*

Line **WARD LINE**  
Owners **WARD LINE**  
Local Agents **WARD LINE**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2.

161

165

Vessel AMER. T.E.L. "ORIENTE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 29, 1933, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		MATZOLL HENRY	✓	NIGHT BAKER	4.12.33	NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES	5	M		USA				
2		ROLLER FRED	✓	PASTRY	4.22.33						USA			NONE	
3		RODRIGUEZ ADOLFO	✓	CHIEF PANTRY	4.12.33			4			USA				
4		RIVERO FRANK	✓	ASST.				4			USA				
5		FERNANDEZ ALFONSO	✓	2 <sup>d</sup>				31			USA				
6		BERNA MAURICIO	✓	3 <sup>d</sup>				36			USA				
7		MC LEAN JOHN	✓	DECK	4.22.33			30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	145		
8		ARENAS JESUS	✓	SCULLERYMAN	4.14.33			44			USA				
9		GARCIA FRANCISCO	✓					42			USA				
10		ELLIS ROY B.	✓		4.22.33			32			USA				
11		MUJICA LUIS	✓		4.14.33			37			USA				
12		BURGOS JUAN	✓					26		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.7	150		
13		PEREZ JESUS	✓					23			USA				
14		GONZALEZ LAZARO	✓					41		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.9	160		
15		CROSS JOHN B.	✓	SILVER PANTRY				29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	145		
16		DOYLE THOMAS	✓	OFF. MESS				54			USA				
17		SCHOU ARNOLD	✓					47			USA				
18		SOTO ANGEL	✓					23			USA				
19		MURDING WILLIAM	✓					25		SP. AMER.	VENEZUELA	5.7	140		
20		MAGUAGA LORENZO	✓	P. O.				49			USA				
21		FOX NATHAN	✓					41		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	140		
22		LEON LUIS	✓	MESS BOY				39			USA				
23		FLANAGAN ARTHUR	✓		4.22.33			21			USA				
24		MC CLINTOCK ARNOLD	✓	STOREKEEPER	4.12.33			20		SCOTCH	GR. BR.	5.8	150		
25		FERRE JOHN	✓	BEV. STEWARD				25			USA				
26		EDMONDS THOMAS	✓	ASST. BEV.				45			USA				
27		PERAL EUGENE	✓	SM. RM.				42			USA				
28		GLICK MIKE	✓		4.22.33			52			USA				
29		STEPHENSON MILTON	✓	TEA RM.	4.12.33			30			USA				
30		CARLSON MILDRED	✓	LIBRARIAN				22	F		USA				

*EMERSON*

Line WARD LINE  
Owners WARD LINE  
Local Agents WARD LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

161

165

Vessel **AMER. T.E.L. "ORIENTE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **APRIL 29**, 19**33**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		MATZOLL HENRY	✓	NIGHT BAKER	4.12.33	NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES	5	M		USA				
2		ROLLER FRED	✓	PASTRY	4.22.33						USA				NONE
3		RODRIGUEZ ADOLFO	✓	CHIEF PANTRY	4.12.33			4			USA				
4		RIVERO FRANK	✓	ASST.				4			USA				
5		FERNANDEZ ALFONSO	✓	2 <sup>d</sup>				31			USA				
6		GERNA MAURICIO	✓	3 <sup>d</sup>				36			USA				
7		MC LEAN JOHN	✓	DECK	4.22.33			30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	145		
8		ARENAS JESUS	✓	SCULLERYMAN	4.14.33			44			USA				
9		GARCIA FRANCISCO	✓					42			USA				
10		ELLIS ROY B.	✓		4.22.33			32			USA				
11		MUNISA LUIS	✓		4.14.33			37			USA				
12		BURGOS JUAN	✓					26		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.7	150		
13		PEREZ JESUS	✓					23			USA				
14		GONZALEZ LAZARO	✓					41		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.9	160		
15		CROSS JOHN B.	✓	SILVER PANTRY				29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	145		
16		DOYLE THOMAS	✓	OFF. MESS				54			USA				
17		SCHOU ARNOLD	✓					47			USA				
18		SOTO ANGEL	✓					23			USA				
19		MUNDING WILLIAM	✓					25		SP. AMER.	VENEZUELA	5.7	140		
20		MAGUAGA LORENZO	✓	P. O.				49			USA				
21		FOX NATHAN	✓					41		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	148		
22		LEON LUIS	✓	MESS BOY				39			USA				
23		FLANAGAN ARTHUR	✓		4.22.33			21			USA				
24		MC CLINTOCK ARNOLD	✓	STOREKEEPER	4.12.33			20		SCOTCH	GR. BR.	5.8	150		
25		FERRE JOHN	✓	DEV. STEWARD				25			USA				
26		EDMONDS THOMAS	✓	ASST. DEV.				45			USA				
27		PERAL EUGENE	✓	SM. RM.				42			USA				
28		GLICK MIKE	✓		4.22.33			52			USA				
29		STEPHENSON MILTON	✓	TEA RM.	4.12.33			38			USA				
30		CARLSON MILDRED	✓	LIBRARIAN				22			USA				

*EPHRAIM*

Line \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

165

Vessel AMER. T.O.E.L. ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APR. 29, 1933, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

162

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		MARRAPODI FRANK	✓	DECK STWD.	4.12.33 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	41	M		USA			NONE	
2		MONDHAN GEORGE	✓	"	"	"		38			USA				
3		MARVEL CLIFTON	✓	"	"	"		26			USA				
4		QUEVEDO GONZALVO	✓	TEL. OPER.	"	"		39			USA				
5		BERTO JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"		19			USA				
6		O'CONNOR JAMES	✓	BELL BOY	"	"		21			USA				
7		SMITH JAMES	✓	"	"	"		25			USA				
8		HOFFMAN GEORGE	✓	"	"	"		18			USA				
9		O'NEARA JOHN	✓	"	"	"					USA				
10		HAYES JAMES F.	✓	"	4.22.33	"					USA				
11		OTERO RAFAEL	✓	"	"	"		27			USA				
12		CHASON JOE	✓	"	"	"		24			USA				
13		JAMMUZZELLI JERRY	✓	"	"	"		18			USA				
14		SUDMAN ALF	✓	WATCHMAN	4.12.33	"		56		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.5	165		
15		RUBINSTEIN EDWARD	✓	"	"	"		75			USA				
16		CARBERRY JACK	✓	"	"	"		33			USA				
17		SCHULDEN ADOLPH	✓	"	"	"		55		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.6	140		
18		BADGER RAYMOND	✓	ELEV. OPER.	"	"		44			USA				
19		OSER CORNELIUS	✓	"	"	"		26			USA				
20		MC CALE MARTIN	✓	"	"	"		24			USA				
21		STONE MORTON	✓	"	4.22.33	"		29			USA				
22		OGANDO AVELINO	✓	LINENKEEPER	4.12.33	"		39			USA				
23		SCHAPERT WILLIAM	✓	ASST."	4.22.33	"		46		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.8	145		
24		FIGUEROA FRANCISCO	✓	PATH STWD.	4.12.33	"		39			USA				
25		HAYN JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"		43			USA				
26		SMITH JOSEPH	✓	"	4.22.33	"		34			USA				
27		JOHANSON BERGER	✓	"	4.12.33	"		28			USA				
28		DELMINA HIPOLITO	✓	B.R. STEWARD	"	"		34			USA				
29		VAN ESS CORNELIUS	✓	"	"	"		40			USA				
30		FATZER AUGUST	✓	"	"	"		39			USA				

*EPADON Imp*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
WARD LINE  
WARD LINE  
WARD LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

163

165

MARKS  
mark whether alien  
(reported from  
a vessel)

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act, having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7), and (8)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. T.O.E.L. ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 29, 1933, from the port of HAWANA, CUBA 163

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		ELLGER WILLIAM	✓	B.O.R. STEWARD	4.12.33 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M		USA				NONE
2		VERBRACHEN MARCEL	✓					36			USA				
3		ESCUDIN EDMUNDO	✓					44			USA				
4		ARANGO CANDIDO	✓					36			USA				
5		SCHWARZ PETER	✓					42			USA				
6		PUSCHNER JOHN	✓					43			USA				
7		KELLMAN FRED	✓					31			USA				
8		BRANDTNER JOHN	✓					45			USA				
9		PENA NOEL	✓					36			USA				
10		AMOROS JOSEPH	✓					47			USA				
11		JORGENSEN AXEL	✓					56			USA				
12		TAFT CHARLES	✓					27			USA				
13		ESTRADA FAUSTINO	✓					41		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	145	✓	
14		VASQUEZ SALVADOR	✓					39		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.8	148	✓	
15		HITCHCOCK MAXWELL	✓	WAITER				32			USA				
16		QUIROLO FELIX	✓					32			USA				
17		HEVIA RICARDO	✓					37			USA				
18		MIRANDA ROWLAND	✓		4.22.33			30			USA				
19		EMSEN OTTO	✓		4.12.33			25		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.9	145	✓	
20		KLEIN ALFRED	✓					45		HUNGARY	HUNGARY	5.7	150	✓	
21		BOUCY JOSEPH	✓					37			USA				
22		LEISNER CHARLES	✓					51			USA				
23		LANE GEORGE	✓					50			USA				
24		MURKLE OSCAR	✓					46			USA				
25		ISRAEL ISIDOR	✓					35			USA				
26		STOKES FRANK	✓					28			USA				
27		FRAGINAL EDUARDO	✓					33		CUBAN	CUBA	5.7	135	✓	
28		COTTRELL CHARLES	✓					58			USA				
29		ORNELLAS JUAN	✓					45			USA				
30		RICHARDSON ALBERT	✓					32			USA				

*SPAIN - 11.11.33*

Line \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ WARD LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, if required, he shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## Sheet No. 1

165

164

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4 - 29 - 33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. HALL, MASTER, of the T. E. L. ORIENTE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1933

EPAWBT

Immigrant Inspector.

W. T. Hall  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

165

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon as the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Henry, Surgeon of the Empire of Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien One named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this Tenth day of April, 1933 at Port Said Egypt.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a similar officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	Can.	Mex.	Other	U.S.	Can.	Mex.	Other	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
TOTAL										

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S.C. 16-421

1st Cabin  
2nd Cabin  
3rd Cabin  
4th Cabin  
5th Cabin



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "City of Windsor" . . . Passengers sailing from . . . Port Said . . . , 16 . . . 4 . . . , 1933

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

**NOTE**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the S.S. City of Hudson, from Port Said, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918  
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S.

CITY OF WINDSOR NORTON LILLY & arrived MAY 1, 1933.

19

M.

from

LINE NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		REMARKS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	ORDERS.	REMARKS.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.								Time.
35m	1 EVANS Henry Thomas	1	1	11:00		5/9 1 CC 6/5 141 CC																
33m	Evans Henry Franklin			CANADIAN PREV. DEP. CN.98953/662 LINK		5/1 88 JUNE 5/4 11 CC																
	Dimitrovitch Ivan																					

alias, keep 5/13/33-10 30

11467

4/2/33-35 Rungana

12 12 12

11467

CITY OF WINDSOR APR 30 1933

Line 11467  
Owners 11467  
Local Agents 11467



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

New Orleans

from port of San Pedro de Macoris S. S. Capt. J. Winder 19-53  
(Nationality)  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 80 ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
 Number of seamen discharged ..... 0 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 0 ..... Total crew this date ..... 80

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 24, 1933, consigned to Boston Tea & Coffee Co.; is now lying at Harvey St. expected to sail May 27, 1933, for Hanston via United States port of New York this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

168

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

[illegible]

Line U.S. - Manchurian Line  
Owner Messrs. Ellerman & Bucknall, S.S.C. Co.  
Local Agents Camp & Carruth  
Notary Public

Rev. Mr. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

PORT OF New Orleans

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 24, 1933, consigned to Boston Tea & Coffee Co.; is now lying at Harmony St. and is expected to sail May 27, 1933, for Houston via United States port of New York this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

168

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

[illegible]

Local Agents Lacey & Cannon Rod  
14-1200

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

of \$10 for each change in reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*B. J. H. H. H.*

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Master.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. B. Oswald Master.

[OVER]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct answers may be considered a violation of the law and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. (8)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston S. S. City of London  
I, master of the British (name of vessel), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	82
Number of seamen discharged	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen deserted	one
Total crew this date	81

1933 May 8th  
is not lying at anchor here and is expected to sail via United States port of New York  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1933 May 6th  
Five port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DEPARTING SEAMAN

169

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

[illegible][illegible]

Line 100000  
Owners Messrs. Elliman & Bucknall, S.S.C. Ltd.

Local Agents Lange & Cannon, Ltd.  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

(8)



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
------	------	-------------	--------------------------	-----------

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. G. Hamersley

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1912

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF London

I, master of the British S. S. City of Windsor, 19 33  
from port of Boston (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at this date 10

Total crew at time of arrival. 82 Number of seamen deserted. one  
Number of seamen discharged. none Seamen left in hospital (or died). none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port. none Total crew this date. 81

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6<sup>th</sup> 1933 consigned to A. C. Lombard's Sons; is now lying at Amey Bay, and is expected to sail May 8<sup>th</sup>, 1933, for Philadelphia, Pa. via United States port of Philadelphia, Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

169

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
at 2:15 A.M. May 6th three		seamen: Mowahil Ali	
		Iboul Roab	
		Momin Mobaruck	
attempted assertion by swimming to an adjoining pier			
Mowahil Ali and Iboul Roab were later found and returned to			
steamer and Momin Mobaruck is reported by the police to be a crew member.			

16-10118

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2013

[illegible]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT C

Total crew at time of arrival. 81 Number of seamen deserted. none  
Number of seamen discharged. none Seamen left in hospital (or died). none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port. none Total crew this date. 81

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

170

Line American Manchurian Line  
 Owners Mess. Elliman & Bucknall, S. S. Co. Ltd.  
 Local Agents Camp & Connor, Ltd.  
 14-1940  
North Gulf

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1935



30 1935

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....  
*Master.*

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF *Newport News*

Total crew at time of arrival 80 Number of seamen deserted Nil  
 Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 80

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew  
DERSEYING SEAMEN

DERSEKTING SEAMEN

RECEIVED  
JUN 10 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



30 1933

Line 444  
Owners me  
Local Agents

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. S. Oswald. Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions of each on the vessel, the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to cause to be made up and forwarded to the principal immigration office, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally entered from any foreign port or place, and in which the alien has not been apprehended, and in which the alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and who have not been reported to the principal immigration office as the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or the names of such aliens, or such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and if such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such determination, the fine shall be paid, or the vessel shall be detained, or the fine shall be paid or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1025

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston, Texas  
May 26 1953 19

I, master of the British S. S. CITY OF WILSON  
(Nationality)  
from port of New Orleans, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....10      Number of seamen deserted.....0  
 Number of seamen discharged.....0      Seamen left in hospital (or died).....0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port.....0      Total crew this date.....10

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. May 20 1952, 19, consigned to Barton, Lilly & Company; is now lying at Pier 20, and is expected to sail May 20 1952, 19, for Bombay, India via United States port of Houston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1012

--- \$ \_\_\_\_\_ by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side 62



100/133

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and discharge in the port of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, will leave port thereon at the time of her arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these, if any, who have deserted master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, prior to the departure of such vessel, to pay to the collector of customs of each port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, whose name on the said lists of such owner, agent, consignee, or master is required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1933 JUN 16 AM 9 02

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. 15 June 1933  
from port of City of Windsor, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of arrival 80 Number of seamen deserted 71  
 Number of seamen discharged 71 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 77 Total crew this date 76  
 The above named \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10:00 June, 1953, consigned to Union City; is now lying at Pier 2 South, and is expected to sail 15:00 June, 1953, for St. John N. B. via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

174



130

No. 100  
on 100  
list 100

THE

1

1000

12

A

1

*M. Y. Oswald*

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the status which they respectively hold in the ship's company, arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be further landed thereon at the time of her departure, and in the event such failure to so report, or failure to deliver such list, or failure to deliver such list containing the names of all aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists have not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

8301-77

1952

...where the

Nationality.

48.

WILL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

100-2470-11

CALL OF A THUNDER

7-2-50 1027

07-07-2001

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1933 JUN 16 AM 9 02

Total crew at time of arrival 80 Number of seamen deserted Nil  
 Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10<sup>th</sup> June, 1953, crew this date 49  
Martin Lilly; is now lying at Pier 2 Canal, 1953, consigned to  
 expected to sail 15<sup>th</sup> June, 1953, for St. John N.B., and is  
 via United States port of St. John N.B.  
 this voyage was from St. John N.B. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew  
**DERSEPTING SEAMEN.**

174

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------



30 1933

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do

Wm. M. Smith

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel S. S. "City of Windsor", arriving at New York, Boston, Norfolk, Baltimore, 1933, from the port of SHANGHAI

175

CITY OF WINDSOR

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. In.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hammersley	E. George	✓ 39	Master	17-11-32	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	Male	British	English	5.6 1/2	182		
2	"	King	Arthur E.	✓ 21	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	121		
3	"	Dennis	Thomas S.	✓ 10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	167		Reported discharged at Port Said, April 11, 1933. to be re-registered at APR 11 1933
4	"	Johns	Renorf W. A.	✓ 8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	161		AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT SAID, EGYPT
5	"	MacKenzie	Duncan	✓ 20	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Scottish	5.7	168		
6	"	Macalister	Alexander	✓ 30	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	196		
7	"	Summers	Stephen F.	✓ 16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	200		
8	"	Duncan	Geo. Barron	✓ 12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	180		
9	"	Leiper	Alexander	✓ 3	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.0	144		
10	"	Thompson	Hugh	✓ 1	5th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9 1/2	132		
11	"	Blackburne	Samuel R.	✓ 20	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	English	5.4 1/2	175		
12	"	Aspin	Walter M.R.	✓ 14	W. T. O.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	151		
13	"	Botting	Norman A.	✓ 2 1/2	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	122		
14	"	Ross	W. ARTHUR	✓ 3 months	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6.1	158		AMERICAN CONSULATE APR 11 1933 PORT SAID, EGYPT
15	"	Rowlands	O. R.	✓ 4	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	150		Reported discharged at Port Said, April 11, 1933. to be re-registered at APR 11 1933
16	"	Bin Awang	Assan	6	Boat	"	"	"	"	29	"	British	East Indian	5.5	150		Paid off Singapore
17	"	Bin Haji Adam	Jahid	6	Boat	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	153		do
18	"	Ally	Yacub	10	Boat	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	133		do
19	"	Yousop	Ismail	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	147		do
20	"	Bin Sarip	Dahlan	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	"	5.4	145		do
21	"	Bin Anar	Hussain	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.0	132		do
22	"	Bin Malusatare	Udin	5	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	148		do
23	"	Bin Palai	Salich	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	150		do
24	"	Bin Budin	Yasin	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	British	"	5.5	145		do
25	"	Bin Ali	Budin	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	"	5.3	142		do
26	"	Bin Hadji Rasip	Saine	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	141		do
27	"	Bin Ibrahim	Dole	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	British	"	5.1	140		do
28	"	Bin Sam	Dole	8	Handari	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	141		do
29	"	Bin Kader	Hussain	2	Topas	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.0	146		do
30	"	Kader	Kader	6	Sailor	14-15-32	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	148		do

Line unusman manehuan line  
 Owners Misses. Elhaman & Bickmaller S. S. Co. Ltd.  
 Local Agents Lange & Co. Ltd.  
North Yell

*Wm. M. Smith*  
 Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

European 14  
 East Indian 6 1/2  
 Total 20 1/2  
 13  
 13  
 25  
 13  
 13  
 25  
 13  
 13  
 25



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master or such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel S. S. "City of Windsor", arriving at New York, Boston, <sup>April 30<sup>th</sup></sup> Norfolk, Baltimore, 19, from the port of Shanghai. Port Said April 11/33 176

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL  Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height  ft.in.	(14) Weight  lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	Yes.	Hassan	Elias		Sailor E R	14/12/32.	New York	No	No		Male	East Indian	British				Paid off. Singapore 8/3/33.
32	"	Madarish	Allee	✓ 10 years	Serang	24/8/32,	Calcutta	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 2½	140		
33	2	Essad Allee		✓ 13	1st Tindal	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	135		
34	"	Edris Allee		✓ 12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 5	137		
35	"	Calla Mose		✓ 17	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	136		
36	"	Anfer Allee		✓ 13	E R Cassah	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 6	134		
37	"	Ahdul Sellam		✓ 7	Greaser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	135		
38	"	Peasperoodin		✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 4	136		
39	"	Jassoye Meah		✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 7	139		
40	"	Monlmein		✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 4	137		
41	"	Arzabond Allee		✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 3	142		
42	"	Johir Allee		✓ 4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 4	138		
43	"	Jom Allee		✓ 12	Greaser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 2½	132		
44	"	Mozimall Allee		✓ 5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4 11½	129		
45	"	Assid Allee		✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3½	134		
46	"	Jomam Allee		✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5½	137		
47	"	Abdul Rockman		✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	145		
48	"	Assad Allee		✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6½	142		
49	"	Jassir Ali		✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	137		
50	"	Somedallee		✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 4	132		
51	"	Tossir Allee		✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 3½	131		
52	"	Moused Allee		✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	130		
53	"	Shaikh Agez		✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6½	137		
54	"	Hasmat Ali		✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 3½	134		
55	"	Johir Allee		✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	138		
56	"	Asman Allee		✓ 12	Trunner	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4 10	129		
57	"	Atawoor Rakoman		✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 2½	136		
58	"	Suroomallee		✓ 2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	137		
59	"	Kosser Allee		✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 4	138		
60	"	Furzan Allee		✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 3½	132		

Line American-Manchurian Line.

Owners Messrs Ellerman & Bucknall Steamship Co., Ltd.

Local Agents LACEY & CAMPBELL LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel S. S. City of Windsor, arriving at New York Boston Norfolk Baltimore, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI *Port Said April 11/33*

177

(1) No. or List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61	Yes	Amul	Izlam	6 months	Trimmer	24-8-32	Calcutta	No.	No.	20	Male	East Indian	British	5.6 1/2	141		
62	"	Azizor	Rohoman	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	139		
63	"	Abdul	<i>RUB</i>	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	140		
64	"	Moniroodin		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	138		
65	"	Azimood		4 "	Bhandary	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2 1/2	133		
66	"	Ayoballee		4 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	152		<i>Paid off 28/4/33</i>
67	"	Mobasseroodin		4 years	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	141		
68	"	Gonzales	Joaquim	10 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	Yes	42	"	"	Portuguese	5.6	150		
69	"	Fernandes	Jose	6 "	End "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3 1/2	148		
70	"	<i>Bunha</i>	Joaquim S.	8 "	Gen'l Servant.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	139		
71	"	Liaz	<i>Thomas</i>	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	145		
72	"	Pais	Jose	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	140		
73	"	Mioanhes	Sebastian	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	132		
74	"	Pereira	Francis	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	137		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Closed with Seventy-four (74) members of crew*

*Henry M. Smith*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 24  
at Shanghai, China FEB 11 1933  
(Date)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Shanghai*  
CLARKE VYSE  
Consul of the United States  
of America at Shanghai, China



Fee No. 1016  
\$ 2.00 - Mx \$10.00

Line American Danohurian Line  
Owners Messrs. H. Morgan & Bucknell S.S. Co.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*E. L. Hammerstein*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

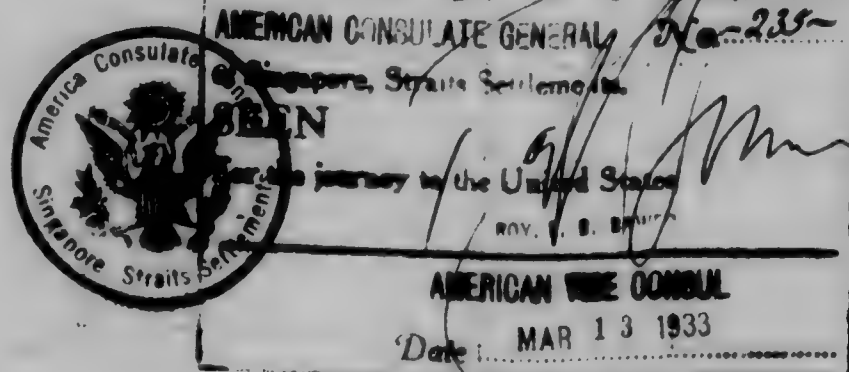
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "CITY OF WINDSOR", arriving at New York, April 20<sup>th</sup>, 1933, from the port of Port Said, April 11/33

178

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Ahamodo	Nazir	12 Years	Seacunny	28-2-33	Calcutta	No	No	35	Male	E. Indian	British	5 3	135	small deep scar above nose	
2	"	Jama	Soorath	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 3	136	Scar of cut left upper eyelid	
3	"	Poyasoody	Olby	14	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 4	140	Round scar under left ear	
4	"	Sutta	Abdool	12	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 5	138	scar of cut on left leg over Rt M	
5	"	Jubbu	Abdool	12	Sorang	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 6	140		
6	"	Rahamon	Kholill	10	1st Tindol	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 4	138	circular mark rt. shoulder joint	
7	"	Asis	Abdool	12	2nd	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 3	137	scar of cut rt eye	
8	"	Ahamodo	Muckbeal	10	Cassab	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 3	141	scar of cut left forefinger left hd	
9	"	Molla	Mofol	12	Winchman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6 0	146	scar of cut rt foot	
10	"	Rockman	Abdool	8	Lascar	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4	139	scar of cut of rt wrist	
11	"	Mozid	Abdool	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 2	135	scar of cut on rt upper arm	
12	"	Attoro Alloo	Dhoma Zazoo	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	140	scar of cut above rt knee cap	
13	"	Koramutt Alloo	Asfor Alloo	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 4	136	scar of cut rt knee	
14	"	Moah	Chand	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 3	135	large birth mark on left chest	
15	"	Rossid	Abdool	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 3	134	top of forefinger on left hand	
16	"	Ebrahim	Azur Ali	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 3	136	amputated	
17	"	Kassim	Missor	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 2	134	2 black mole on left side forehead	
18	"	Wahid Ali	Asgur Ali	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	144	a circular scar on rt fore arm	
19	"	Sk Azomo	Azimuddin	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 0	134	small scar of cut on left side fore head	
20	"	Wazid	Fozil Gazi	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 3	136	scar of cut 3" leg	
21	"	Mozid	Abdool	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 5	140	inner part of rt arm	
22	"	Hauk	Syodal	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 3	134	small scar of cut on back of left hand	
23	"	Atta Box	Wazzor	5	Bhandry	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135	an oblong scar on rt leg close to ankle	
24	"	Choteo	Khebary	8	Topass	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 4	137	scar of cut on tho chin	
25	"	Rahman	Mahibol	2	Trimmer	11-3-33	Singapore	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	135		

Supplemental visa closed  
with negative (62) names.



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

179

British Vessel City of Windsor, arriving at New York, Boston, Norfolk, Baltimore, April 30/33, 19, from the port of Shanghai, Port Said April 11/33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	No.	Lynes	Tric. Hope.	12 years 2nd Mate	11 Apr. British	No	Yes	Male	British	English	5-11 11-5			
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Closed with 81 members of crew.  
Henry M. Smith  
Capt.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Port Said, Egypt  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via direct  
Frederick P. Bang  
Vice (Consul)  
Date April 11 1933



No fee prescribed  
and none collected

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-30-33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. City of Madison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 80 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1933

Harry Ross Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. P. Hammurby  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

180

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
1933

I, J. H. Bedicamine, Surgeon of the Murray Paper Co, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. State  
Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Cards Examined  
Clerk  
Cards Received  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1933  
at Springfield, Mass.

W. F. Keeney  
Commissioner  
of the Superior Court  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 4-30-33

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL FINGERS
	U.S.	DATE	U.S.	DATE	
1					2
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
TOTAL	2				2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5/5 Markland



List ONE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

18/8/ T.S.S. "MARKLAND" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA, 28TH. APRIL, 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	287 WATERS	WATERS	BERTRAM J.	42	2	M	M	Mechanical Engineer & Asst. General Manager Mersey Paper Coy. Limited	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	CANADA	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND	NEW YORK	Executive Order			CANADA	LIVERPOOL NOVA SCOTIA
2																					
3	TRANS HAYHURST	HAYHURST	MARY	48	7	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	do	do	do	do	do	do	England	Sunderland	Executive Order			do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Baltom 735  
Immigrant Inspector

*McBarni 735  
Immigrant Inspector*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ONE-----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., 30TH. A P R I L, 1933.

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES W. COPELIN, MASTER, of the BRITISH T.S.S. "MARKLAND", from LIVERPOOL N.S. CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933  
at City Island, N.Y.  
A. B. Abner  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
T I N			

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
COPPIN MRS. ANNA	38	AMERICAN			
HAYHURST " MARY	47	BRITISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Rank Copin* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
T I N			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

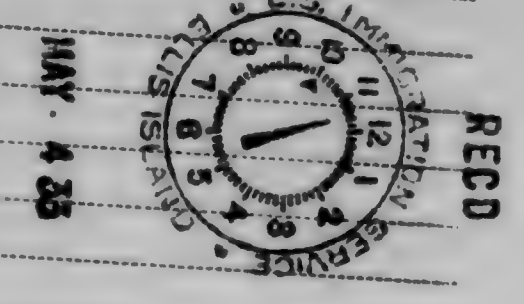
PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

I, master of the BRITISH T. S. S. "MARKLAND",  
from port of LIVERPOOL N.S. CANADA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival THIRTY Number of seamen deserted NIL  
Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL  
Number of seamen signed on at this port TWO Total crew this date THIRTYTWO

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 20TH, 1933, consigned to FURNESS WITTHY COMPANY LIMITED, is now lying at PIER 57 EAST RIVER and is expected to sail MAY 3RD, 1933, for LIVERPOOL N.S. CANADA via United States port of PHILADELPHIA P.A. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
183

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N I L			



*Total Crew 30 + 2 passengers = 32*

Sheet No. ONE



Sheet No. **ONE**

mentaries of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port

184

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. "MARKLAND", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., 30TH. APRIL, 1933, from the port of LIVERPOOL NOVA SCOTIA CANADA

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COPELIN	CHARLES W.	✓	19 Years	MASTER	31-3-33	Liverpool Nova Scotia, CANADA	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'-7"	141	
2	Williams	Charles F.	✓	15 do	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	Canadian	5'-7"	164	
3	Stanley	Alfred G.	✓	18 do	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	British	5'-7"	166	
	Powell	Barter F.	✓	16 do	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	New'fld	5'-5"	162	
5	Girard	William H.	✓	20 do	Purser & GS	30-11-32	do	do	do	42	M	do	British	5'-9"	160	
6	Fish	Arthur G.	✓	3 do	Wireless Opr.	27-4-33	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'-8"	161	
7	Pohjola	Kauko	✓	6 do	Bosun	30-11-33	do	do	do	24	M	Finnish	Finland	5'-9"	165	
8	Wallace	George	✓	6 do	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	Canadian	5'-9"	178	
	Cook	Thomas	✓	15 do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'-8"	159	
10	Gross	James	✓	40 do	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	New'fld	5'-7"	159	
11	Chapman	John	✓	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'-7"	155	
	Pool	Cecil	✓	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'-9"	158	
	Richards	Borden	✓	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	Canadian	5'-7"	161	
14	Fralic	Carleton	✓	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	American	5'-9"	162	
15	Hayhurst	Thomas W.	✓	27 do	Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	British	5'-7"	192	
16	Kyle	George T.	✓	7 do	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'-6"	147	
	Lave	David N.	✓	7 do	3rd. do	28-3-33	do	do	do	38	M	do	Canadian	5'-9"	177	
	Reinhardt	Edward C.	✓	14 do	4th. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	British	5'-9"	201	
	Cleveland	Andrew S.	✓	7 do	Oiler	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	Canadian	5'-5"	144	
20	Leaman	George	✓	2 do	do	30-11-32	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'-9"	159	
21	Page	Clifford	✓	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'-9"	166	
22	Hartlen	Horace	✓	21 do	Fireman	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'-6"	155	
23	Hartlen	Bruce	✓	9 Months	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'-4"	147	
24	McMaster	James	✓	18 Years	do	7-2-33	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'-9"	166	
25	Leaman	William	✓	5 do	do	30-11-32	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'-8"	169	
26	Lawson	Stanley A.	✓	3 do	2nd. Steward	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'-7"	146	
27	Ryan	James	✓	20 do	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	New 'fld	5'-6"	163	
28	Hardy	Rudolph	✓	6 do	2nd. do	11-1-33	do	do	do	27	M	do	Canadian	5'-8"	157	
29	Ryan	George J.	✓	6 do	Engrs. Messman	30-11-32	do	do	do	23	M	Scotch	British	5'-5"	159	
30	Ross	William	✓	9 Months	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'-8"	161	

Line MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED

Owners DO DO DO DO

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY COMPANY LIMITED-NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-30-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES W. COPELIN MASTER of the BRITISH T.S.S. "MARKLAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1933

W. B. Albani

Immigrant Inspector

Charles Cope  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

1933

I, Dr. Bruno C. C. de Azevedo, Surgeon of the Estado do Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculdade de Medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1933

at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil



THEO. A. XANTHAKY  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No. 200

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some official authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Handwritten:* 2/5 2000

*Handwritten:* 4-30-33



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. FARNALYBA

### Passengers sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO

April 3, 1933

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19 30

186

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States										
1	Mrs. J. C. Aguirre Praia de Botafogo 68 Rio de Janeiro	NY	New York	C. Yes	Government	Yes	Washington	Rebaimda Brasileira	Perma-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	D. D.	NOHE
2	Lafayette Gomes Ribeiro Rua Comte de Bomfim 701 Rio de Janeiro	"	"	"	Himself	no	no	no	U.S. of America	Yes	mently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brasilian Consulate	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Parmahyba from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1918, at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Jose Maria Vintas  
Master-Officer.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Habitat).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, cooper, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Country of birth).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised before being read and recorded by clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the manifest papers come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case individual or family (be exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

By J.M. Vinhas  
J.M. Vinhas, Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of his liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel or event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
FORM 609 11-31

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

May 11th.

S. S. Parnahyb

I, master of the Brazilian May 11th, 1938  
from port of Rio de Janeiro (Nationality) S. S. Pernambuco  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival **69**

Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30th, 1933, consigned to Cia. de Nav. Lloyd Brasileiro; is now lying at Pier 1, Bush Docks Bklyn., N.Y. is expected to sail May 11th, 1933 for Rio de Janeiro and Santos via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

187

[illegible]

14-1813

**Note.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Dear Mr  
all others

[illegible]

Physical markers penicillaria or disease	Height	Weight	Nationality	Race*	Sex	Age	Whether fed at level read	paid
--	--------	--------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	------------------------------------	------

arriving at New York. April 30, 1933, from the port of Santos, Rio de Janeiro e Bahia. 3/31/1933

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11



United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

REC

MAY 11 1962

to be paid  
charged at  
arrival

**Refined**

**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

May 11th.

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

**\*See**  
**Note.—Failure**  
**and (7) i**



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
port of the United States

arriving at, *New York*, *April 30*, *1933*, from the

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)
NAME	Given Name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
DISCHARGED SEAMEN									
Name Age Nationality When and where signed on									
(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)									
14-1013									
Moreira Vinhas	Jose	11254	20	Master	5/17/1933	Rio	Not	Yes	41
Vincentino Antonio	Jose	4506	35	First-Mate	3/17/1933	"	"	"	58
dos Santos Silva	Cleore	53632	14	Second "	2/16/1933	"	"	"	33
Pinhelre	Manoel Emy	44839	5	Third "	1/14/1932	Santos	"	"	24
Ribeiro Fereas	Carlos	45460	15	Fourth "	12/20/1932	Rio	"	"	3
Bondas Villella	Catre	45001	6	1st Mates Operator	9/12/1931	"	"	"	25
Bones Pinto	Oscar	50560	3	2nd "	1/24/1933	"	"	"	2
Frajane	Abner	58086	0.02	APP. Pilot	3/18/1933	"	"	"	23
Costa Castanheira	Francisco	2394	36	Boatsman	9/17/1931	"	"	"	49
Paula Barbosa	Antonio	19487	7	Carpenter	10/14/1932	"	"	"	36
Alves Moraes	João	2139	10	A.B.	1/28/1931	"	"	"	29
Gonçalves Lima	Jose	16026	15	A.B.	1/28/1933	"	"	"	23
Abstenio Silva	Jose	26501	13	A.B.	2/4/1933	"	"	"	26
Dasilu Soares	Cleore	45524	28	A.B.	2/4/1933	"	"	"	28
Ferreira dos Santos Eliseu	Eliseu	1621	15	A.B.	1/28/1931	"	"	"	40
Rodrigues	Luiz Jose	74	16	A.B.	12/16/1931	"	"	"	44
Gomes da Silva	Manoel	58020	15	0.5.	12/22/1933	"	"	"	34
Thomas de Oliveira	Manoel	16175	6	0.5.	2/4/1933	"	"	"	28
Vieira	Carlos Arnaldo	16186	7	0.3	1/28/1931	"	"	"	27
Ribeiro dos Anjos Jose	Jose	1678	5	0.5.	3/10/1933	"	"	"	28
Bondas	Augusto	16417	5	0.5.	7/5/1931	Bahia	"	"	25
Gomes dos Santos	Manoel	16834	5	0.5.	3/14/1933	Rio	"	"	55
Britto de Lencore Jeronymo	Jeronymo	17612	22	Chief Engineer	9/6/1931	"	"	"	43
Pentes	Oswaldo	25982	22	2nd Engineer	9/6/1931	"	"	"	41
Phares	Julio	19618	20	3rd Engineer	9/6/1931	"	"	"	42
Antonio de Paula Possidenio	Possidenio	19644	15	4th Engineer	3/11/1933	"	"	"	49
Cabral Wlysson	Wlysson	6575	6	5th Engineer	4/18/1932	"	"	"	26
P. Pasotto	Francisco	5410	1	APP. Engineer	10/14/1932	"	"	"	26
Alves	Ventura	16797	20	Pilotman	1/28/1931	"	"	"	44
Rodrigues da Silva Manoel	Manoel	1046	12	"	1/28/1931	"	"	"	31

Note—Failure to  
and (7) is pr

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector  
4/30/1933

P.E.  
First  
P.E.  
First

P.E.  
First  
P.E.  
First



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No.

189

arriving at New York, April 30, 1932, from the port of Santos, Rio, Victoria e Bahia, 3/31/1932

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Moreira Vinhas	José	11254	20 Years	Master	5/17/1932	Rio	NO								
Quintino Antonio	José	4506	35	First-Mate	5/17/1932	"			41	Male	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,6	140	No.
dos Santos Silva	Cicero	55632	14	Second "	2/16/933	"			58	"	African	"	5,2	143	"
Pinheiro	Manuel Ruy	44832	5	Third "	1/14/932	Santos			33	"	Portuguese	"	5,3	150	"
Ribeiro Poveas	Carlos	25460	13	Fourth "	12/30/932	Rio			24	"	"	"	5,4	136	"
Mendes Vilella	Cairo	45001	6	1st Wireless Operator	9/12/931	"			36	"	"	"	5,5	132	"
Ramos Pinto	Oscar	50560	3	2nd "	1/24/933	"			25	"	"	"	5,1	123	"
Trajano	Abner	55086	0,02	App. Pilot	5/18/933	"			28	"	"	"	5,4	145	"
Costa Castanheiro	Francisco	2324	36	Boatsman	9/17/931	"			23	"	"	"	5,6	128	"
Paula Barbosa	Antonio	18487	7	Carpenter	10/14/932	"			49	"	"	"	5,6	164	"
Alves Moraes	João	1139	10	A.B.	1/28/931	"			35	"	"	"	5,7	161	"
Gonçalves Lima	José	15026	15	A.B.	1/28/933	"			29	"	"	"	5,4	123	"
Abastonio Silva	José	26581	13	A.B.	2/4/933	"			No. 33	"	"	"	5,4	132	"
Damião Soares	Cicero	43524	28	A.B.	2/4/933	"			No. 36	"	"	"	5,4	141	"
Moreira dos Santos	Elisio	1621	13	A.B.	1/28/931	"			Yes 38	"	"	"	5,4	154	"
Rodrigues	Luis José	74	16	A.B.	12/16/931	"			No. 40	"	African	"	5,6	169	"
Gomes da Silva	Manoel	59020	15	O.S.	12/22/933	"			44	"	"	"	5,2	141	"
Thomas de Oliveira	Manoel	16475	6	O.S.	2/4/933	"			Yes 34	"	Portuguese	"	5,2	128	"
Vieira	Carlos Arnaldo	16196	7	O.S.	1/28/931	"			No. 28	"	African	"	5,2	128	"
Rispe dos Anjos	José	1378	5	O.S.	3/10/933	"			Yes 27	"	Portuguese	"	5,2	122	"
Mendes	Augusto	16417	5	O.S.	7/8/931	Bahia			No. 25	"	African	"	5,4	158	"
Ramos dos Santos	Manoel	16824	5	O.S.	3,14/933	Rio			25	"	"	"	5,1	121	"
Britte de Lamare	Jeronymo	12612	22	Chief Engineer	9/6/931	"			Yes 55	"	"	"	5,0	163	"
Pentes	Osvaldo	25982	22	2nd Engineer	9/6/931	"			43	"	Portuguese	"	5,4	143	"
Chaves	Julio	12618	20	3rd Engineer	9/6/931	"			41	"	"	"	5,6	140	"
Antonio de Paula	Possidenio	18644	15	4th Engineer	5/11/933	"			42	"	African	"	5,3	156	"
Cabral Ulysses	Nicanor	6576	8	5th Engineer	4/18/932	"			49	"	"	"	5,6	140	"
F. Pacette	Francisco	3410	1	APP. Engineer	10/14/932	"			26	"	Portuguese	"	5,3	136	"
Alves	Ventura	16787	20	Fireman	1/28/931	"			26	"	"	"	5,0	136	"
Rodrigues da Silva	Manoel	1048	12	"	1/28/931	"			44	"	African	"	5,3	136	"
									31	"	"	"	5,3	139	"

Lord Brasileiro

gents

H. Smith  
4/30/1933  
Immigrant Inspector

Crew 69  
all aliens

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

190

Vessel "PARANATIBA", arriving at, New York, April 30, 1933, from the port of Rio, Victoria o Bahia 3/31/1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. 1	da SILVA Augusto Manoel	2350	20	Fireman	2/4/1933 Rio	NO								
" 2	Tertuliano Santos Joaquim	11235	12	"	2/4/933 "		Yes	30	"	"	"	4,8	121	No..
" 3	de Oliveira José Octavio	3615	7	"	9/18/931 "		No.	28	"	"	"	5,4	140	"
PE First 4	Vicente F. de Lima Manoel	9525	10	"	12/20/932 "		"	38	"	"	"	5,7	169	"
P.E. 5	Monte Pereira Antonio	16241	5	"	2/16/931 "		Yes	32	"	"	"	5,4	143	"
" 6	Dias do Mello Cicero	32310	10	"	6/16/931 "		No.	34	"	"	"	5,4	143	"
" 7	Oliveira Sampaio Pedro	30166	11	"	1/7/932 "		Yes	28	"	Por"	"	5,0	158	"
" 8	Barroso do Araujo João	2679	8	"	10/13/932 "		"	42	"	Portuguese	"	5,2	132	"
" 9	Manoel dos Santos Esmoraldo	40903	12	"	3/11/933 "		No.	28	"	African	"	5,2	138	"
" 10	Manoel dos Santos David	22327	15	"	11/13/931 "		Yes,	37	"	"	"	5,4	132	"
" 11	Bispo de Jesus Claudemiro	32586	16	"	2/25/933 "		"	30	"	"	"	5,4	154	"
" 12	Pinto Ribeiro Antonio	12946	14	"	2/23/933 "		No,	33	"	"	"	5,8	132	"
" 13	Ferreira da Silva Severino	30185	11	"	2/4/933 "		Yes.	32	"	"	"	5,4	143	"
" 14	Braga Martino	9845	6	"	3/17/933 "		No.	41	"	"	"	5,4	137	"
" 15	Silva Britto Agostinho	17058	6	Coal-Passer	2/4/933 "		Yes.	36	"	Portuguese	"	5,6	132	"
" 16	Leoneio Sant. Anna João	15959	4	"	1/28/931 "		"	40	"	African	"	5,6	176	"
" 17	Lima Oliver	2251	9	"	4/13/931 "		"	31	"	Portuguese	"	5,4	132	"
" 18	Antonio da Costa Firmino	13267	5	"	1/7/932 "		"	29	"	African	"	5,4	138	"
" 19	José dos Santos Francisco	42288	6	"	1/7/932 "		"	28	"	"	"	5,2	132	"
" 20	Nascimento Manoel José	19405	1	"	3/23/932 "		"	24	"	"	"	5,4	147	"
" 21	Almeida do Souza Felix	38592	8	"	1/28/931 "		"	28	"	"	"	5,2	121	"
" 22	Rodrigues Vianna Manoel	3368	9	"	2/4/933 "		No.	27	"	"	"	5,0	123	"
PE 23	Ferreira Luis José	7078	4	"	3/8/933 "		Yes.	28	"	"	"	5,5	147	"
PE First 24	De Couto Raymundo Antonio	30257	8	"	3/18/933 "		"	27	"	"	"	5,6	132	"
" 25	de Lima João Manoel	7439	00,02	"	3/18/933 "		No.	28	"	"	"	5,5	145	"
" 26	Epenato da Silva Abdiel	5105	00,02	"	3/18/933 "		Yes	27	"	"	"	5,5	136	"
P.E. 27	Braga Pimentel João Sebastião	21549	16	Chief-Steward	7/9/932 Santos		"	42	"	Portuguese	"	5,6	173	"
" 28	V. de Moura Napoleão	8517	12	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	10/14/932 Rio		"	42	"	"	"	5,4	128	"
" 29	Vicente da Costa Pedro	4274	8	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	2/24/933 "		"	27	"	"	"	5,1	128	"
PE First 30	de Oliveira Lima João	7514	3	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	3/10/933 "		"	23	"	African	"	5,6	140	"

Line 11041 Brasileiro  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector  
4/30/1933

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

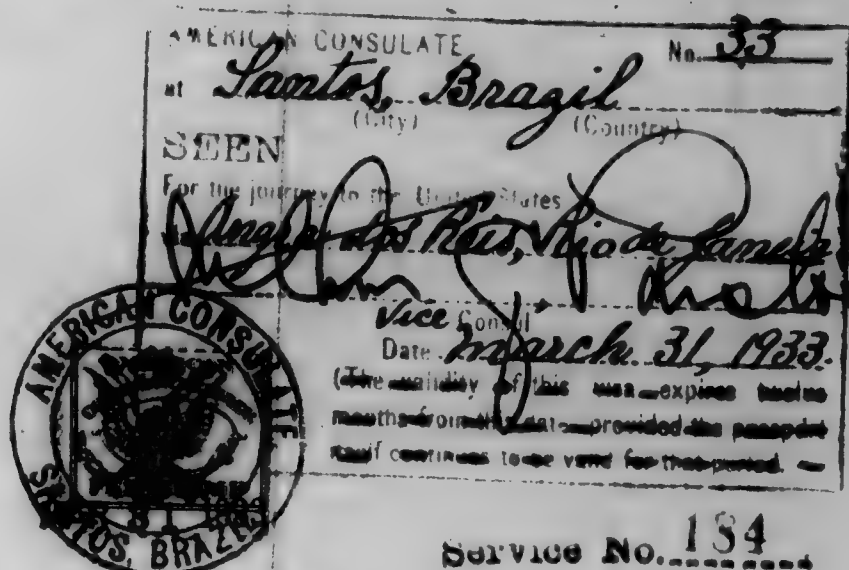
Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TAMARA, arriving at New York, April 30, 1933, from the port of Rio, Victoria e Bahia. 3/31/1933

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Isidoro Vianna	Francisco	2826	26	Baker	12/22/932	Rio	NO								
2	Carneiro de Oliveira	João	1446	5	Steward	9/26/932	Santos			25	"	"	"	5,3	128	"
3	da Guia Moreira	José	4582	5	"	2/4/933	Rio			25	"	African	"	5,8	136	"
4	da Costa Ferreira	José	15297	2	"	2/4/932	"			32	"	"	"	5,0	128	"
5	Barbosa Correia	Severino	14548	6	"	3/18/933	"			28	"	Portuguese	"	5,0	123	"
6	Figueroa Motta	Camille	60030	22	Male Nurse	2/4/933	"			38	"	"	"	5,4	145	"
7	Tennysen Lima	João	47708	4	Super Cargo	3/17/933	"			32	"	"	"	5,2	116	"
8	Feltes Barbosa	Moncyr	47812	4	"	3/17/933	"			27	"	African	"	5,6	130	"
9	Cerqueira Costa	Julio	4545	4	"	3/17/933	"			35	"	Portuguese	"	5,3	165	"



THIS LIST, IN 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES  
OF 69 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.  
(Including Master)

H Smith Insp  
4/30/1933

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-30-33

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Jose Yousa Tumbas of the SS Pamahyba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1933

H. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1246

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1933  
260877

74.76  
Cards punched 5/6/33  
Cards removed 7/1/33  
Cards packed

I, Harry Stearns, Surgeon of the Amer. S. S. "ETEN" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1933  
at New York N.Y.

Harry Stearns  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 4-30-33

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	CHILDREN	TOTAL	
1st Class	7	3	239	1	250
2nd Class	9	2	2	12	23
3rd Class	7	3	2	12	23
TOTAL	23	8	253	15	299

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17 31 56  
11 39 56

Stearns

SS



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

**American**

S. S. "PETER"

### Passengers sailing from

Ports as listed below last port

Havana Cuba,

April 27th

10

Total passengers . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . .	=====
Aliens . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ARRIVAL  
200877  
1933

74.24  
Cards punched 5/6/33  
Clerk 7/11/33  
Cards removed  
Cards hooked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry Stearns, Surgeon of the Amer. S. S. "PETEN" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Stearns  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1933  
at New York N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 4-30-33

						TOTAL
						ALIENS
1. CUBAN	7	3	2	3	1	56
2. ITALIAN	7	3	2	3	1	56
3. GERMANY	7	3	2	3	1	56
4. POLISH	7	3	2	3	1	56
5. RUSSIAN	7	3	2	3	1	56
6. OTHER	7	3	2	3	1	56
TOTAL	7	3	2	3	1	56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17 31 56  
17 39 56

Peten

55



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

**AMERICAN**

S. S. "PETER"

### Passengers sailing from

Ports as listed below last port

Havana Cuba.

April 27th.

19 88

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., April 30th., 1933

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States
1	Husband George, 162 Alexander Blvd. Toronto, Canada			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1933 N.Y.	April 13, 1933	Husband George, 162 Alexander Blvd. Toronto	Yes	6 hrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	traveling with mother #1	Canada		No	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	with mother #1	Yes	6 hrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Friend Mrs. C. Keslac, 328 W 76th St. N.Y.C.	NY New York		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1931 to Mar. 2, 1933	Mar. 2, 1933	Friend Mrs. C. Keslac, 328 W 76th St. N.Y.C.	No	Prmly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Residence 2188 St. Luke St. Montreal Canada	Canada		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932 N.Y.C.	Oct. 22, 1932	Residence 2188 St. Luke St. Montreal Canada	Yes	6 hrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Residence 2188 St. Luke St. Montreal Canada	Canada		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932 N.Y.C.	Oct. 22, 1932	Residence 2188 St. Luke St. Montreal Canada	Yes	6 hrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Husband Paul, 59 Ashford St., Allerton Mass.	Allerton Mass		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1930 Dec. 8, 1932	Dec. 8, 1932	Husband Paul, 59 Ashford St., Allerton Mass.	Prmly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	with mother #6	Allerton Mass		No	Mother	Yes	Yes	Born 1932 (Feb)	Left Dec. 8, 1932	with mother #6	Prmly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Bro. Arturo, Box 1090 San Jose C.R.	Mass Boston		No	Self	Yes	No			Bro. Claudio Loria, Costa Rican Consul, Boston Mass.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Fa. J. Arias, Panama City Panama	Panama		No	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1932 N.Y.C.	Nov. 1932	Friend Charles Griffin, 115 Broad St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	with husband #2	Panama		No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1932 N.Y.C.	Nov. 1932	with husband #9	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	with father #9	Panama		No	Father	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1932 N.Y.C.	Nov. 1932	with father #9	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	with #9	Panama		No	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1932 N.Y.C.	Nov. 1932	with #9	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	with #9	Panama		No	#9	Yes	No			with #9	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Mo. Mercedes, Calle 5 a #30, Panama	Panama		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 to Dec. 1908 N.Y.C.	1908	Babazon Plaza, N.Y.C.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	with husband #14	Panama		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906 to Dec. 1908 N.Y.C.	1908	with husband #14	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	with father #14	Md. Baltimore		No	Father	Yes	No			John Hopkins Univ. Baltimore Md.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	Fr. Mr. R.C. Austin, 110A. Prado St. Havana	Cuba Havana		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May 10th. 1930 N.Y.C.	May 10th. 1930	Wife Mrs. F. Chase, 39 Prospect St. Ontario, N.Y.	Yes	1 mth.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Fr. Mr. R.F. Baumann, 117 Liberty St. New York City	NY New York		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930 to 9/21/32 New York	1932	Residence: 117 Liberty St. New York City.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Husband: Arthur Pratchett, Industria 112, Havana	Cuba Havana		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 to Sept. 10th. Floral Prk.	1929	Bro-in-Law: G.E. Pratchett, 93 Crocus Av. Floral Prk. Li	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	with mother #19	Cuba		No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1927 to June 18th. Floral Prk	1928	uncle as above #19	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21	with mother #19	Cuba		No	Mother	-	-			with mother #19	6 mths										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Spencer Master, of the Amer. S.S. "PELTON", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Spencer  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1933  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

American

S. S. "P. E. T. E. N."

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ports as listed below, last port

Sailing from Havana Cuba

April 27th.

1933

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

April 30th.

194

206

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	<u>Passenger embarked at Havana Cuba. April 17th. 1933.</u>								
1	Ditmars	Lucy	38		F	M	June 14, 1895	Karekekee, Ill.	Brewster, N.Y.
	<u>Passengers embarked at Port Limon April 23rd. 1933.</u>								
2	Goodell	Vene	64		F	S	Sep 28, 1868	Greenwood, N.Y.	Newark Valley, N.Y.
3	Hatch	Fletcher	50		M	M	Nov. 3, 1883	Norwell, Mass.	24 Walker St. N. Quinsy, Mass.
4	Nelson	Jennie	52		F	S		Naturalized by U.S. District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 14, 1930	Keith Estate Babylon L.I.
5	Prince	Mary	34		F	M	July 5, 1898	Hartford, Conn	86 Upham St., Lowell Mass.
6	Prince	Warren	5	7	M	S		Born in Limon C.R. Aug. 31, 1928 of U.S. Parents.	do
7	Smith	Dean	35		M	M	May 25, 1897	Russell, Kansas	224 S Main St. Russell Kansas.
8	Smith	Frances	31		F	M	Dec. 12, 1901	Kokomo, Ind.	do
	<u>Passengers embarked at Cristobal C.Z. April 24th. 1933.</u>								
9	Bryer	Esther	27		F	S	Nov. 4, 1905	New York City.	1278 Union Av. New York City.
10	Babcock	Helen	38		F	S	Feb. 21, 1895	Westerly, R.I.	Westerly, R.I.
11	Davis	Harriett	45		F	S	Aug. 17, 1887	Kingston N.Y.	Keshonkson, N.Y.
12	Dwyer	Gertrude	31		F	S	Feb. 12, 1902	New York City.	216 St. & Park Terrace, N.Y. City.
13	Halk	George	61		M	M	Sept. 16, 1872	New York City.	49 Court St., Hackensack N.J.
14	Halk	Dora	42		F	M	July 13, 1891	Jersey Cty. N.J.	do
15	Halk	Louis	11		M	S	Jan. 30, 1922	Hackensack N.J.	do
16	Jones	Harry	41		M	S	May. 5, 1891	McKeesport, Pa.	811 Huey St. McKeesport, Pa.
17	Myers	Marian	38		F	M	Apr. 28, 1895	Kingston N.Y.	Keshonkson, N.Y.
18	Mortimer	Charles	33		M	M	July 26, 1900	Brooklyn N.Y.	173 Hawthorne Av. Glen Ridge NJ
19	Mortimer	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Dec. 3, 1900	Chicago, Ill.	do
20	Polechrone	Nick	52		M	M		Naturalized Superior Court San Francisco April 15th. 1902	Hudson Park. N. Rochelle, N.Y.
21	Rae	Rosalie	35		F	M	Sept. 5, 1898	Kingston N.Y.	641 Lincoln Av. Orange, N.J.
	<u>Passengers embarked at Havana, Cuba April 27th. 1933.</u>								
22	Barnard	Simonne	32		F	M		Naturalized by marriage 1919	322 Main St., Nashua, N.H.
23	Barnard	Robert	9		M	S	Oct. 27, 1923	Nashua N.H.	do
24	Danos	Archie	36		M	S	Nov. 12, 1897	Houston, Texas	1 Prospect Prk. W. Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Fingerhut	Al	25		M	S	Nov. 27, 1907	New York City.	2130 E 19th St., Bkyn N.Y.
26	Gill	Mary	28		F	S	Dec. 29, 1904	Charlestown, Mass	37a Bradley St., Somerville Mass
27	Gehricke	Madeline	26		F	S	July 21, 1907	College Point NY	1527-123rd St., College Point NY
28	Kuchnia	Edward	27		M	M	Apr. 12, 1906	New York City.	22-57 41st St., Astoria N.Y.
29	Kuchnia	Rose	25		F	M	May. 25, 1907	New York City.	do
30	Leavy	Ethel	25		F	S	Sept. 30, 1907	College Point L.I	9-15 118th St. College Pt. L.I.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

195

American

S. S.

"P E T E N"

Sailing from

Havana, Cuba

April 27th.

1933.

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

April 30th., 1933.

206

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
	Cruise Passengers embarked at New York April 13th. 1933.							
1	Bahn	Emma	37	F	S	Aug. 10, 1895	Union City N.J.	69 Washington Ave. Dumont N.J.
2	Battersby	Harry	48	M	M	Mar. 4, 1885	Philadelphia Pa.	310 Jerico Rd. Abington Pa.
3	Battersby	Louise	48	F	M	May. 12, 1885	Philadelphia Pa.	do
4	Battersby	Harry	12	M	S	June 30, 1921	Philadelphia Pa.	do
5	Battersby	Helen	17	F	S	Jan. 17, 1916	Philadelphia Pa.	do
6	Baker	Clarence	60	M	S	Mar. 28, 1873	Corry, Pa.	205 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
7	Claff	Leslie	28	M	S	Sept. 28, 1904	Randolph, Mass.	29 Roel St., Randolph Mass.
8	Cronin	John	54	M	M	Aug. 10, 1878	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1430 E 24th St., Bkyn N.Y.
9	Cronin	Edna	48	F	M	Dec. 5, 1884	Kansas City, Mo.	do
10	Dunn	Frederick	52	M	M	May 21, 1880	Gardner, Mass.	27 Livermore Rd. Wellesley Hills Mass.
11	Dunn	Alice	53	F	M	Sept. 28, 1879	Sudbury, Mass.	do
12	Glennon	James	64	M	W	Apr. 14, 1869	New York City.	1100 E 40th St., Bkyn. N.Y.
13	Glennon	Ethel	35	F	S	Apr. 3, 1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.	do
14	Goes	Clara	39	F	S	Sept. 4, 1894	Chicago, Ill.	6230 Woodlawn Av. Chicago, Ill
15	Hoggins	Ada	35	F	S	Aug. 10, 1897	Chicago, Ill.	6409 Greenwood Av. Chicago Ill
16	Ives	George	49	M	M	July 20, 1883	Salem, Mass.	158 Sumner Ave. Reading Mass.
17	Ives	Ida	45	F	M	Sept. 5, 1887	Jersey City, N.J.	do
18	Johnson	Ivan	44	M	M		Naturalized Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1910	2 Cobb Av. White Plains N.Y.
19	Johnson	Helen	38	F	M	Mar. 5, 1895	New York City.	do
20	Johnson	Russell	10	M	S	Nov. 12, 1922	White Plains N.Y.	do
21	Karl	Frank	62	M	M	Oct. 15, 1871	New York City.	6607-77th Pl. Middle Village LI
22	Karl	Alma	50	F	M	Oct. 12, 1883	New York City.	do
23	Kingston	Marian	38	F	S	May. 13, 1895	Philadelphia Pa.	8612 Germantown Av. Phila Pa.
24	Meehan	Joseph	48	M	M	July 24, 1884	New York City.	3355 Olinville Av. Bronx, NY
25	Meehan	Ellen	43	F	M	Oct. 19, 1890	New York City.	do
26	Molgard	Catherine	30	F	S	Feb. 2, 1903	Tacoma, Wash.	8610 Germantown Av. Phila Pa.
27	Pope	Arthur	49	M	M	Aug. 31, 1883	Burlington Vt.	Greenwood Rd. Wellesley Hills Mass.
28	Pope	Elizabeth	48	F	M	Oct. 26, 1883	Plattsburg, N.Y.	do
29	Segerstrand	Alma	50	F	S	Aug. 13, 1883	Portland Conn.	191 Prospect St. Waterbury Conn.
30	Zingermann	Wilemina	66	F	M		Naturalized by marriage Feb. 18, 1899 New York City.	66 Blovelt Ave., Dumont N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 196

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

American

S. S. "PETEN"

Sailing from

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)  
Ports as listed below last port

Havana, Cuba

Apr. 27th.

1933

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 30th.

1933

206

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
	Passengers embarked at Havana Cuba (Continued).								
1	Morgan	Agnes	35		F	W	Mar. 6, 1898 Brooklyn N.Y.		3401 Av.J Bkyn N.Y.
2	Morse	Walter	48		M	M	Mar. 4, 1885 Swan's Isl.Maine		124 Oakdale St.Portland Me.
3	Morse	Elizabeth	44		F	M	Jan. 15, 1889 Portland Me.		do
4	Peidl	Clara	27		F	S	Mar. 20, 1905 College Pt.N.Y.		120-20 14th Rd.College Pt.N.Y.
5	Peirce	Clarence	24		M	S	July 18, 1908 Arlington Mass		11 Appleton St.Arlington Mass.
6	Preston	Dorothy	23		F	S	Mar. 1, 1910 Brookline Mass		334 Beacon St.Boston Mass.
7	Swinehammer	Frances	27		F	S	Aug., 9, 1905 Exeter N.H		45 Early Av.Medford Mass.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 375

[illegible]

Inspected by: Josephine Brown Date: 12/10/43  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 12/10/43

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 13 1943  
Date

John O. Karnis  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 13 1943  
Date

*[Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Becker* Master.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917.**

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been so employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of them, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such default, respectively, unless he can establish to the satisfaction of the made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

30-1083

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Post of New York N.Y.

I, master of the American S.S. 2000  
(Nationality)  
from port of Havana Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	120	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	120	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	116	Total crew this date	116

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30th, 1935, consigned to United Mail S.S. Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., and is expected to sail May 4th, 1935, for Cuba, Jamaica & Central Amer. ports via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALLENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at







Vessel \_\_\_\_\_ Port \_\_\_\_\_

that the foregoing is a full and true

[illegible][illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Percy Welbourne (X)	45	U.S.C.	Havana Apr. 27th, 1933

And as per attached crew list dated New York April 15th, 1933

And as per attached crew list dated New York April 13th 1951

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	HECTOR GRANT		Master		
2.	JOHN GRANT		Ch. Officer	27	"
3.	JOHN GRANT		2nd Officer	23	"
4.	WILLIAM LEWIS		3rd Officer	25	"
5.	GEORGE THOMSON		Cadet	20	"
6.	STANLEY WHIDDEN		do	20	"
7.	GEORGE MORRIS		do	20	"
8.	PADREY SUDONIE		Carpenter	64	British STO
9.	ANTHONY KROWTEL	198	Carp. Mate	40	American
10.	CHARLES DUFAN		Boatman	27	"
11.	WILLIAM DINTEN		do	23	"
12.	OSCAR DANNA		do	32	"
13.	ALBERT CLARK		do	25	"
14.	DENNIS ROGAN		do	25	"
15.	FRED LEE		do	23	"
16.	EUGENE PRUDORSKY		do	25	"
17.	FRANK PELTIER		do	25	"
18.	EMANUEL HINSEN		do	40	"
19.	ALFRED SCHULTZ		do	41	"
20.	CHRISTIAN MEUVIL		do	34	"
21.	MICHAEL SEANON		do	37	"
22.	JAMES LITTLE		do	38	"
23.	CHARLES PROUD		Gr. Seaman	21	"
24.	ALEXANDER KELLER		do	20	"
25.	JAMES AGNEWMAN		Partner	33	"
26.	VERNON GOUTIERE		Asst. Partner	26	"
27.	ROY JONES		do	25	British
28.	WALTER MOLECHET		Murician	54	American
29.	EDWARD ROACH		do	25	"
30.	JOHN GLASPER		do	23	British
31.	CHARLES LOCASCIO		do	45	American
32.	HARRY STARR		Doctor	27	American
33.	STANLEY WALKER		Gr. Radio	25	"
34.	ALFRED KIMBLE		Jr. Radio	24	"
<b>ENGINE DEPT.</b>					
1.	WILLIAM BARNER		Ch. Engineer	34	American
2.	WILLIAM WILSON		1st Asst. Eng.	34	"
3.	JOHN WILSON		2nd do	34	"
4.	JAMES TUCKER		3rd do	31	"
5.	DANIEL FUCHS		Ch. Electrician	30	"
6.	JOHN JOHNSON		2nd Electrician	29	"
7.	JOHN WYATT		3rd do	27	"
8.	SCOTT SPENCER		Ch. Engineer	27	"
9.	NATHANIEL CHITTENDEN		Jr. Engineer	27	"
10.	WILLIAM CAMPBELL		do	23	"
11.	FRED TAYLOR		do	21	"
12.	CLAUDE POSTELL		Cadet	21	"
13.	FRANCISCO PALZA		Donkeyman	45	Spanish STO
14.	CLAUDIO DIAZ		Storekeeper	40	American
15.	JOSE GARCIA		Sailor	43	"
16.	JUAN ELANCO		do	41	Spanish STO
17.	MANUEL SEBASTIAN		do	36	Portug. STO
18.	JACK MARINA		Fireman	38	Spanish STO
19.	FRANCISCO PEREZ		do	37	" STO
20.	ANTONIO MARTINEZ		do	25	" STO
21.	MANUEL PEREZ		do	23	" STO
22.	JUAN MEINUS		do	21	" STO
23.	NORBERTO TORRES		do	20	" STO
24.	GABRIEL MARTINEZ		Helper	39	" STO
25.	JUAN BANCHEZ		do	38	American
26.	JOSEPH GARCIA		do	35	American STO
27.	JOSE DIAZ		Ch. Ref. Eng.	51	American
28.	JOHN WOHRENG		2nd Ref. Eng.	37	"
29.	JOHN WOHRENG		Jr. Eng. Mate	25	"
30.	JOHN WOHRENG		Sailor	25	American
31.	JOHN WOHRENG		do	25	Spanish STO
32.	JOHN WOHRENG		do	25	"

[illegible]

1.	ROBERT SPENCER	.01	Master	27	American
2.	SECTOR ARANT	188.00	Ch. Officer	27	"
3.	GEORGE SERVICE	188.00	2nd Officer	40	"
4.	GOLF LETH	140.00	3rd Officer	25	"
5.	WILLIAM LEWIS	45.00	Cadet	23	"
6.	GEORGE THOMPSON	45.00	do	21	"
7.	SPENCER WHEEDEN	45.00	do	20	"
8.	GEORGE MORRIS	70.00	Carpenter	04	British 37
9.	HARVEY BURCHIK	50.00	Carp. Mate	40	American
10.	ANTHONY KROWELL	55.00	Boatman	27	"
11.	CHARLES DUGAN	50.00	Q'master	21	"
12.	WILLIAM DITKEN	50.00	do	25	"
13.	OSCAR DANNA	30.00	do	33	"
14.	JOSSEPH MC NAMARA	45.00	A. B. Seaman	34	"
15.	DEMONS HOGAN	45.00	do	28	"
16.	FRED LEE	45.00	do	35	"
17.	EUGENE PRUDOWSKY	45.00	do	29	"
18.	BOY JONES	45.00	do	23	"
19.	MARTY BRINDLER	45.00	do	20	"
20.	ALFRED SCHULTER	45.00	do	21	"
21.	CHRISTIAN HEUVEL	45.00	do	36	"
22.	MICHAEL SHANNON	45.00	do	40	"
23.	JAMES LITTLE	45.00	do	32	"
24.	CHARLES PROUD	50.00	Ord. Seaman	21	"
25.	ALEXANDER KELLER	50.00	do	26	"
26.	JAMES JACKERMAN	.01	Purser	33	"
27.	VERNON GOUTIERE	115.00	Asst. Purser	26	"
28.	BOY JENYNS	75.00	do	28	British
29.	HAILEN WILSON	.01	Musician	04	American
30.	EDWARD BRACH	.01	do	45	"
31.	JOHN CLARKE	.01	do	15	British
32.	CHARLES LOURDELO	.01	do	24	American
33.	HARRY STEPHEN	170.00	Doctor	57	"
34.	ALFRED TAPFNER	100.00	Tr. Radio	21	"
35.	GEORGE HOSTER	25.00	Tr. Radio	24	"

ENGINE ROOM			
1.	WILLIAM WILSON	121	Ch. Engineer
2.	WILLIAM WILSON	190.00	1st Asst. Eng.
3.	JOHN WILSON	180.00	2nd Asst. Eng.
4.	JAMES TUCKER	145.00	3rd Asst. Eng.
5.	DANIEL PESCIONE	185.00	Ch. Electrician
6.	JOHN JOHNSON	185.00	2nd do
7.	MAX EVERETT	90.00	3rd do
8.	SCOTT SPENCER	75.00	Dr. Engineer
9.	MATHANIEL CRETWYNDE	90.00	Jr. Engineer
10.	WILLIAM CAMPBELL	90.00	do
11.	JAMES LANG	90.00	do
12.	CLAUDE DORWELL	45.00	Cadot
13.	FRANCISCO CALZA	00.00	Donkeyman
14.	CLAUDIO DIAZ	00.00	Storekeeper
15.	JOSE RIOS	55.00	Oiler
16.	JOAN BLANCO	85.00	do
17.	MANUEL SEBASTIAN	55.00	do
18.	JACK MARINA	50.00	Fireman
19.	JUAN SANCHEZ	50.00	do
20.	ANTONIO MARTINEZ	50.00	do
21.	MANUEL PEREZ	50.00	do
22.	JUAN MUNIUS	50.00	do
23.	NORBERTO TORRES	50.00	do
24.	CARRIAL MARINAS	40.00	Wiper
25.	RODOLFO SABIO	40.00	do
26.	JOSE SANCHEZ	40.00	do
27.	JOSE DIAZ	170.00	Ch. Ref. Eng.
28.	CHARLES ROHRBAUGH	150.00	2nd Ref. Eng.
29.	WYD TAYLOR	90.00	3rd Ref. Eng.
30.	SEREDIOSO GONZALEZ	55.00	Oiler
31.	ANTONIO PUCA	55.00	do
32.	JOHN CASAL	55.00	do



LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

AFFIDAVIT OF TRUTH

I,   
 that the foregoing is a full and true list  
 of the crew of the ship

138

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	JOHN SCHULTZ		Chief Steward	38	American
2	WILLIAM SCULLIN		2nd Steward	29	"
3	JOHN TILLEY		3rd Steward	27	"
4	ANTONIO ALFONSO		Chief Cook	38	Spanish SYC
5	JOHN CHIMLINS		Bartender	43	American
6	MARIE DE LART		Stewardess	39	"
7	LILLIAN JAMES	200	do	38	British SYC
8	ANTONIO ALFONSO		2nd Cook	29	Spanish SYC
9	JOE PORTA		3rd Cook	39	Spanish SYC
10	AUGUSTIN PALACIO		Larder Cook	49	Spanish SYC
11	ANGLO MONTANARIO		Roast Cook	37	Spanish SYC
12	JOE CASTRO		Ship's Cook	47	Spanish SYC
13	FRANK MARTINEZ		Vegt. Cook	34	American
14	HENRY BOWMAN		Baker	48	"
15	ANDREW BOWMAN		2nd Baker	48	"
16	JOHN FLYNN		Butcher	33	Dutch SYC
17	KENNETH REES		Pantryman	47	British SYC
18	JOAQUIN GAYAROLA		Storekeeper	40	American
19	JESSE GORTNER		Printer	33	"
20	MANUEL MARTINEZ		Cookmate	32	"
21	JOHN STRVENS		do	23	"
22	THOMAS MOLINA		do	24	"
23	ALEXANDER FIELD		Asst. Steward	47	"
24	RALPH EASTMAN		Endman	24	"
25	HENRY HANSEN		do	28	Norwegian SYC
26	HARRY GOODMAN		Asst. Stew	30	American
27	FRED GOEDENBERG		Saloonman	45	American
28	HENRY LESH		Asst. Stew	30	"
29	EDWARD SANDBERG		do	30	"
30	THOMAS MITCHELL		do	38	British SYC
31	LEOPOLD TUCKER		do	28	American
32	JOHN WELSH		do	43	"
33	JOSE CRUZ		do	41	"
34	EDWARD WILSON		do	44	British SYC
35	ROBERT HALL		do	46	British SYC
36	SIDNEY CLAYTON		do	34	" SYC
37	BERNARD SNYDER		do	26	American
38	WALTER MORGAN		do	43	British SYC
39	GEORGE LEFROUENE		do	40	British SYC
40	ARNOLD STAGE		do	40	British SYC
41	JOE MOORE		do	40	American
42	FRANK MARTINEZ		do	40	"
43	PAUL PAGAN		do	40	"
44	HARRY GOODMAN		do	40	"
45	JOSEPH SIABA		do	40	"
46	ANASTASIO DOMINGUEZ		do	40	Spanish SYC
47	RUDOLPH CORSI		do	40	American
48	NICASSIO CAISEDO		do	40	American
49	STENCIO DOMINGUEZ		do	45	Spanish SYC
50	STEPHEN SABO		do	30	American
51	JOSE PRIERE		do	30	American
52	CLARENCE RYER		do	30	American
53	CHARLES BORGHESE		do	30	American

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	JOHN SCHULTZ	31	Chief Steward	38	American
2	WILLIAM SCULLIN	115.00	2nd Steward	29	"
3	JOHN TILLEY	95.00	3rd Steward	27	"
4	ANTONIO ALFONSO	150.00	Chief Cook	38	Spanish SYC
5	JOHN CHIMLINS	70.00	Bartender	43	American
6	MARIE DE LART	43.00	Stewardess	39	"
7	LILLIAN JAMES	45.00	do	38	British SYC
8	ANTONIO ALFONSO	100.00	2nd Cook	29	Spanish SYC
9	JOE PORTA	80.00	3rd Cook	39	Spanish SYC
10	AUGUSTIN PALACIO	75.00	Larder Cook	49	Spanish SYC
11	JOE CASTRO	70.00	Ship's Cook	47	Spanish SYC
12	FRANK MARTINEZ	50.00	Vegt. Cook	34	American
13	HENRY BOWMAN	125.00	Baker	48	"
14	ANDREW BOWMAN	75.00	2nd Baker	48	"
15	JOHN FLYNN	60.00	Butcher	33	Dutch SYC
16	KENNETH REES	60.00	Pantryman	47	British SYC
17	JOAQUIN GAYAROLA	60.00	Storekeeper	40	American
18	JESSE GORTNER	35.00	Printer	33	"
19	MANUEL MARTINEZ	35.00	Cookmate	32	"
20	JOHN STRVENS	35.00	do	23	"
21	THOMAS MOLINA	35.00	do	24	"
22	RALPH EASTMAN	35.00	Endman	24	"
23	HENRY HANSEN	35.00	do	28	Norway SYC
24	FRED GOEDENBERG	55.00	Saloonman	45	American
25	HENRY LESH	40.00	Asst. Stew.	30	"
26	EDWARD SANDBERG	40.00	do	30	"
27	THOMAS MITCHELL	40.00	do	38	British SYC
28	JOHN WELSH	40.00	do	43	American
29	JOSE CRUZ	40.00	do	41	"
30	EDWARD WILSON	40.00	do	44	"
31	ROBERT HALL	40.00	do	46	"
32	SIDNEY CLAYTON	40.00	do	34	British SYC
33	BERNARD SNYDER	40.00	do	26	American
34	WALTER MORGAN	40.00	do	43	British SYC
35	GEORGE LEFROUENE	40.00	do	40	British SYC
36	ARNOLD STAGE	40.00	do	40	British SYC
37	JOE MOORE	40.00	do	40	American
38	FRANK MARTINEZ	40.00	do	40	"
39	PAUL PAGAN	40.00	do	40	"
40	HARRY GOODMAN	40.00	do	40	"
41	JOSEPH SIABA	40.00	do	40	"
42	ANASTASIO DOMINGUEZ	40.00	do	40	Spanish SYC
43	RUDOLPH CORSI	40.00	do	40	American
44	NICASSIO CAISEDO	40.00	do	40	American
45	STENCIO DOMINGUEZ	45.00	do	45	Spanish SYC
46	STEPHEN SABO	30.00	do	30	American
47	JOSE PRIERE	30.00	do	30	American
48	CLARENCE RYER	30.00	do	30	American
49	CHARLES BORGHESE	.01	Barber	40	"

WAGON  
LITTLE  
PROUD  
KELER  
ACKERMAN  
COUTIERE  
JERKINS  
MOLECHET  
ROACH

United Mail Co.  
United Mail Co.  
United Fruit Co.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

New York May 4th, 1933



# 120

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel Peterson, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 30th 1933, 1933, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever naturalized, deported, or deported from United States)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	SPENCER	HARRY	✓	MASTER	4/13/33	New York	To be paid off & discharged	Yes	33	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	GRANT	HECTOR	✓	CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	BART	ROLF	✓	2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	CONNELL	JOHN	✓	3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	LEWIS	WILLIAM	✓	CADET	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	THOMPSON	GEORGE	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	WHIDDEN	STANLEY	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	MORRIS	GEORGE	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	64	M	English	British	5-7	150	None	3YC
YES	BUDCHIK	FADDEY	✓	CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	KROWELL	ANTHONY	✓	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.	Citizen				
NO	DUGAN	CHARLES	✓	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	DINKEN	WILLIAM	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	DANNA	OSCAR	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	Citizen				
NO	CLARK	AUGUST	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	Citizen				Deported Cuba April 27 1911
NO	HOGAN	DENNIS	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	LEE	FRED	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	PRUDOWSKY	EUGENE	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES NO	PELTIER	FRANK	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	HANSEN	EMMANUEL	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	SCHLUTER	ALFRED	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.	Citizen				
NO	HEUVEL	CHRISTIAN	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	SHANNON	MICHAEL	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	LITTLE	JAMES	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	PROUD	CHARLES	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.	Citizen				
NO	KELLER	ALEXANDER	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	ACKERMAN	JAMES	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	GOUTIERRE	VERNON	✓	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	JENKINS	ROY	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-11	150	None	
YES	HOLBOCK	WALTER	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	Citizen				
YES	ROACH	EDWARD	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.	Citizen				

United Mail Co.

United Mail Co.

United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 375

Inspected by: Josephine Brown Date: 12/10/43  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Notarized by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 12/10/43

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

John D. Karnis  
Camera Operator

DEC 13 1943

*W. C. Sullivan* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Peten, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 30th 1933, 19  , from the port of Havana, Cuba

203

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GLASPER	JOHN		MUSICIAN	4/13/33	New York	To be Paid off & Discharged	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-6	144	None	
2	YES	LOCASCIO	CHARLES		DO	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen					
3	YES	STEARNS	HARRY		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	57	M	U.S. Citizen					
4	YES	WADE	STANLEY		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
5	YES	KOEHLER	ALFRED		JR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
6	YES	BANNER	WILLIAM		CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. Citizen					
7	YES	WILSON	WILLIAM		1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen					
8	YES	WILSON	JOHN		2ND DO	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen					
9	YES	TUCKER	JAMES		3RD DO	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
10	YES	PESCIONE	DANIEL		CH. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen					
11	YES	JOHNSON	JOHN		2ND DO	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
12	NO	EVERETT	MAX		3RD DO	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen					
13	YES	SPENCER	SCOTT		DK. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen					
14	YES	CHRYSTAL	NATHANIEL		JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen					
15	YES	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM		DO	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
16	NO	LANG	JAMES		DO	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
17	YES	DOSWELL	CLAUDE		CADET	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen					
18	YES	CALZA	FRANCISCO		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	162	None	3YC
19	YES	DIAZ	CLAUDIO		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen					
20	YES	RIOS	JOSE		OILER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen					
21	YES	BLANCO	JUAN		DO	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	None	3YC
22	YES	SEBASTIAN	MANUEL		DO	"	"	"	"	36	M	Portug.	Portug.	6-0	163	None	3YC
23	YES	MARINA	JACK		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	None	3YC
24	YES	PEREZ	FRANCISCO		DO	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	None	3YC
25	YES	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO		DO	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	154	None	3YC
26	YES	PEREZ	MANUEL		DO	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	None	3YC
27	YES	MUINUS	JUAN		DO	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	None	3YC
28	YES	TORRES	NORBERTO		DO	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	149	None	3YC
29	YES	MARINAS	GABRIEL		WIPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	151	None	3YC
30	YES	SANCHEZ	JUAN		DO	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen					

Line United Mail Co.  
Owners United Mail Co.  
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Three

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel, Peter, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 30th 1933, 19  , from the port of Havana, Cuba

204

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	Yes	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	WIPER	4/13/33	New York	To be Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	None	3 YC
2	YES	DIAZ	JOSE	✓	CH. REF. ENG.	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.	Citizen				
3	YES	ROHRBAUGH	CHARLES	✓	2ND DO	"	"	"	"	57	M	U.S.	Citizen				
4	YES	TAYLOR	FRED	✓	3RD DO	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	Citizen				
5	YES	GONZALEZ	BENEDICTO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.	Citizen				
6	YES	PUGA	ANTONIO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	3 YC
7	YES	CASAL	JOSE	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	151	None	3 YC
8	YES	SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN	✓	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.	Citizen				
9	YES	SCULLIN	WILLIAM	✓	2ND DO	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	Citizen				
10	YES	TELMAR	JOHN	✓	3RD DO	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.	Citizen				
11	YES	AURTENECHEA	ANTONIO	✓	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	None	3 YC
12	YES	CRIMMINS	JOHN	✓	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.	Citizen				
13	YES	DE LAET	MARIE	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	39	F	U.S.	Citizen				
14	YES	JAMES	LILLIAN	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	35	F	English	British	5-7	139	None	3 YC
15	YES	ABERESTURI	ANTONIO	✓	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	158	None	3 YC
16	YES	FORA	JOE	✓	FRY COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	152	None	3 YC
17	YES	PALACIO	AUGUSTINE	✓	LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	154	None	3 YC
18	NO	MONASTERIO	ANGELO	✓	ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	152	None	3 YC
19	YES	CASTRO	JOE	✓	SHIPS COOK	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	None	3 YC
20	NO	MARTINEZ	FRANK	✓	VEGT. COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7	153	No	
21	YES	HOWARTH	HENRY	✓	BAKER	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.	Citizen				
22	YES	WEIGAND	AMBROSE	✓	2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.	Citizen				
23	YES	PLEUME	JOHN	✓	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	35	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-5	151	None	3 YC
24	YES	REES	KENNETH	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	British	5-9	162	None	3 YC
25	YES	GAYARROLA	JOAQUIN	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	Citizen				
26	YES	GORTNER	JESSE	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.	Citizen				
27	YES	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	COOKSMATE	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.	Citizen				
28	YES	STEVENS	JOHN	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.	Citizen				
29	YES	MOLINA	THOMAS	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	Citizen				
30	YES	FIELD	ALEXANDER	✓	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.	Citizen				

Line United Mail Co.  
Owners United Mail Co.  
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.  
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.  
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.  
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No.

Vessel Patan

arriving at New York, N.Y.

April 30th 1933, 19

from the port of Havana Cuba

205

arriving at New York, N.Y., April 30th 1933, 19, from the port of Havana Cuba																		205
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	EASTMAN	RALPH	✓	ENDMAN	4/13/33	New York	To be Paid off & Discharged	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	YES	HANSEN	REIDAR	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scand. Norwegian	6-2	159	None	3YC		
3	YES	SOEDERBERG	FRED	✓	SALOONMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
4	NO	GOODMAN	HARRY	✓	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
5	YES	LESK	HENRY	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen						
6	YES	SANDERRE	EDWARD	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Citizen						
7	YES	MITCHELL	THOMAS	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch British	5-5	140	None	3YC		
8	YES	TUCKER	LEOPOLD	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen						
9	YES NO	AHERN	JOHN	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
10	YES	CRUZ	JOSE	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
11	NO	WILFRED	ERNEST	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	44	M	English British	5-6	141	None	3 YC		
12	YES	BELLEW	REGINALD	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	49	M	English British	5-7	141	None	3YC		
13	YES	CLAYTON	SIDNEY	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	35	M	English British	5-7	159	None	3YC		
14	YES	SNYMER	BERNARD	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen						
15	YES	MORGAN	WALTER	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	43	M	English British	5-6	140	None	3YC		
16	YES	DAY	BERNARD	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
17	YES	STAGE	ARNOLD	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	38	M	English British	5-7	161	None	3YC		
18	YES	MOORE	JOE	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
19	YES	MARTINEZ	FRANK	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
20	YES	PAGAN	PAUL	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen						
21	YES NO	HEPBURN	HERBERT	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
22	YES	SIABA	JOSEPH	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish Spanish	5-7	162	None	3YC		
23	YES	DOMINGUEZ	ANASTACIO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen						
24	YES	CORSI	RUDOLPH	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
25	YES	CAICEDO	NICASIO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	34	M	Span-Amer. Ecuador.	5-3	138	None	3YC		
26	YES	DOMINECHI	SINECIO	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	YES	SABO	STEPHEN	✓	SAIL. MESS.	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	YES	FRIERE	JOSE	✓	FIRM. MESS	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish Spanish	5-9	159	None	3YC		
29	YES	CARNEY	WILLIAM	✓	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S. Citizen						
30	NO	BORGHESE	CHARLES	✓	BARBER TRAV STWD	4/27/33	Havana	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
		WEIDOURNE	PERCY E					"	"	40	M	BRITISH U.S. Nat						

Line United Mail Co.  
United Mail Co.

Line United Mail Co.

Owners United Mail Co.

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-30-33

06

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY SPENCER MASTER, of the AMER SS "PIETEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of APRIL, 1933.  
W. C. [Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
 Habana, Cuba, APR 17 1933

SEEN

For the journey to the  
 United States via

For Central American Ports  
 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 WITH Two hundred twenty (120)  
 No.                      FEE \$                       
fee presented

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
 Habana, Cuba, 4/27/33

SEEN

For the journey to the  
 United States via

Direct  
 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 CLOSED WITH Two hundred Twenty (120)  
 SERVICE No.                      FEE \$                       
Supplementary

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

APR 24 1933

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

206

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-480



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S. Rehance Passengers sailing from Hamburg, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Koch	Charles	26		M	S.	Steward				Germany	German	German	Hamburg					Germany	Hamburg
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Many of 8 forwarded to Dept. Commerce for inspection  
4/26/1933 File # 99-74  
Authorized addressees by Bureau  
as of 11/9/1923

Money over \$8 forwarded to Bureau  
4/16/1933 File # 99-74  
Authorized admission by Bureau  
as of 11/9/1923

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List \_\_\_\_\_  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/9/1923, 19

207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to join a relative or friend?	Is it to join a relative or friend?									Is it to join a relative or friend?	Is it to join a relative or friend?		
1	Parents Teterow Jones		New York	Crew	no				Home 2544 - 46 St. Astoria L.D.	Parent												5 8 in	Br Eyes	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED

APR 11 1933

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

208

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5-5-1914

Wm  
 manifest

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-585



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or THIRD-CLASS, Arriving

S. S. *Cornwall* Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	31																		1
2																						2
3																						3
4																						4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Sp. 107 A PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM 12<sup>th</sup> 14/188 209  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Head of status: *Ap* Family name: *Johansen* Given name: *Alfred* Sex: *M* Age: *31* yrs. *31* mos.

Married: *Yes* Occupation: *Seaman* Read: *Yes* Language or ground for exemption: *Yes* Write: *Yes*

Single: *Yes* Race: *Scandinavian* Last permanent residence: *Norway* Country: *Norway* Town: *Christiana*

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: *Carroll Samuelsen, Uncle*

Destination: *N.Y.* Town: *New York* Of what country a citizen before becoming a citizen of Canada: *Yes* Ticket: *Yes*

Passage paid by: *crew* Money shown: *\$30* Ever in U. S. From: *No* To: *Where* Date last departure: *1*

To whom going: *Relative* Friend: *Address 260 Canover st, Brooklyn* Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in U. S.: *Yes*

Length of time alien intends to remain in U. S.: *1* Intend to become citizen of U. S.: *No* Ever in prison, almshouse, etc.: *No* Polygamist: *No* Anarchist: *No*

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Govt. of U. S., etc.: *No* Whether coming by reason of offer of employment, etc.: *No* Previously deported within one year: *No* Health: *Good* Determined: *No*

Height: *5* ft. *6* in. Complexion: *ruddy* Hair: *br* Eyes: *blue* Marks of identification: *none* Place of birth: *Norway, Christiana* Country: *Norway*

*Admitted on 1/20/1914  
as of 1/20/1914  
File # 99178/15*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

S. S. *Conrad Mohr* Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		Johnson Alfred		31																										1	
2																														2	
3																														3	
4																														4	
5																														5	
6																														6	
7																														7	
8																														8	
9																														9	
10																														10	
11																														11	
12																														12	
13																														13	
14																														14	
15																														15	
16																														16	
17																														17	
18																														18	
19																														19	
20																														20	
21																														21	
22																														22	
23																														23	
24																														24	
25																														25	
26																														26	
27																														27	
28																														28	
29																														29	
30																														30	

Report of landing  
New York

Date of landing  
May 5, 1914

Name of S. S.  
Gonrad Mohr

Rule of examination  
1-25-22

Name of S. S. line and ticket No.

Steamship

Issued at

Date ticket issued

Previously examined at

Date

Previous disposition

S. S. I. by Inspector

DISPOSITION BEFORE S. S. I.

Admitted by S. S. I.

Deferred for

Rejected as

Date appealed

Admitted by Dep't.

Date deferred

Date rejected

Decision and date

Form 560

Form 523

If visitor date refund

File No.

Remarks

Form 685-Seaman's Identification Card No. 316538 issued to this alien under file No. 501/562-City Office (S. F., Calif).

May 10 30-22

Immigrant Inspector

Admitted on 1/20/92

as of 7/7/94

File # 99-78/25

Subject of landing <i>New York</i>	Date of landing <i>May 5, 1914</i>	Name of S. S. <i>Conrad Mohr</i>	Date of examination <i>1-25-22</i>
Name of S. S. line and ticket No.	Steamship	Issued at	
Date ticket issued	Previously examined at	Date	Previous disposition
B. S. I. by Inspector			
DISPOSITION BEFORE B. S. I.			
Admitted by B. S. I.	Deferred in	Rejected as	Date appealed
Admitted by Dep't.	Date deferred	Date rejected	Decision and date
Form 560	Form 523	If visitor date refund	File No.
Remarks: <i>Form 685-Seaman's Identification Card No. 316538 issued to this alien under file No. 501/562-City Office (S.F. Calif.).</i>			
<i>Prof. R. H. Kennedy</i>			
<i>H. B. L. [Signature]</i>			

*Admitted on 1/25/22  
as of 1/25/22  
File # 99-78/55*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



Arriving at Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 5, 1944

210

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
 BILL NO.                      FILED                       
 MAY 1 1933

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

211

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the allens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

an 12-12-1923

*Witness*  
*manifest*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Planned*

*5/5*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be examined by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports. This (white) sheet is for the use of the immigration officers of the United States.

S. S. Rehance Passengers sailing from Hamburg, \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**SPEED**  
 Standard United  
 THE United  
 of  
**A**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12/12, 1923

212

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-220

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS.

U. S. Aircraft No. NC. 12307, arriving at Albany Mun. Airt. Air port of entry for aliens April 29, 1933

Form 643

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

213

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from St. Hubert Que, on April 3, 1933  
(Place of embarkation)

Canada  
(Country in which licensed)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. CF-ATE, for

landing at Albany Mun. Airport  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

11	Garmichael, John	32	M	Canada	N. J. Montreal via Newark
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

(SEE OVER)

14-2620

COMMAND

I declare that the foregoing is a full and true  
copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5,

R. Lepore  
Airman in Charge or Second in Command.

14-2620



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U. S.

Aircraft No.

NC-12307

Arriving at

Albany Mun. Airport

Air port of entry for aliens

April 29

1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, S. T. B. Gripps

(Airman in charge)

of

Canada

(Country in which licensed)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. CF-ATE

departing from

St. Hubert Que

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear

(Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information

contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and at  
each embarked in St. Hubert Que

S T B Gripps

Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day

of April, 1933, at

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933 14-3020

MAND

I declare that the foregoing is a full and true  
copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5,

R. H. Sepien

Airman in Charge or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U. S. Aircraft No. NC. 12307 arriving at Albany Mun. Airpt. Air port of entry for aliens April 29, 1933

Form 663

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from St. Hubert Que on April 5, 1933

U. S. (Country in which licensed) licensed or authorized aircraft No. NC-3684  
la. g at Albany, N.Y. (Airport of entry for aliens)

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1 MANN, W <sup>m</sup> H.	✓ 36	M	U. S.	Freeport L. I.
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				

(SEE OVER)

14-2020

COMMAND

I declare that the foregoing is a full and true  
copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5,

R. Lepore  
Airman in Charge or Second in Command.

14-2020



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U. S. (Nationality), Aircraft No. NC. 12307, arriving at Albany Mun. Airt. Air port of entry for aliens April 29, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Ch. J. Bernard, of U. S. (Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. NC-368-K departing from St. Hubert Que do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear (Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and at  
each embarked in St. Hubert Que

Charles J. Bernard  
Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 5th day  
of April, 1933 at Albany  
NY

P. Deulin  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 14-3620

COMMAND

I declare that the foregoing is a full and true  
copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5,

R. Leprieu  
Airman in Charge or Second in Command.



229

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U.S. Aircraft No. NC.12307, arriving at Albany Man. Airst. Air port of entry for aliens April 29, 1933

Form 603

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

# MASTER LIST

215

Passengers carried from St. Hubert Que

U. S.

(Place of embarkation)

..., on April 6, 1943

(Country in which licensed)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. **CP-ATE**, for

la. Eng at Albany Municipal Airport  
(Country in which licensed)  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

(Airport of entry for aliens)

	NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1	VACANT				
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION						
No.	Name	Age	Sex	Nationality	Remarks	
11	COWAN, FRANKS NOBLE	25	F	British	Montreal via N.Y.C.	
12	BOOTH, MARJORIE Thorneycroft	25	F	British	Montreal via N.Y.C.	
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						

(SEE OVER)

(SEE OVER)

14-2620

## COMMAND

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5,

*Airmen in Charge or Second in Command*

14-00000



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

port of entry for aliens April 29, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, J.T.D. Crinos, of United States  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. 27-ATJ, departing from St. Hubert Que  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and  
each embarked in St. Hubert Que

STB Crinos

Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 6th day  
of April, 1933, at Albany, N.Y.

P. L. Deulin

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

COMMAND

297 declare that the foregoing is a full and true  
copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5,

R. H. Lepore

Airman in Charge or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U. S. (Nationality), Aircraft No. NC. 12307, arriving at Albany Mun. Airt. Air port of entry for aliens April 29, 1933

Form 668

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from

St. Louis Airport 4/8/33  
(Place of embarkation)

Issued at

Albany licensed or authorized aircraft No. CFATE, for  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

	NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1	Bower Ernest	44	M	British	Newark
2	Scheuer Sidney	33	M	American	Newark
3	Ergood Fred	63	M	American	Albany
4	Stokes Louis	40	M	American	Newark
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

(SEE OVER)

14-2830

COMMAND

I, 497 declare that the foregoing is a full and true  
copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5,

R. Lepore  
Airman in Charge or Second in Command

14-2830



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO

From

NO. ON L

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. airman

8. Length of

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

paid at

discharge

at arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. airman

8. Length of

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

paid at

discharge

at arrival

I  
list of all  
1917, an

Sworn to

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, W. C. Johnson, of Canada  
(Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. 477, departing from St. Hubert  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and that  
each embarked in St. Hubert

Sworn to before me this 5th day  
of April, 1928, at St. Hubert

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector  
at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data  
required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration  
officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the  
examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO

229

Form 668

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

217

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q., on April 11th, 1933

Canada  
(Country in which licensed)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. CPAT E, for

laing at Albany, N. Y.  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

From

NO. ON L

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. air

8. Length of

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

paid at

discharge

at arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. air

8. Length of

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

paid at

discharge

at arrival

I, list of all  
1917, and

Sworn to

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

	NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1	Hunter, Croil ✓	39	M	American	Newark, N.J.
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

(SEE OVER)

14-2630

14-2630

going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.

sub 29, 1933

6

12



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE

sub 29, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, R. O. Rodson, of Canada,  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. ST-47E, departing from St. Hubert, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
(insert "swear" or "affirm")  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and that  
each embarked in St. Hubert.

R. O. Rodson  
Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day  
of June, 1933, at St. Hubert

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 14-3020

list of  
1917,

Sworn

going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.

14-3020



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 663

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from St. Hubert Que, on April 13, 1933  
(Place of embarkation)

Canada  
(Country in which licensed)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. C-CARR, for

departing at Albany N.Y.  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION		NAME		AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1	3 (3)	HITKEN, OATES C.S.		21	M	Can. Br.	Transit to Bermuda
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							

(SEE OVER)

14-2030

16-2030

I am going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO

From

NO. ON L

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. air

8. Length

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

paid or

discharged

at per

arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. air

8. Length

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

paid or

discharged

at per

arrival

I.  
list of  
1917,

Sworn

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, K. J. S. Whitcomb Jr., of Canada,  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. C-CARR, departing from St. Hubert Que.  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear,  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")  
that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and  
each embarked in St. Hubert Que.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1933, at Albany

[Signature]  
Airman in Charge.

[Signature]  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector  
at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data  
required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration  
officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the  
examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

regarding is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

From

Form 624

NO. ON LIST

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. airman's license

8. Length of service on aircraft

9. Engaged When

10. Position on aircraft

11. Whether paid at discharge at per arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. airman's license

8. Length of service on aircraft

9. Engaged When

10. Position on aircraft

11. Whether paid at discharge at per arrival

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
list of all  
1917, and

Sworn to

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MASTER LIST

219

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q.

(Place of embarkation)

on April 13th, 1933

landing at

Albany N. Y.

(Airport of entry for aliens)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. CFATE, for

NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1. Eckert, Samuel B	47	M	American	Newark N. J.
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				

11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				

(SEE OVER)

14-2030

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
or Second in Command.

14-2030



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 668

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

220

MASTER LIST

From  
NO. ON L

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. air

8. Length of

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

12. Whether

13. Whether

14. Whether

15. Whether

16. Whether

17. Whether

18. Whether

19. Whether

20. Whether

21. Whether

22. Whether

23. Whether

24. Whether

25. Whether

26. Whether

27. Whether

28. Whether

29. Whether

30. Whether

31. Whether

32. Whether

33. Whether

34. Whether

35. Whether

36. Whether

37. Whether

38. Whether

39. Whether

40. Whether

41. Whether

42. Whether

43. Whether

44. Whether

45. Whether

46. Whether

47. Whether

48. Whether

49. Whether

50. Whether

51. Whether

52. Whether

53. Whether

54. Whether

55. Whether

56. Whether

57. Whether

58. Whether

59. Whether

60. Whether

61. Whether

62. Whether

63. Whether

64. Whether

65. Whether

66. Whether

67. Whether

68. Whether

69. Whether

70. Whether

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q., on April 14th, 1933  
(Place of embarkation)  
Canada licensed or authorized aircraft No. DATE, for  
landing at Albany, N. Y.  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1. TOMLINSON Thomson, Mrs. Irene	55	F	3 (2) Rule I (C) Canadian	Newark N. J.
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				
21.				
22.				
23.				
24.				
25.				
26.				
27.				
28.				
29.				
30.				
31.				
32.				
33.				
34.				
35.				
36.				
37.				
38.				
39.				
40.				
41.				
42.				
43.				
44.				
45.				
46.				
47.				
48.				
49.				
50.				
51.				
52.				
53.				
54.				
55.				
56.				
57.				
58.				
59.				
60.				
61.				
62.				
63.				
64.				
65.				
66.				
67.				
68.				
69.				
70.				

(SEE OVER)

14-3020

14-3020

regarding is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW FOR DELIVERY TO

Form 663

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 663

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

219

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q., on April 13th, 1933

(Place of embarkation)

Canada

licensed or authorized aircraft No. CFATE, for

(Country in which licensed)

landing at Albany N. Y.

(Airport of entry for aliens)

NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1. Eckert, Samuel B	47	M	American	Newark N. J.
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				

11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				

(SEE OVER)

14-2820

going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.

14-2820



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW FOR DELIVERY TO

Form 663

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, STB Cripps, of Canadian,  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. CPATE, departing from Montreal Que  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and that  
each embarked in Montreal Que

STB Cripps  
Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1933, at Montreal

[Signature]  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY IMMIGRATION OFFICERS	U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933 14-2630			
	17	18	19	20
I, _____				
list of all _____				
1917, and _____				
Sworn to _____				

(SEE OVER)

regarding is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO

April 29, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

From  
NO. ON

1. No  
2. No  
3. No  
4. No  
5. No  
6. No  
7. No  
8. No  
9. No  
10. No  
11. No

NO. ON

1. No  
2. No  
3. No  
4. No  
5. No  
6. No  
7. No  
8. No  
9. No  
10. No  
11. No

I  
list of  
1917,

Sworn

I, R. C. Robinson, of Canada  
(Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. ATF, departing from Montreal, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and at  
each embarked in Montreal.

Sworn to before me this 14th day  
of April, 1933, at Montreal

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932 14-3630

going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.

14-3630



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT

From  
NO. ON LI

1. Name  
2. Age  
3. Sex  
4. Race  
5. Nationality  
6. Height  
7. No. on  
8. Length  
9. Engaged  
10. Position  
11. Whether  
paid  
at per  
arrival

NO. ON LI

1. Name  
2. Age  
3. Sex  
4. Race  
5. Nationality  
6. Height  
7. No. on  
8. Length  
9. Engaged  
10. Position  
11. Whether  
paid  
at per  
arrival

I,  
list of al  
1917, an  
Sworn to

Form 663

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MASTER LIST

221

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q., on April 19th, 1933  
(Place of embarkation)  
Canada licensed or authorized aircraft No. ATE, for  
(Country in which licensed)  
landing at Albany, N. Y.  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

	NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1	Wickham, Mrs. Anna	73	F	American	Newark, N. J.
2	Simmonds O.D. (Miss D.)	35	M	British	Newark
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

(SEE OVER)

14-3630

14-3630

going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.

April 29, 1933

6

12



LIST OF MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO

From t

NO. ON LI

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. National

6. Height

7. No. air

8. Length o

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

12. Whether

13. Whether

14. Whether

15. Whether

16. Whether

17. Whether

18. Whether

19. Whether

20. Whether

21. Whether

22. Whether

23. Whether

24. Whether

25. Whether

26. Whether

27. Whether

28. Whether

29. Whether

30. Whether

31. Whether

32. Whether

33. Whether

34. Whether

35. Whether

36. Whether

37. Whether

38. Whether

39. Whether

40. Whether

41. Whether

42. Whether

43. Whether

44. Whether

45. Whether

46. Whether

47. Whether

48. Whether

49. Whether

50. Whether

51. Whether

52. Whether

53. Whether

54. Whether

55. Whether

56. Whether

57. Whether

58. Whether

59. Whether

60. Whether

61. Whether

62. Whether

63. Whether

64. Whether

65. Whether

66. Whether

67. Whether

68. Whether

69. Whether

70. Whether

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, W. H. Hudson, of Canada,  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. 477, departing from Montreal, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and at  
each embarked in Montreal.

W. H. Hudson  
Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1933, at Albany  
NY.

P. Deakin  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector  
at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data  
required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration  
officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the  
examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932 14-3030

I,  
list of al  
1917, an

Sworn t

going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 623

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

222

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q.

April 20, 1933

(Place of embarkation)

(Country in which licensed)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. ATL, for

la. ing at Albany, N. Y.

(Airport of entry for aliens)

From t

NO. ON LI

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. National

6. Height

7. No. air

8. Length

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

12. Whether

13. Whether

14. Whether

15. Whether

16. Whether

17. Whether

18. Whether

19. Whether

20. Whether

21. Whether

22. Whether

23. Whether

24. Whether

25. Whether

26. Whether

27. Whether

28. Whether

29. Whether

30. Whether

31. Whether

32. Whether

33. Whether

34. Whether

35. Whether

36. Whether

37. Whether

38. Whether

39. Whether

40. Whether

41. Whether

42. Whether

43. Whether

44. Whether

45. Whether

46. Whether

47. Whether

48. Whether

49. Whether

50. Whether

51. Whether

52. Whether

53. Whether

54. Whether

55. Whether

56. Whether

57. Whether

58. Whether

59. Whether

60. Whether

61. Whether

62. Whether

63. Whether

64. Whether

65. Whether

66. Whether

67. Whether

68. Whether

69. Whether

70. Whether

71. Whether

72. Whether

73. Whether

74. Whether

75. Whether

76. Whether

77. Whether

78. Whether

79. Whether

80. Whether

81. Whether

82. Whether

83. Whether

84. Whether

85. Whether

86. Whether

87. Whether

88. Whether

89. Whether

90. Whether

91. Whether

92. Whether

93. Whether

94. Whether

95. Whether

96. Whether

97. Whether

98. Whether

99. Whether

100. Whether

101. Whether

102. Whether

103. Whether

104. Whether

105. Whether

106. Whether

107. Whether

108. Whether

109. Whether

110. Whether

111. Whether

112. Whether

113. Whether

114. Whether

115. Whether

116. Whether

117. Whether

118. Whether

119. Whether

120. Whether

121. Whether

122. Whether

123. Whether

124. Whether

125. Whether

126. Whether

127. Whether

128. Whether

129. Whether

130. Whether

131. Whether

132. Whether

133. Whether

134. Whether

135. Whether

136. Whether

137. Whether

138. Whether

139. Whether

140. Whether

141. Whether

142. Whether

143. Whether

144. Whether

145. Whether

146. Whether

147. Whether

148. Whether

149. Whether

150. Whether

151. Whether

152. Whether

153. Whether

154. Whether

155. Whether

156. Whether

157. Whether

158. Whether

159. Whether

160. Whether

161. Whether

162. Whether

163. Whether

164. Whether

165. Whether

166. Whether

167. Whether

168. Whether

169. Whether

170. Whether

171. Whether

172. Whether

173. Whether

174. Whether

175. Whether

176. Whether

177. Whether

178. Whether

179. Whether

180. Whether

181. Whether

182. Whether

183. Whether

184. Whether

185. Whether

186. Whether

187. Whether

188. Whether

189. Whether

190. Whether

191. Whether

192. Whether

193. Whether

194. Whether

195. Whether

196. Whether

197. Whether

198. Whether

199. Whether

200. Whether

201. Whether

202. Whether

203. Whether

204. Whether

205. Whether

206. Whether

207. Whether

208. Whether

209. Whether

210. Whether

211. Whether

212. Whether

213. Whether

214. Whether

215. Whether

216. Whether

217. Whether

218. Whether

219. Whether

220. Whether

221. Whether

222. Whether

223. Whether

224. Whether

225. Whether

226. Whether

227. Whether

228. Whether

229. Whether

230. Whether

231. Whether

232. Whether

233. Whether

234. Whether

235. Whether

236. Whether

237. Whether

238. Whether

239. Whether

240. Whether

241. Whether

242. Whether

243. Whether

244. Whether

245. Whether

246. Whether

247. Whether

248. Whether

249. Whether

250. Whether

251. Whether

252. Whether

253. Whether

254. Whether

255. Whether

256. Whether

257. Whether

258. Whether

259. Whether

260. Whether

261. Whether

262. Whether

263. Whether

264. Whether

265. Whether

266. Whether

267. Whether

268. Whether

269. Whether

270. Whether

271. Whether

272. Whether

273. Whether

274. Whether

275. Whether

276. Whether

277. Whether

278. Whether

279. Whether

280. Whether

281. Whether

282. Whether

283. Whether

284. Whether

285. Whether

286. Whether

287. Whether

288. Whether

289. Whether

290. Whether

291. Whether

292. Whether

293. Whether

294. Whether

295. Whether

296. Whether

297. Whether

298. Whether

299. Whether



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT

From

NO. ON

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nation

6. Height

7. No. of

8. Length

9. Ensign

10. Position

11. Whether

paid

at

arrival

NO. ON

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nation

6. Height

7. No. of

8. Length

9. Ensign

10. Position

11. Whether

paid

at

arrival

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, R. D. Deakin, of Canada  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. 4747E, departing from Montreal  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
(insert "swear" or "affirm")  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and  
each embarked in Montreal.

R. D. Deakin  
Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1933, at Albany  
NY

R. D. Deakin  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

I,  
list of  
1917, a

Sworn

April 29, 1933

6

12

regarding is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT

Form 668

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

223

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q., on April 21st, 1933  
(Place of embarkation)

Canadian licensed or authorized aircraft No. CF/ATE, for  
(Country in which licensed)

la Albany, N. Y.  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

From  
NO. ON LIST

1. Name  
2. Age  
3. Sex  
4. Race  
5. Nationality  
6. Height  
7. No. aircraft  
8. Length of  
vice on  
aircraft  
9. Engaged  
When  
Where  
10. Position  
craft  
11. Whether  
paid off  
discharge  
at port  
arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in  
2. Age  
3. Sex  
4. Race  
5. Nationality  
6. Height  
7. No. aircraft  
license  
8. Length of  
vice on  
aircraft  
9. Engaged  
When  
Where  
10. Position on  
craft  
11. Whether to  
paid off  
discharge  
at port  
arrival

I,  
list of all  
1917, and

Sworn to

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

	NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1	Boynton, James B.	34	M	American	Albany, N. Y.
2	Pavia, Luigi	50	M	"	Newark
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

(SEE OVER)

14-2620

14-2620

regarding is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.



LIS

MEMBERS OF CREW FOR DELIVERY TO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

29, 1933

From

NO. OF

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nat

6. Height

7. No.

8. Length

9. Eng

10. Pod

11. Wh

12. Wh

13. Wh

14. Wh

15. Wh

16. Wh

17. Wh

18. Wh

19. Wh

20. Wh

21. Wh

22. Wh

23. Wh

24. Wh

25. Wh

26. Wh

27. Wh

28. Wh

29. Wh

30. Wh

31. Wh

32. Wh

33. Wh

34. Wh

35. Wh

36. Wh

37. Wh

38. Wh

39. Wh

40. Wh

41. Wh

42. Wh

43. Wh

44. Wh

45. Wh

46. Wh

47. Wh

48. Wh

49. Wh

50. Wh

I, STB Cupps, of Canadian  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. CFATE, departing from Montreal Que  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
(insert "swear" or "affirm")  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and at  
each embarked in Montreal Que

STB Cupps  
Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of April, 1933, at Albany  
N.Y.

J. R. Deulin  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

list  
191

Se

foregoing is a full and true  
of the Act of February 5,

ly  
Change or Second in Command.



**LIST OR**

Form 603

229

**...AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO**

Form 4

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# MASTER LIST

224

29, 1933

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q.

laßge, g at

(Country in which licensed)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. STATE, for

## From

NO. OF

1. Name

2. Age

1. See

#### 4. Rm

5. Nat

6. He

1. No

10

9. Eng

L. Pod

1. W

NO. ON

1. Name \_\_\_\_\_

2. Age.

2. Sex.

#### 4. Race

## 5. Notes

## 6. Height

# lie

vi  
32

W

### 10. Post

11. Wh

list  
191

S.

9	8	7	6
---	---	---	---

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

(SEE OVER)

14-262

14-00000

the foregoing is a full and true  
 copy of the Act of February 5,

*Change or Second in Command.*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO

From  
NO. ON  
1. Name  
2. Age  
3. Sex  
4. Race  
5. Nationality  
6. Height  
7. Weight  
8. Length  
9. Eyes  
10. Feet  
11. Whether  
at sea

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, W. J. Rodson, of Can  
(Airman in Charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. 4747E, departing from S. F. Hubert  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and at  
each embarked in S. F. Hubert

Sworn to before me this 22nd day  
of April, 1932, at Albany

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector  
at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data  
required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration  
officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the  
examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 14-2820

List  
191

Sw.

foregoing is a full and true  
6 of the Act of February 5,

W. J. Rodson  
Charge or Second in Command.

14-2820



## Form 663

April 29, 1933

## 225

## From

NO. ON

1. No

2. Age

3. See

#### 4. Result

## 5. Naft

6. Hold

1. No.

7

## 9. Eng

10

1. **W**

20

● ●

**ON**

1

6

100

1234

**1986**

No. 1

**Long**



We

**Positi**

## What

25



I

•

7.

070

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

	NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1	<sup>3 (12)</sup> McMartin Allen ✓	<sup>I</sup> 30	M	Canadian	Newark
2	Smith, H.C.W. ✓	47	M	"	"
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

(SEE OVER)

14-2620

14-00000

the foregoing is a full and true  
 B of the Act of February 5,

Change or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
IS

April 29, 1933

From

NO. OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. of

8. Length

9. Eyes

10. Possession

11. Whole

12. At

13. Each

14. Embarked

15. In

16. On

17. At

18. On

19. At

20. On

21. At

22. On

23. At

24. On

25. At

26. On

27. At

28. On

29. At

30. On

31. At

32. On

33. At

34. On

35. At

36. On

37. At

38. On

39. At

40. On

41. At

42. On

43. At

44. On

45. At

46. On

47. At

48. On

49. At

50. On

51. At

52. On

53. At

54. On

55. At

56. On

57. At

58. On

59. At

60. On

61. At

62. On

63. At

64. On

65. At

66. On

67. At

68. On

69. At

70. On

71. At

72. On

73. At

74. On

75. At

76. On

77. At

78. On

79. At

80. On

81. At

82. On

83. At

84. On

85. At

86. On

87. At

88. On

89. At

90. On

91. At

92. On

93. At

94. On

95. At

96. On

97. At

98. On

99. At

100. On

I, S. T. B. Cripps, of Canada,  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. CE-ATE, departing from T. Hubert do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and at  
each embarked in April 29, 1933

S. T. B. Cripps

Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 24 day

of April, 1933, at Hubert

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 14-2630

I,  
list of  
1917, 1

Sworn

foregoing is a full and true  
of the Act of February 5,

Charge or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO

Form 643

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

226

April 29, 1933

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q., on April 25th, 1933

Canada  
(Country in which licensed)

licensed or authorized aircraft No. PEATE, for

landed at Albany, N. Y.

(Airport of entry for aliens)

From

NO. ON

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nat

6. Height

7. No. of

8. Length

9. Eyes

10. Position

11. Weight

NO. ON

1. Name

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nat

6. Height

7. No. of

8. Length

9. Eyes

10. Position

11. Weight

12. Disposition

13. Remarks

14. Remarks

15. Remarks

16. Remarks

17. Remarks

18. Remarks

19. Remarks

20. Remarks

21. Remarks

22. Remarks

23. Remarks

24. Remarks

25. Remarks

26. Remarks

27. Remarks

28. Remarks

29. Remarks

30. Remarks

31. Remarks

32. Remarks

33. Remarks

34. Remarks

35. Remarks

36. Remarks

37. Remarks

38. Remarks

39. Remarks

40. Remarks

41. Remarks

42. Remarks

43. Remarks

44. Remarks

45. Remarks

46. Remarks

47. Remarks

48. Remarks

49. Remarks

50. Remarks

51. Remarks

52. Remarks

53. Remarks

54. Remarks

55. Remarks

56. Remarks

57. Remarks

58. Remarks

59. Remarks

60. Remarks

61. Remarks

62. Remarks

63. Remarks

64. Remarks

65. Remarks

66. Remarks

67. Remarks

68. Remarks

69. Remarks

70. Remarks

71. Remarks

72. Remarks

73. Remarks

74. Remarks

75. Remarks

76. Remarks

77. Remarks

78. Remarks

79. Remarks

80. Remarks

81. Remarks

82. Remarks

83. Remarks

84. Remarks

85. Remarks

86. Remarks

87. Remarks

88. Remarks

89. Remarks

90. Remarks

91. Remarks

92. Remarks

93. Remarks

94. Remarks

95. Remarks

96. Remarks

97. Remarks

98. Remarks

99. Remarks

100. Remarks

101. Remarks

102. Remarks

103. Remarks

104. Remarks

105. Remarks

106. Remarks

107. Remarks

108. Remarks

109. Remarks

110. Remarks

111. Remarks

112. Remarks

113. Remarks

114. Remarks

115. Remarks

116. Remarks

117. Remarks

118. Remarks

119. Remarks

120. Remarks

121. Remarks

122. Remarks

123. Remarks

124. Remarks

125. Remarks

126. Remarks

127. Remarks

128. Remarks

129. Remarks

130. Remarks

131. Remarks

132. Remarks

133. Remarks

134. Remarks

135. Remarks

136. Remarks

137. Remarks

138. Remarks

139. Remarks

140. Remarks

141. Remarks

142. Remarks

143. Remarks

144. Remarks

145. Remarks

146. Remarks

147. Remarks

148. Remarks

149. Remarks

150. Remarks

151. Remarks

152. Remarks

153. Remarks

154. Remarks

155. Remarks

156. Remarks

157. Remarks

158. Remarks

159. Remarks

160. Remarks

161. Remarks

162. Remarks

163. Remarks

164. Remarks

165. Remarks

166. Remarks

167. Remarks

168. Remarks

169. Remarks

170. Remarks

171. Remarks

172. Remarks

173. Remarks

174. Remarks

175. Remarks

176. Remarks

177. Remarks

178. Remarks

179. Remarks

180. Remarks

181. Remarks

182. Remarks

183. Remarks

184. Remarks

185. Remarks

186. Remarks

187. Remarks

188. Remarks

189. Remarks

190. Remarks

191. Remarks

192. Remarks

193. Remarks

194. Remarks

195. Remarks

196. Remarks

197. Remarks

198. Remarks

199. Remarks

200. Remarks

201. Remarks

202. Remarks

203. Remarks

204. Remarks

205. Remarks

206. Remarks

207. Remarks

208. Remarks

209. Remarks

210. Remarks

211. Remarks

212. Remarks

213. Remarks

214. Remarks

215. Remarks

216. Remarks

217. Remarks

218. Remarks

219. Remarks

220. Remarks

221. Remarks

222. Remarks

223. Remarks

224. Remarks

225. Remarks

226. Remarks

227. Remarks

228. Remarks

229. Remarks

230. Remarks

231. Remarks

232. Remarks

233. Remarks

234. Remarks

235. Remarks

236. Remarks

237. Remarks

238. Remarks

239. Remarks

240. Remarks

241. Remarks

242. Remarks

243. Remarks

244. Remarks

245. Remarks

246. Remarks

247. Remarks

248. Remarks

249. Remarks

250. Remarks

251. Remarks

252. Remarks

253. Remarks

254. Remarks

255. Remarks

256. Remarks

257. Remarks

258. Remarks

259. Remarks

260. Remarks

261. Remarks

262. Remarks

263. Remarks

264. Remarks

265. Remarks

266. Remarks

267. Remarks

268. Remarks

269. Remarks

270. Remarks

271. Remarks

272. Remarks

273. Remarks

274. Remarks

275. Remarks

276. Remarks

277. Remarks

278. Remarks

279. Remarks

280. Remarks

281. Remarks

282. Remarks

283. Remarks

284. Remarks

285. Remarks

286. Remarks

2



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

1  
(8)

From the

NO. ON LIST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

1. Name in f

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. No. airman

8. Length of

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

paid at

discharge

at per

arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. National

6. Height

7. No. air

8. Length of

9. Engaged

10. Position

11. Whether

paid at

discharge

at per

arrival

I,

list of

1917, a

Sworn

I, W. C. Rodson, of Canada,  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. ATF, departing from St. Hubert, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and  
each embarked in St. Hubert.

Sworn to before me this 20th day

of February, 1933, at St. Hubert

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 14-3030

foregoing is a full and true  
of the Act of February 5,

Signature or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

u  
(Nat)  
From the  
NO. ON LIST

Form 603

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

227

MASTER LIST

1. Name in full
2. Age
3. Sex
4. Race
5. Nationality
6. Height
7. No. airman's license
8. Length of service on aircraft
9. Engaged When Where
10. Position on aircraft
11. Whether paid off at port arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in full
2. Age
3. Sex
4. Race
5. Nationality
6. Height
7. No. airman's license
8. Length of service on aircraft
9. Engaged When Where
10. Position on aircraft
11. Whether paid off at port arrival

I,  
list of a  
1917, a

Sworn

Passengers carried from Montreal P. Q., on April 28/1933  
(Place of embarkation)  
Canadian licensed or authorized aircraft No. CFATE, for  
landing at Albany, N. Y.  
(Airport of entry for aliens)

NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
Bates, Richard F.	63	M	American	Albany, N. Y.
Dusek, Rudy	32	M	"	Newark
Steele, Ray	33	M	Russian	New York NY

(SEE OVER)

foregoing is a full and true  
of the Act of February 5,

Signature or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

From the  
NO. ON LIST

1. Name in full
2. Age
3. Sex
4. Race
5. Nationality
6. Height
7. No. airman's license
8. Length of service on aircraft
9. Engaged—When
10. Position on aircraft
11. Whether to be paid off at port of arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in full
2. Age
3. Sex
4. Race
5. Nationality
6. Height
7. No. airman's license
8. Length of service on aircraft
9. Engaged—When
10. Position on aircraft
11. Whether to be paid off at port of arrival

list of all the  
1917, and

Sworn to by

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, STB Cupps, of Canadian  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
do  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. CF-ATK, departing from Montreal Que  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")  
that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and that  
each embarked in Montreal Que

STB Cupps  
Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day  
of Apr 10, 1933, at Montreal

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 14-9630

going is a full and true  
the Act of February 5,

or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U  
(Nation)

From the Air

Form 663

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

228

6

MASTER LIST

Passengers carried from

(Place of embarkation)

on 4/29/33

licensed or authorized aircraft No. 25 A T E, for

laing at

(Airport of entry for aliens)

1. Name in full  
2. Age  
3. Sex  
4. Race  
5. Nationality  
6. Height  
7. No. airman's license  
8. Length of service on all aircraft  
9. Engaged When Where  
10. Position on aircraft  
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in full  
2. Age  
3. Sex  
4. Race  
5. Nationality  
6. Height  
7. No. airman's license  
8. Length of service on all aircraft  
9. Engaged When Where  
10. Position on aircraft  
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

I, 7  
list of all  
1917, and

Sworn to

PASSENGERS NOT PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

PASSENGERS PREEXAMINED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICERS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

	NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION
1	Stevens Charles	35	M	American	Columbus Ohio via Albany
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

(SEE OVER)

14-2620

I, 7  
regarding is a full and true  
of the Act of February 5,

Signature or Second in Command.

14-2620



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U  
(Nation)

From the Ai

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in full
2. Age
3. Sex
4. Race
5. Nationality
6. Height
7. No. airman's license
8. Length of service on all aircraft
9. Engaged—  
When  
Where
10. Position on aircraft
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

NO. ON LIST

1. Name in full
2. Age
3. Sex
4. Race
5. Nationality
6. Height
7. No. airman's license
8. Length of service on all aircraft
9. Engaged—  
When  
Where
10. Position on aircraft
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

I, 1  
list of all th  
1917, and c

Sworn to b

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Robert L. Dyer, of Canada  
(Airman in charge) (Country in which licensed)  
licensed or authorized aircraft No. CF-ATE, departing from St. Louis  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")  
contained in this list concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none  
of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States, and  
each embarked in St. Louis  
Robert L. Dyer  
Airman in Charge.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1933, at Albany  
N.Y.  
P. Decker  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS

This list shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been preexamined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so preexamined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 or 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 14-2030

foregoing is a full and true  
of the Act of February 5,

46  
harge or Second in Command.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U. S. (Nationality), Aircraft No. NC-12307, arriving at Albany Mun. Airpt. Air port of entry for aliens April 29, 1933  
From the Air port of St. Hubert Rue, leaving April 29, 1933

NO. ON LIST	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Name in full	<u>COPSEY, ROBT. L.</u>					
2. Age	<u>37</u>					
3. Sex	<u>M</u>					
4. Race	<u>W</u>					
5. Nationality	<u>U S</u>					
6. Height	<u>6'</u>					
7. No. airman's license	<u>T-29</u>					
8. Length of service on all aircraft	<u>17 yrs.</u>					
9. Engaged—When Where	<u>1929 New Brunswick</u>					
10. Position on aircraft	<u>Pilot</u>					
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	<u>No</u>					

NO. ON LIST	7	8	9	10	11	12
1. Name in full						
2. Age						
3. Sex						
4. Race						
5. Nationality						
6. Height						
7. No. airman's license						
8. Length of service on all aircraft						
9. Engaged—When Where						
10. Position on aircraft						
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival						

AFFIDAVIT OF AIRMAN IN CHARGE, OR SECOND IN COMMAND

I, Robert L. Copsey Pilot, of Aircraft No. NC-12307, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said aircraft from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears on the reverse side.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

R. Deakin  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. Copsey  
Airman in Charge or Second in Command.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO AIRMAN IN CHARGE

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector meeting the aircraft at the air port of arrival. The list of changes of alien members of crews shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the airman in charge to the principal immigration officer at the air port. When an arriving airman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Hebrew	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Armenian	Herzegovinian	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bohemian	Irish	Scotch
Bosnian	Italian (north)	Servian
Bulgarian	Italian (south)	Slovak
Chinese	Japanese	Slovenian
Croatian	Korean	Spanish
Cuban	Lithuanian	Spanish American
Dalmatian	Magyar	Syrian
Dutch	Mexican	Turkish
East Indian	Montenegrin	Welsh
English	Moravian	West Indian (except Cuban)
Finnish	Pacific Islander	
Flemish	Polish	
French	Portuguese	
German	Rumanian	
Greek	Russian	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U. S. (Nationality), Aircraft No NC-368, arriving at Albany, Minn. Air port of entry for aliens April 5, 1933  
From the Air port of St. Hubert, Que., leaving April 5, 1933 at 3<sup>00</sup> a.m.

NO. ON LIST	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Name in full	BERNARD, CHARLES I.					
2. Age	29					
3. Sex	M					
4. Race	WSC					
5. Nationality	WSC					
6. Height	5' 11 1/2"					
7. No. airman's license	Private 19508					
8. Length of service on all aircraft	11 1/2 yrs					
9. Engaged—When Where	Owner					
10. Position on aircraft	Pilot					
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	No					

NO. ON LIST	7	8	9	10	11	12
1. Name in full						
2. Age						
3. Sex						
4. Race						
5. Nationality						
6. Height						
7. No. airman's license						
8. Length of service on all aircraft						
9. Engaged—When Where						
10. Position on aircraft						
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival						

*P. D. Evelyn*  
*Immigrant Inspector*  
*4/5/33*

AFFIDAVIT OF AIRMAN IN CHARGE, OR SECOND IN COMMAND

I, Ch. I. Bernard Pilot, of Aircraft No NC-368, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said aircraft from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears on the reverse side.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

P. D. Evelyn  
Immigrant Inspector.

Charles I. Bernard  
Airman in Charge or Second in Command.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO AIRMAN IN CHARGE

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector meeting the aircraft at the air port of arrival. The list of changes of alien members of crews shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the airman in charge to the principal immigration officer at the air port. When an arriving airman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Hebrew	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Armenian	Herzegovinian	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bohemian	Irish	Scotch
Bosnian	Italian (north)	Servian
Bulgarian	Italian (south)	Slovak
Chinese	Japanese	Slovenian
Croatian	Korean	Spanish
Cuban	Lithuanian	Spanish American
Dalmatian	Magyar	Syrian
Dutch	Mexican	Turkish
East Indian	Montenegrin	Welsh
English	Moravian	West Indian (except Cuban)
Finnish	Pacific Islander	
Flemish	Polish	
French	Portuguese	
German	Rumanian	
Greek	Russian	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

U. S. (Nationality), Aircraft No. NC-241Y, arriving at Albany, New York, Air port of entry for aliens April 14, 1933  
From the Air port of St. Hubert, Pa., leaving April 14, 1933

NO. ON LIST	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Name in full	<u>de GANNAHL, CARL</u>					
2. Age	<u>32</u>					
3. Sex	<u>M</u>					
4. Race	<u>U. S.</u>					
5. Nationality	<u>U. S. C.</u>					
6. Height	<u>6' 2"</u>					
7. No. airman's license	<u>Private 22516</u>					
8. Length of service on all aircraft	<u>2 yrs</u>					
9. Engaged—When Where	<u>Cum gratia</u>					
10. Position on aircraft	<u>Pilot</u>					
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	<u>NO</u>					

NO. ON LIST	7	8	9	10	11	12
1. Name in full						
2. Age						
3. Sex						
4. Race						
5. Nationality						
6. Height						
7. No. airman's license						
8. Length of service on all aircraft						
9. Engaged—When Where						
10. Position on aircraft						
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival						

AFFIDAVIT OF AIRMAN IN CHARGE, OR SECOND IN COMMAND

I, Carl de Gannahl, Pilot, of Aircraft No. NC-241Y, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said aircraft from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears on the reverse side.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

P. J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

Carl de Gannahl  
Airman in Charge or Second in Command.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO AIRMAN IN CHARGE

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector meeting the aircraft at the air port of arrival. The list of changes of alien members of crews shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the airman in charge to the principal immigration officer at the air port. When an arriving airman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Hebrew	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Armenian	Herzegovinian	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bohemian	Irish	Scotch
Bosnian	Italian (north)	Servian
Bulgarian	Italian (south)	Slovak
Chinese	Japanese	Slovenian
Croatian	Korean	Spanish
Cuban	Lithuanian	Spanish American
Dalmatian	Magyar	Syrian
Dutch	Mexican	Turkish
East Indian	Montenegrin	Welsh
English	Moravian	West Indian (except Cuban)
Finnish	Pacific Islander	
Flemish	Polish	
French	Portuguese	
German	Rumanian	
Greek	Russian	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF AIRMEN EMPLOYED ON THE AIRCRAFT AS MEMBERS OF CREW, FOR DELIVERY TO  
THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT THE AIR PORT OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS

Canada, Aircraft No. G-CARR, arriving at Albany Mun. Air port of entry for aliens April 13, 1933  
From the Air port of St. Hubert Que, leaving April 13, 1933

NO. ON LIST	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Name in full	WALLACE DATES C.S. (Jr)					
2. Age	38					
3. Sex	M					
4. Race	Can.					
5. Nationality	Can					
6. Height	5-8 1/2					
7. No. airman's license	Can - 99					
8. Length of service on all aircraft	- 14 yrs					
9. Engaged - When Where	1928 at Montreal					
10. Position on aircraft	Pilot					
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	No					

NO. ON LIST	7	8	9	10	11	12
1. Name in full						
2. Age						
3. Sex						
4. Race						
5. Nationality						
6. Height						
7. No. airman's license						
8. Length of service on all aircraft						
9. Engaged - When Where						
10. Position on aircraft						
11. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival						

AFFIDAVIT OF AIRMAN IN CHARGE, OR SECOND IN COMMAND

I, W.C.S. Wallace Jr, Pilot, of Aircraft No. G-CARR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said aircraft from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears on the reverse side.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1933

P. Keenan

Immigrant Inspector.

W.C.S. Wallace Jr  
Airman in Charge or Second in Command.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO AIRMAN IN CHARGE

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector meeting the aircraft at the air port of arrival. The list of changes of alien members of crews shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the airman in charge to the principal immigration officer at the air port. When an arriving airman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)  
Armenian  
Bohemian  
Bosnian  
Bulgarian  
Chinese  
Croatian  
Cuban  
Dalmatian  
Dutch  
East Indian  
English  
Finnish  
Flemish  
French  
German  
Greek

Hebrew  
Herzegovinian  
Irish  
Italian (north)  
Italian (south)  
Japanese  
Korean  
Lithuanian  
Magyar  
Mexican  
Montenegrin  
Moravian  
Pacific Islander  
Polish  
Portuguese  
Rumanian  
Russian

Ruthenian (Russniak)  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes,  
and Swedes)  
Scotch  
Servian  
Slovak  
Slovenian  
Spanish  
Spanish American  
Syrian  
Turkish  
Welsh  
West Indian (except Cuban)



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**  
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

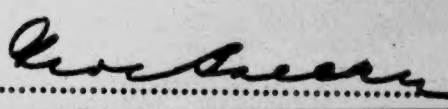
**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11467, April 28-30, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....sixteenth..... day of.....September....., 1943.....

  
.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

**CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR**

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 16, 1943.....  
Date

  
.....  
Camera Operator



